

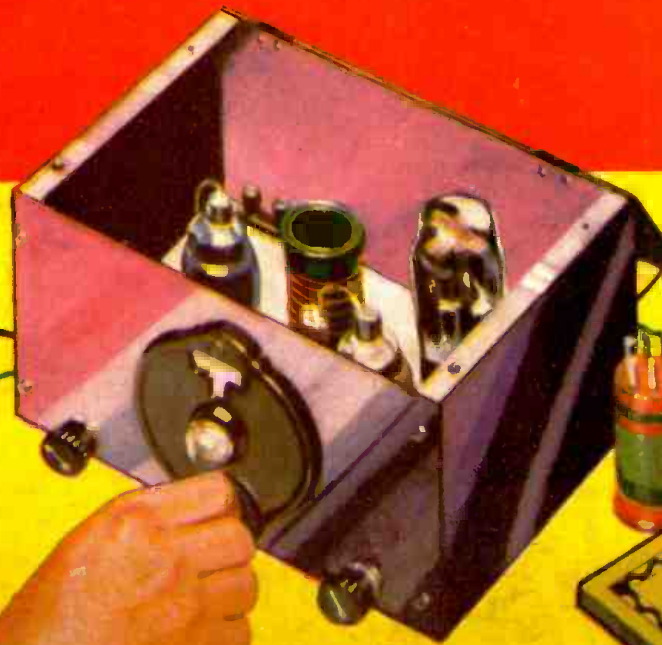
August

1933

# ★ SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Edited by  
HUGO GERNSBACK 1033

New "Loop" Set  
needs no Aerial  
or Ground  
See Page 208



NOW  
**25¢**  
IN CANADA  
30¢



# CQ de W9USA FROM 1933 WORLD'S FAIR

MAKE THE HAMS' LOUNGE AT THE AMATEUR RADIO EXHIBIT YOUR HEADQUARTERS when you visit "A Century of Progress" Exposition. We are located on the second floor of the Travel & Transport Building, whose suspended dome is easily seen just south of the 31st Street entrance to the grounds. Park near this entrance, if you drive, or take the Illinois Central, 10c fare from the loop to 31st Street. Latest copies of all amateur and short-wave magazines will be available, in our lounge, as well as interesting old issues of "QST" and other publications.

W9USA-W9USB frequencies used will be from the following crystals:

3505 xtal	7010 kc.	14020 kc.	Fone operation on the following:		
3560 xtal	7120	14240	3907	3960	3995
3630	7260				

W9DDE is Chairman of Communications, W9CYD in charge of operations, and W9CRT Traffic Manager.

## COME AND SEE

Interesting displays of old-time amateur apparatus including some of the first receiving tubes and spark transmitters.

56 mc. transmitters and receivers in actual operation—with which interesting tests will be conducted during the Fair. Plenty of information on "5 meter" operation.

The newest and best in amateur receivers and transmitting equipment, as displayed by the leading radio manufacturers.

Write W9APY or W9FO for further information on this big AMATEUR exhibit. Write W9CRT or W9DDE for information on station schedules and operation.



**Plan Your Chicago Visit to Include the  
BIG "WORLD-WIDE"**

## AMATEUR RADIO CONVENTION

THREE DAYS of personal contact with ham friends, August 3-4-5, at the Medinah Michigan Avenue Club, 505 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago. The best time you will ever have at a convention, with interesting and valuable demonstrations and discussions by prominent short-wave men. Don't miss it! If your local club has not received full information on the Convention, write W9AAW, Convention Chairman, for details.

---

**WORLD'S FAIR RADIO AMATEUR COUNCIL**

---

19 SO. WELLS STREET

Suite 1005

CHICAGO, ILL.

---





J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, the man who has directed the Home-Study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.

# BE A RADIO EXPERT

Many Make **\$50 to \$100** a Week

I'll Train You at Home in Your Spare Time for **RADIO · TELEVISION · TALKING MOVIES**

	<p><b>Set Servicing</b> Spare-time set servicing pays many N. R. I. men \$200 to \$1,000 a year. Full-time men make as much as \$65, \$75, and \$100 a week.</p>		<p><b>Broadcasting Stations</b> Employ trained men continually for jobs paying as much as \$5,000 a year.</p>		<p><b>Ship Operating</b> Radio operators on ships see the world free and get good pay plus expenses. Here's one enjoying shore leave.</p>
--	--	--	---	--	---

**Aircraft Radio**  
Radio is making flying safer. Radio operators employed through Civil Service Commission earn \$1,620 to \$2,800 a year.

**I**F you are dissatisfied with your present job, if you are struggling along in a rut with little or no prospect of anything better than a skinny pay envelope—clip the coupon NOW. Get my big FREE book on the opportunities in Radio. Read how quickly you can learn at home in your spare time to be a Radio Expert—what good jobs my graduates have been getting—real jobs with real futures.

tion on servicing popular makes of sets! I give you the plans and ideas that have made \$200 to \$1,000 a year for N. R. I. men in their spare time. My course is famous as the course that pays for itself.

**Many Radio Experts Make \$50 to \$100 a Week**  
In about ten years the Radio Industry has grown from \$2,000,000 to hundreds of millions of dollars. Over 300,000 jobs have been created by this growth, and thousands more will be created by its continued development. Many men and young men with the right training—the kind of training I give you in the N. R. I. course—have stepped into Radio at two and three times their former salaries.

**Talking Movies, Television, Short Wave, Money-Back Agreement Included**

Special training in Talking Movies, Television and Home Television experiments, Short Wave Radio, Radio's use in Aviation, Servicing and Merchandising Sets, Broadcasting, Commercial and Ship Stations are included. I am so sure that N. R. I. can train you satisfactorily that I will agree in writing to refund every penny of your tuition if you are not satisfied with my Lesson and Instruction Service upon completion.

**Talking Movies**  
An invention made possible by Radio. Employs many well-trained Radio men for jobs paying \$75 to \$200 a week.

**Get Ready Now for Jobs Like These**  
Broadcasting stations use engineers, operators, station managers, and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Manufacturers continually employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, service men, buyers, for jobs paying up to \$6,000 a year. Radio Operators on ships enjoy life, see the world, with board and lodging free, and get good pay besides. Dealers and jobbers employ service men, salesmen, buyers, managers, and pay up to \$100 a week. My book tells you about these and many other kinds of interesting Radio jobs.

**64-Page Book of Information FREE**

Get your copy today. It's free to all residents of the United States and Canada over 15 years old. It tells you where Radio's good jobs are, what they pay, tells you about my course, what others who have taken it are doing and making. Find out what Radio offers you without the slightest obligation. Mail coupon in envelope or paste on postcard. **ACT NOW!**



J. E. SMITH, President  
National Radio Institute  
Dept. 3HB3  
Washington, D. C.

**Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time Almost at Once**  
The day you enroll with me, I send you instructions which you should master quickly for doing 28 jobs common in most every neighborhood, for spare-time money. Throughout your course I send you informa-

**THIS COUPON IS GOOD for One FREE COPY OF MY BOOK** *mail it now*

**Television**  
The coming field of many great opportunities is covered by my course.

**Special Free Offer**

Act now and receive in addition to my big free book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," this Service Manual on D.C., A.C., and Battery operated sets. Only my students could have this book in the past. Now readers of this magazine will receive it free. Overcoming hum, noises of all kinds, fading signals, broad tuning, howls and oscillations, poor distance reception, distorted or muffled signals, poor Audio and Radio Frequency amplification and other vital service information is contained in it. Get a free copy by mailing the coupon at right. **Act now!**



J. E. SMITH, President  
National Radio Institute, Dept. 3HB3  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: I want to take advantage of your Special Free Offer. Send me your two books, "Trouble Shooting in D.C., A.C., and Battery Sets" and "Rich Rewards in Radio." I understand this does not obligate me. (Please print plainly)

Name..... Age.....  
Address.....  
City..... State..... "M"



**IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS**

**Shuart • Denton • Möller • Gross • Palmer**



**HUGO GERNSBACK**  
Editor

**H. WINFIELD SECOR**  
Managing Editor

**Contents for August, 1933**

Editorial—S-W “Loop” Reception, by Hugo Gernsback.....197  
 S-W Signals from Interstellar Space.....198  
 Short-Wave Advances in the U. S. S. R., by Vladimir Alexandrovitch Pavloff, Leningrad, U. S. S. R.....200  
 The Story of EAQ, Madrid, illustrated.....202  
 A Band-Spread “Super-het” Receiver, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN-W2CBC.....204  
 “Argonaut” S-W Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton.....206  
 Picking Up Europe on a “Loop”!, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN, W2CBC.....208  
 Hints on S-W Aerials and Receiver Circuits, by Dr. W. Möller.....210  
 Doerle 3-tube “Signal-Gripper” Electrified.....212  
 \$500.00 Prize Contest Awards for Best Cover Title.....214  
 4,000 Mile Reception on Three Tubes, plus 4-ft. Aerial, by D. M. Dunsmore.....215  
 Supertone 4-tube A. C. Set, by H. W. Secor.....216  
 The “Regent-Four” Receiver, by C. W. Palmer.....217  
 World-Wide S-W Review, by C. W. Palmer.....218  
 What’s New in Short-Wave Apparatus.....220  
 Letters from S-W Fans.....222  
 \$5.00 for Best S-W Kinks, Monthly.....223  
 SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD.....224  
 SHORT WAVE LEAGUE—Publicity Aids for Your Club, by Robert Hertzberg.....228  
 The “EAGLE” S-W Receiver, by Jerry Gross.....229  
 Short Wave Question Box.....230  
 Book Review.....249  
 Amateurs Who Made Good.....249  
 “When to Listen in,” by Robert Hertzberg.....252



**Certified Circuits**  
 • SHORT WAVE CRAFT goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits published in this magazine. Whenever you see the seal shown here in connection with any of the sets published in this and future issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, this will be your guarantee that this set has been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country to make sure that the circuit and selected parts are right. Only “Constructional-Experimental” circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certificate seal on any set described you need not hesitate in spending money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind it.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that thus certifies circuits and sets.

**OUR COVER**

“Loop” reception of short waves has been in vogue in Europe right along, but it is almost an unknown quantity in this country. The editors have been working on a short wave loop receiver for some time and we are glad to present this excellent article on a cleverly designed loop receiver by George W. Shuart, on page.....208

COPYRIGHT, 1933, BY H. GERNSBACK  
 Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION  
 HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President  
 EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising  
 Chicago Adv. Office - - - L. F. McCLURE, 737 No. Michigan Blvd.  
 Publication Office - - - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.  
 Editorial and General Offices - - 96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.  
 London Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 16-17 King William St., Charing Cross, W.C.2  
 Paris Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 111 Rue Reaumur  
 Australian Agents: MCGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

**FEATURES IN NEXT ISSUE**

- A 5-tube S-W. “Portable” Superhet, by Clifford E. Denton. 7-inch wave apparatus now ready.
- An ultra S-W. converter—permits reception of 5-10 meter waves on ordinary B. C. receiver.
- First of a new series of “Beginner” articles, describing how to build an A-1 “Ham” Transmitter, by Leonard Victor, W2DHN.
- The “Pentaflex”—using one of the new tubes in a “reflexed” circuit—It makes one tube do the work of two, by J. A. Worcester, Jr.



# 3410 Verified Foreign Programs

Received by these 3 Scott Owners  
in a Six-month Period

**15,847** More Foreign Programs  
—from 320 Stations in 46 foreign  
lands—were received by more  
than 200 other Scott Owners to  
give this **POSITIVE PROOF**  
of **SCOTT** distance-getting ability

Such performance records speak more eloquently of this receiver's merit than bales of laboratory curves and scientific reports so highly technical as to be understood only by trained radio engineers. Not that we haven't plenty such scientific engineering proof to offer—the curves of SCOTT Receiver performance, made by recognized independent testing laboratories, have never been bettered. But unless you're a baker you aren't interested in the kind of plums used in the pudding . . . the proof is in the eating. Likewise, unless you are a radio engineer the technical data regarding a receiver doesn't interest you . . . the proof is in actual performance in the hands of actual owners! That a receiver able to deliver such miraculous distance-getting on the short waves is also a star performer on the broadcast band, with sensitivity, selectivity, and tone quality of richness and fidelity unequalled, is simply an added reason for your wanting a SCOTT ALL-WAVE Deluxe. Soon there will be under way a great International DX Contest sponsored by the world's leading radio publications, that will bring world-fame to its winner. We confidently hope to see this contest, too, won by a SCOTT owner. But why should you wait for that further evidence? Rather, get a SCOTT yourself and go into the contest with the best chance of winning!



F. L. STITZINGER

This Erie, Penna., SCOTT owner, between January 1st and July 1st, 1932, logged and received verifications of 1588 programs from 41 stations in 22 foreign countries. Mr. Stitzinger's remarkable DX-ing feat included the reception of 387 programs from Pontoise, Paris, France; 131 programs from Barranquilla, Colombia; 101 from DJA, Berlin, Germany; and others from stations scattered all over the world map, including such remote and seldom heard places as Bandoeng, Java; Leopoldville, Belgian Congo; and a host of other interesting and thrilling air treats unknown to owners of less capable radio receivers.



A. G. LUOMA

From his Chicago, Ill., home this enthusiastic SCOTT dial-twirler reached out to listen to 1261 verified programs from 75 stations in 26 foreign lands, Paris, France, was his favorite station, too, being tuned in 277 times. Followed in frequent reception Saigon, Indo-China; Bogota, Colombia; Chelmsford, England; EQA, Madrid, Spain; and a roll-call of stations all the way from Sydney, Australia and Geneva, Switzerland to Kootwijk, Netherlands and Merida, Yucatan. He began DX-ing because of actual enjoyment of programs received instead of for the thrill of long-distance reception alone.



W. C. GANGLOFF

In six months of distance-grabbing on his SCOTT this resident of Cincinnati, Ohio, succeeded in logging and getting verifications from 42 stations, located in 22 foreign countries, of 592 programs. His favorite station overseas was Barranquilla, Colombia, which came in 112 times. Paris, France, was a close second, with 102 verified programs received. Then, stringing along to build up his impressive total came such little-heard stations as Khabarovsk, U. S. S. R. and many another ear-thriller from thousands of miles away. Mr. Gangloff insists that his performance could easily be duplicated by any Scott owner.

*... and these men are "Just Average" Radio Fans — Not Professionals!*

Their mighty feats of DX-ing, and those of the more than 200 other SCOTT owners mentioned, were accomplished under ordinary home reception conditions—probably no better than those you have to contend with. The reason for their remarkable performance was primarily the true ABILITY of their receivers, plus patience and easily acquired skill at tuning that may be learned by anyone. You, and a SCOTT, can do as well, and have as great thrills!

## How Will YOU Decide On An All-Wave Receiver?

Every manufacturer of all-wave receivers can claim his product to be the "World's Best"—and most of them do! But are you convinced? Or do you sensibly demand **FACTS** and **PROOFS**? Better get the real "low-down!" For instance, find out how long the manufacturer has been continuously in business . . . ask to be referred to owners of several years' standing . . . learn how fully equipped is the laboratory in which his receiver is built . . . insist upon a check-list of features for comparison with other receivers. We are willing to have you submit our every advertised claim to the most searching investigation . . . in fact, we URGE you to do so, and suggest that you get the data on the SCOTT ALL-WAVE Deluxe first, for it is truly the standard by which all fine radios must be judged.

### SEND THIS COUPON!

It will bring you complete information about the SCOTT ALL-WAVE Deluxe, including technical data, performance PROOFS, particulars as to how the SCOTT is built, and a check list form to use in weighing the merits of any all-wave receiver. Mail it TODAY!



E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.  
4450 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. SWC-83, Chicago, Ill.

Send me at once, entirely without obligation of any kind, complete information about the SCOTT ALL-WAVE Deluxe, and helpful pointers to use in determining the value of any all-wave receiver.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....State.....



# At Last!

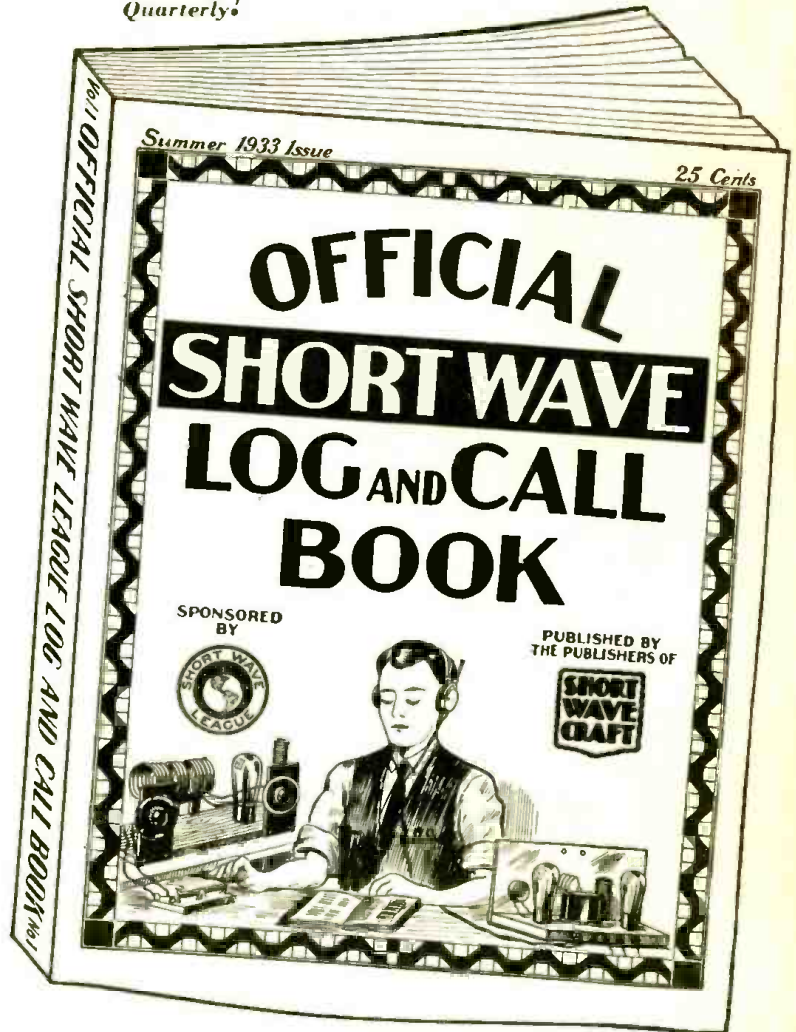
## OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LOG AND CALL BOOK

**W**E ARE happy to present to the thousands of short wave fans this new Log and Call Book, which enthusiastic readers of Short Wave Craft have been urging us to publish. Here is a book that you will feel proud to possess because it reflects your patience and perseverance in logging distant stations. It is a record you will be proud of in days to come. That, however, is not all. The Log and Call Book is the finest and most complete book of its kind ever published. There is nothing like it on the market now, nor was there ever a book published like it before.

### PARTIAL CONTENTS

1. It contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, a much larger list in fact than the list published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT, or any other magazine. Due to space limitations, no regular magazine can publish all the world stations. There are so many short wave stations, such as telegraph stations, experimental stations, ship stations, and others, which normally cannot be included in any monthly magazine list, but frequently you hear these calls and then you wish to know from where they originate. The OFFICIAL LOG AND CALL BOOK gives you this information, besides a lot of other information which you must have.
2. A large section of the book is set aside where the calls can be listed in a proper manner. This log section gives the dial settings, time, date, call letters, location, and other information. Thus, when you hear a station, you make a permanent record which is invaluable.
3. Another section has squared-paper pages on which you can fill in your own frequency (wave-length) curve for your particular receiver. This helps you to find stations which otherwise could never be logged by you.
4. A distance chart showing the approximate distances between the principal cities of the world.
5. A meter to kilocycle conversion chart. Many of the short-wave broadcasters announce their frequency in the latter scale when signing off and many listeners do not know the relation between them.
6. A list of international abbreviations used in radio transmission.
7. The complete Continental code used in all radio work.
8. A list of International Call Letter Assignments; Around the Clock Listing Guide.
9. In addition to this, you will find included a map of the world, with time indications and a host of other useful information which aids you in logging distant stations thousands of miles away.

Published Quarterly



This is one of the finest books that the publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have ever turned out. You will be proud to possess it.

The size of this book is 9x12 inches, same size as SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine. It is printed on a good grade of paper, and has a heavy durable cover.

### Mail this Coupon Today!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT  
96-98 Park Place,  
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 25c for which send to me prepaid, immediately upon publication a copy of your new book OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LOG AND CALL BOOK. (Send money order, check, cash or new U. S. Stamps. Register letter if it contains stamps or currency.)

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

8W-833

### FOR SALE ON ALL PRINCIPAL NEWSSTANDS

PRICE  
**25c**

As only a limited quantity was printed for the first issue, it is possible that your newsdealer sold out his supply. Should you not be able to secure a copy at your newsstand, use the handy coupon.

### SHORT WAVE CRAFT

96-98 PARK PLACE

NEW YORK, N. Y.





## Short-Wave "Loop" Reception

An Editorial by HUGO GERNSBACK

● IT is curious to note how custom and usage sometimes prevent worthwhile developments. In short waves, experimenters have become accustomed to aerial and ground when, as a matter of fact, it is now believed that there is something better. By this I refer to *loop* reception.

The loop aerial, of course, is nothing new. It has been used since the early days of radio. In the past, however, its use lay chiefly in the broadcast and ship bands, although during a trip through Continental Europe last summer I observed much more widespread usage of the loop than in this country.

Obviously, many advantageous characteristics of loop aeri-als have been overlooked during the past few years, particularly in the development of high gain tuned radio frequency, superheterodyne and regenerative receivers.

There is no question that the loop offers great advantages. Here is an almost virgin field that awaits development by the short-wave experimenter. The advantages of the short-wave loop as compared to the broadcast loop lie particularly in its size, because the short wave loop may be only a fraction of the size employed for broadcast reception. As yet, no standard short-wave loop has been designed. The editors recently experimented not only with the customary loop, but also with spiral loops and other designs.

Then, there is still another variety, the *double* loop, wherein one of the sections is made movable so as to produce the fullest regenerative effect, or the two loops may be stationary and regeneration controlled by means of a variable condenser. From this it will be seen that loop aerial reception should prove to be a veritable paradise for the experimenter, and it is to be sincerely hoped that loop reception will become more popular from now on.

Of course, existing present-day circuits require some modification for loop reception. This refers particularly to the input circuit of the first tube.

Another important point is that the receiver must be shielded thoroughly in relation to the loop. The reason is that excessive capacity between the loop and the receiver usually destroys the loop's directional effect. This directional property is very important. Most experimenters already know that a loop works best when turned in the direction from which the signals come—that is, facing the transmitter edgewise. The directional effect of the loop is valuable in eliminating interference from other radio transmitters. It often happens that a local short-wave station or one only a short distance away sends out such a broad or powerful signal that a distant station several thousand miles away on a nearby frequency cannot be

brought in with the usual aerial and ground combination. The directional qualities of the loop help to relieve this condition, unless, of course, the two stations are in exactly the same direction, which is unusual.

While we are considering the problem of interference, it has been noted that a small loop will cut out *man-made static* to a considerable degree. This man-made static is always a bug-a-boo, and while the new types of transposed aerial lead-ins help a great deal, and are indeed a forward step, loop reception, in many cases, is even better.

Experimenters should try center-tapped loops with balanced input tuning circuits, which hold some excellent promises.

We also have the so-called *shielded* loop. Such loops have been widely used for ship direction finders, army field sets, directional reception and transmission, etc. By a shielded loop is meant one having the wires entirely enclosed in metal, with only a small section at the top left open. Such loops greatly enhance the directional effect, and also tend to eliminate interference between the loop itself and the receiving set.

One of the reasons that loop reception is not more popular with experimenters is that most of them seem to think that different loops for different wavelengths are required. Of course, that is the best arrangement, but it is not absolutely necessary. It should be possible to build a loop for all wavelengths, and by using a multiple switch, the same as is now in use in the modern short-wave sets, to switch from one wave band to another merely by turning a switch knob. Of course, when trying out *tapped loops*, it is necessary to have shielded connections, but this problem offers no unusual obstacles.

Those experimenters who already own short-wave sets can try loop reception simply by fitting the upright support of the loop to the usual coil form so as to fit into the coil socket. For experimental supports, ordinary broomsticks or dowel sticks work very well. The wire to be used may be the ordinary No. 16 or 18 flexible. The wire is held in place by means of tacks, brass brads, or diagonally cut saw slots.

Loop aeri-als are excellent, and offer many points of advantage both for receivers and transmitters, particularly those of the portable short-wave types. It eliminates the problem of the long wire and ground with their uncertain characteristics. Short wave sets with loop aeri-als can be logged and tuned very accurately.

It is certain that during the next few years, loop reception will become very popular, and perhaps standard.

---

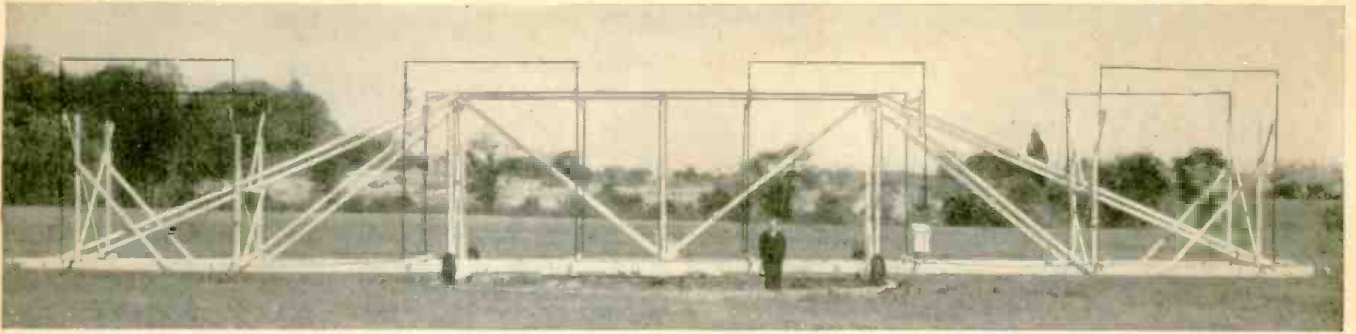
**SHORT-WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 15th OF EVERY MONTH**

This is the August, 1933, Issue - Vol. IV, No. 4. The next Issue Comes out August 15th

---

Editorial and Advertising Offices - 96-98 Park Place, New York City





The directional antenna used by Dr. Karl Jansky in detecting galactic radio waves is mounted on wheels and rotated by a synchronous motor, so that it makes one complete rotation every twenty minutes.

## Short-Wave Signals from Interstellar Space

● MYSTERIOUS radio waves which appear to come from the direction of the center of the Milky Way have been discovered by Dr. Karl G. Jansky of the Bell Telephone Laboratories and were described by him in a paper delivered before the *International Scientific Radio Union* in Washington, D. C., on April 27, 1933. They are short waves (14.6 meters) at a frequency of about twenty million cycles per second, and

far beyond our solar system. By a series of investigations carried on over a considerable period, the direction from which these waves arrive has been determined. Measurements of the horizontal component of the waves were taken on several days of each month for an entire year, and by an analysis of these readings at the end of the year, their direction of arrival was disclosed.

Directions such as northeast or southwest have no application, of course, except to things on the earth. Objects in space surrounding us are located by their right ascension, measured in hours to the east of the vernal equinox—the position in the sky in which the sun appears at the beginning of spring—and by their declination in degrees above or below the Equator. The coordinates determined for the

newly discovered radio waves are a right ascension of 18 hours and a declination of about 20°. The right ascension has been determined quite accurately but there is still some uncertainty about the declination.

The position indicated by these coordinates is very near to the point where the plane in which the earth revolves around the sun, crosses the center of the milky way, and also to that point toward which the solar system is moving with respect to the other stars. Further verification of this direction is required, but the discovery, like that of cosmic rays, raises many cosmological questions of extreme interest.

### Took 40,000 Light-Years to Reach Earth

Electrical energy in the form of radio

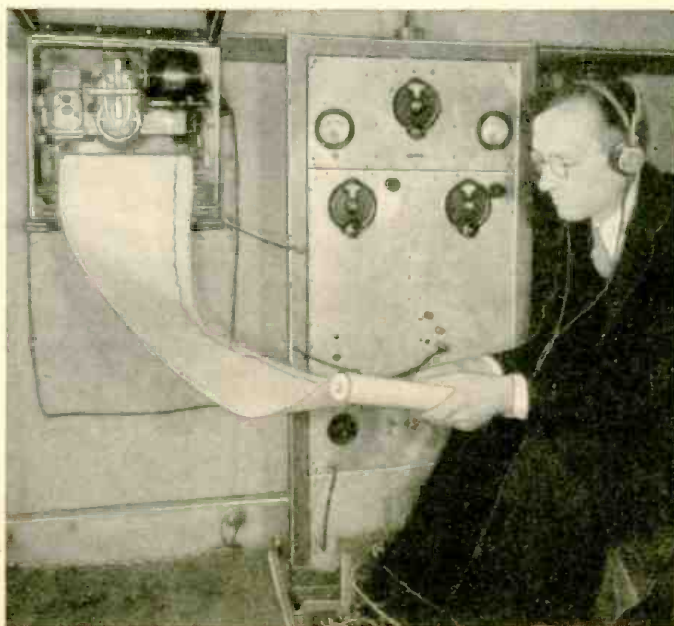
waves, which scientists believe come from a point so remote in space that it requires between 30,000 and 40,000 light-years for the waves to reach the earth, was heard by radio listeners throughout the United States in a recent broadcast. It was the first such experiment ever carried out. The sound, generated by the waves arriving at a supersensitive receiving set operated by Dr. Karl G. Jansky, research engineer of the Bell Telephone Laboratories' experimental station at Holmdel, N. J., sounded like steam escaping



Dr. Karl Jansky at one end of the antenna used for receiving galactic radio waves.

were discovered in the course of radio studies carried on as a regular part of telephone research. The intensity of these waves is very low, so that delicate apparatus is required for their detection.

An investigation of their nature and source has been carried on for some time, and a preliminary report was published in December of last year.\* Unlike most forms of radio disturbances, these newly found waves do not appear to be due to any terrestrial phenomena, but rather to come from some point far off in space—probably



The automatic recorder which made a continuous ink record on a moving paper strip, like that shown just opposite, of the galactic short-wave signals received by Dr. Jansky's special revolving antenna and ultra-sensitive S.W. receiver.

\*Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers.



American broadcast listeners were recently entertained by short-wave signals originating far out in interstellar space. The signals, which have also been recorded graphically on a paper chart, were picked up on an ultra-sensitive short-wave receiver on a wavelength of approximately 14.6 meters, or a frequency 20,550 kilocycles at Holmdel, N. J. A special antenna rotated by motors was used to pick up the signals from space which seemed to emanate from the region of the constellation of Sagittarius (the Archer).

"Now if you are accustomed to watching the stars in the evening sky, you have noticed that each night any given star or group of stars will rise 4 minutes earlier than it did the night before, and that in a month such groups of stars are all appearing two hours earlier. If you will stop to think you  
(Continued on page 255)

from a radiator. Wires carried the sound from the New Jersey receiving station to the WJZ coast-to-coast network.

Dr. Jansky, speaking of his work carried on secretly for more than a year, said an immense amount of electrical power would be necessary to transmit waves over such distances. Some of the stars, however, have been found to radiate as much as 500 sextillion horsepower, he added.

**Signals Emanate from Region of Sagittarius**

Dr. Jansky was introduced by O. H. Caldwell, former Federal Radio Commissioner, who explained how the research engineer, using an antenna rotated by motors, determined the point in the sky from which the waves apparently arrive through space. The rotation of the earth on its axis causes the waves to strike the earth at different angles, depending upon the time of day and the season of the year. By carefully checking the gathered data it was discovered that the waves were arriving from the region of the constellation of Sagittarius (The Archer).

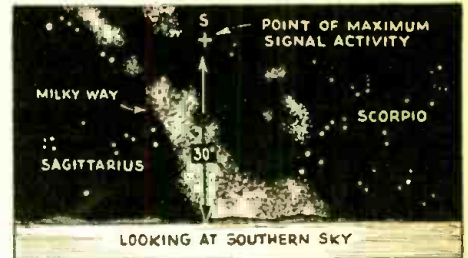
Mr. Caldwell, in introducing, Dr. Jansky, said:

"These radio impulses from the stars were discovered by Karl G. Jansky of the Bell Telephone Laboratories while he was studying the faint static hiss that can be heard on a sensitive radio set when its amplification is turned up so as to get the faintest possible signal. At Holmdel, N. J., where the Bell Laboratories have a 400-acre tract in the woods, Mr. Jansky has a tremendously sensitive receiving set, with a long antenna system mounted on wheels so it can be turned in any direction.

"Using this elaborate, sensitive equipment to listen to the faint static hiss that is always present in such a sensitive receiver even on the best days or nights, Mr. Jansky noticed that the hiss was always a little stronger coming from one direction that from other directions, and also that this directional maximum was continually rotating around the horizon, approximately once every day.

**Accurate Records Pile Up Evidence**

"At first he thought naturally that this maximum of his had something to do with the sun's position and with the earth's daily rotation. But when he began to keep accurate records of the shifting of position of this stronger hiss, which is recorded by automatic measuring instruments, Mr. Jansky noticed that each day its position was just a little bit ahead of the position at the same hour the day before. That is, in a week there would be a difference of half an hour in the position of maximum hiss. In a month a difference of two hours. So apparently this strongest hiss was not following the sun's position at all, but was following something which gained on the sun about 4 minutes a day, or two hours a month, or a whole rotation of the heavens in a year. Mr. Jansky said nothing in public but continued to keep his records carefully over a whole year, and at the end of that time, the maximum hiss was back again, once more coming from exactly the same direction as it did on the same date 12 months before.



Simplified map of the Southern sky for July 21 (10 P. M.) showing point from which interstellar short-wave signals may be expected.

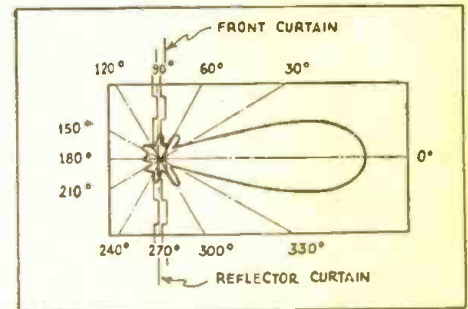
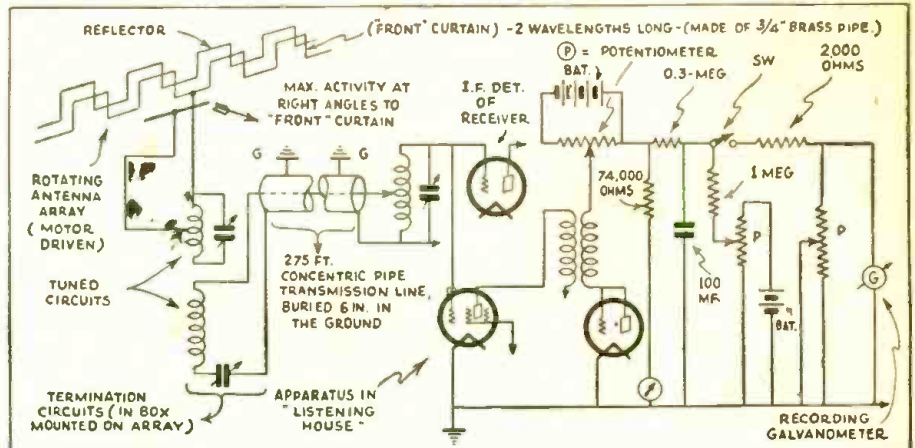
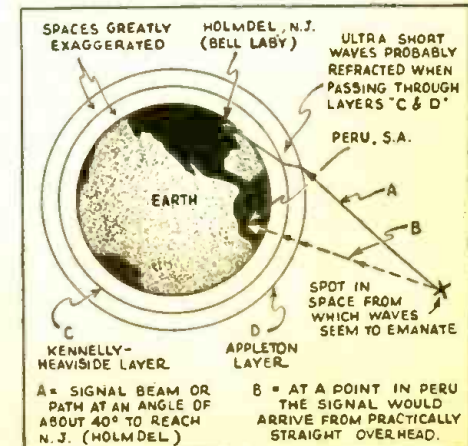


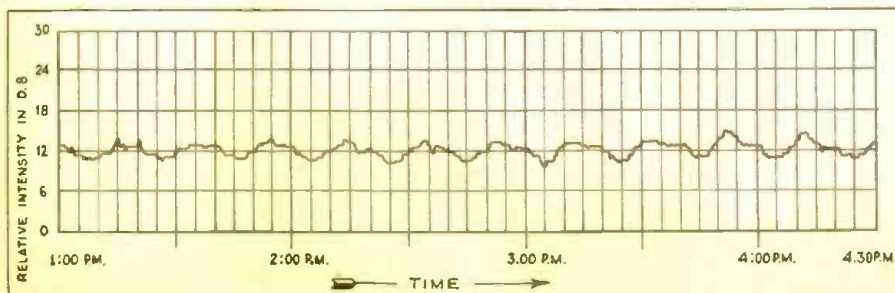
Chart above shows direction of maximum reception with respect to plane of antenna array used by Dr. Jansky.



How the rotating antenna array is connected through tuned termination circuits, the short-wave signal currents then being led through a shielded cable buried in the ground to the recording amplifiers and the ink recorder itself.



Angles at which ultra short-waves reach the earth from point in space.



The mute evidence of the reception of short-wave signals from space is presented above, this chart showing just a small section of one of the long records made during Dr. Jansky's tests.



# Short-Wave Advances in

By VLADIMIR ALEXANDROVITCH PAVLOFF

Very little has been known up to the present regarding radio and especially the short-wave developments in the U.S.S.R. The readers of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* may count themselves fortunate in having the opportunity of reading about the latest advances made by the Soviet engineers, as described by their Technical Director, Vladimir Alexandrovitch Pavloff. As recently pointed out by Dr. Louis Cohen, eminent American radio scientist, on his return from the U.S.S.R., the Soviet radio authorities are contemplating building broadcasting stations with as great a power as 1,000,000 watts!

● THE Soviet Union, which occupies an area of 21 million square kilometers, (8,106,000 sq. miles) is the home of 166 million people engaged in the development of an entirely new social organization. The *Soviet Union* is especially in need of a highly developed system of radio-communication. In this direction *short waves* lend their helping hand to a marked extent. Prior to the revolution, Russia was an extremely backward country when it came to the development or application of radio. Following the October revolution the program of electrical communication assumed a new and extremely rapid tempo. We are already in possession of the largest total network of broadcasting stations in the world. The length of inter-city wire lines of com-

munication has been markedly developed during the last four years. The vast number of lines of communication that we are still in need of unfolds a colossal perspective for the future development of *short waves* in the U. S. S. R. Some idea of the possibilities for short-wave and general radio developments in this country may be gleaned from the fact that in 1931 the output of the radio industry in the U. S. S. R. was ten times larger than it was in 1913.

An especially broad development has been attained by our electrical industry of the "low-voltage" class, which, in 1932 had an output 23 times larger than in 1913. The radio industry, in our form of classification, belongs in the group of "low-voltage" industries.

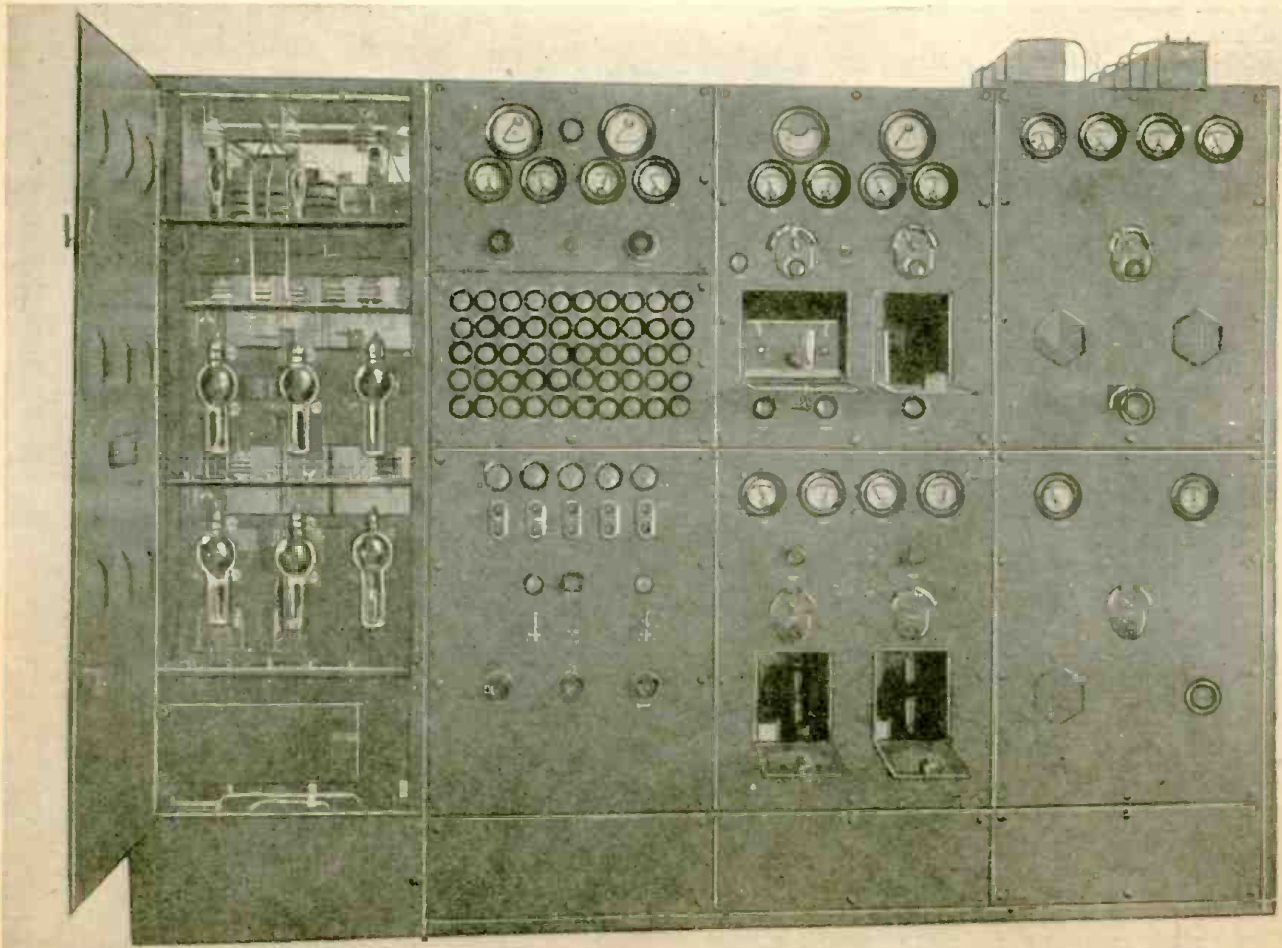
The vast expansion of the electrical industry has, naturally, created unusually favorable conditions for the development of radio technique, especially of the *short waves*.

The radio laboratories of the VESO (United Trust of Industries of Low-Voltage), employ more than a thousand engineers and assistants and, besides, have at their disposal the services of the Scientific Institutes of the Union.

## 250 KW Tubes!

During the last four years our laboratories have been eminently successful in the construction of powerful radio transmitters, having increased their scope by means of a broadcasting station with 600 kw. in the antenna. The construction of powerful stations naturally brought a demand for powerful generating (transmitting) tubes; we have begun producing tubes of 100 kw. capacity, and have also prepared the working model for a tube of 250 kw. capacity.

In reception technique our laboratories have advanced far in respect to eliminating atmospheric disturbances, by applying filters which afford an elimination of such disturbances unattained by any other filter extant. We have in our Soviet factories a diversified assortment of radio transmitters.



1 kw. short-wave radio-telegraph and telephone transmitter, complete with rectifier and control panel, as designed and built by the Soviet radio engineers.



# the U. S. S. R.

*Specially Written for SHORT WAVE CRAFT*

for short waves, designed for trans-continental communication. I think that a brief report concerning some of the construction features of our radio apparatus for short waves might provide a fair insight into the whole picture of short wave radio-technique in the Soviet Union. Under the peculiar conditions found in my country, there is evident an urgent demand for radio transmitters of the short-wave type, with a strength of the order of 1 kw. in the antenna.

Therefore we construct and produce in our factories a series of transmitters of this particular strength.

### Frequency Control

This class of transmitters is constructed to operate on a frequency between 3,340 and 18,700 kilocycles.

A system of high frequency control of this transmitter is rendered possible in the following manner: the stabilization of the frequency depends upon a quartz crystal oscillator, with a range of 1,670-3,340 kilocycles. This crystal is placed in an oven in which the temperature is maintained with great exactitude by the aid of a special

mercury thermostat. In three subsequent amplifier stages, the fundamental crystal frequency is either amplified or "doubled," according to the final signal frequency desired in the antenna.

mercury thermostat. In three subsequent amplifier stages, the fundamental crystal frequency is either amplified or "doubled," according to the final signal frequency desired in the antenna.

### Transmitter Frequency Changed by Switch

The transmitter, within the compass of the frequency range, is adjusted to four fixed waves, which makes it very handy in that it can be changed at will to operate on any one of the four predetermined wavelengths. The transfer from one fixed frequency to another occupies but two minutes; it is effected by making a change in the connections between the various apparatus in the transmitter. To aid in making the switch-over or frequency-change, the scales of the transmitter tuning condensers are furnished with fixed wave indicators; finally in each of the last two amplifier stages there are arranged four inductances which are grouped around a commutator-switch by means of which the required inductance coil is connected into the circuit. Each of the four inductances is conductively connected with its system of antenna connections. This transmitter works with constant frequency and also is applicable to phone as well as to code transmission.

Voice modulation in the transmitter is effected by causing a change in the screen-grid potential of the final tubes in the transmitter. The microphone current is amplified by means of a two-stage audio frequency amplifier, which is operated with four tubes, the stages being of the push-pull type. For C.W. or code transmission these tubes are switched into a suitable system; code transmission is carried out by interrupting the voltage applied to the screen-grids of the tubes in the second and third amplifiers.

### Dual Code Transmission on 1 Transmitter

For use when heavy code traffic occurs, a special transmitting apparatus developed in our laboratories is attached to the transmitter, by means of which the transmission of two code messages simultaneously is made possible, besides utilizing in each channel the full strength of the transmitter for the highest speed.

The transmitter is connected directly



to a three-phase alternating current supply circuit, having a potential of 220 volts per phase.

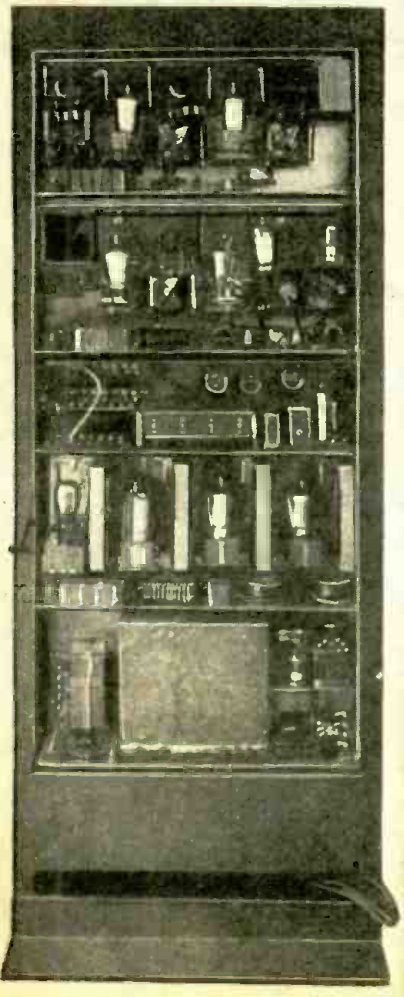
In the transmitter set-up, there are provided three different voltages to energize the screens and plates of the tubes, with separate rectifiers for the various elements and stages constituting the transmitter. For rectifying the current, gas-filled voltage regulator tubes of 1.5 amperes capacity are used for the first two stages and tubes of .4 ampere capacity for the third stage, these tubes being specially produced in our own factories and laboratories. The first two rectifiers are constructed to operate on a three phase arrangement. The first rectifier provides the 1,500 volts D.C. for the plate of the first amplifier, a suitable voltage being also supplied through a potentiometer for the plate of the tube used in the quartz-crystal oscillator, and also to supply suitable voltage for the screen electrode of the first amplifier.

The second amplifier obtains its necessary plate and screen voltage through a suitable potentiometer.

The third rectifier is provided with six gas-filled tubes, which are arranged in the system devised by Graetz, utilizing a three-phase transformer; it supplies current to the plates of the last two amplifiers at a tension of 4,000 volts, and also through a suitable potentiometer suitable voltage is applied to the plates of the second and third amplifiers, the modulating tubes, and the screens of all tubes but the first.

A unique system is provided for heating the cathodes; the series of A.C. transformers employed to supply the heating current are evenly distributed or balanced between the three phases of the supply system, the voltage applied to the heater of each tube being regulated by a suitable rheostat.

(Continued on page 240)



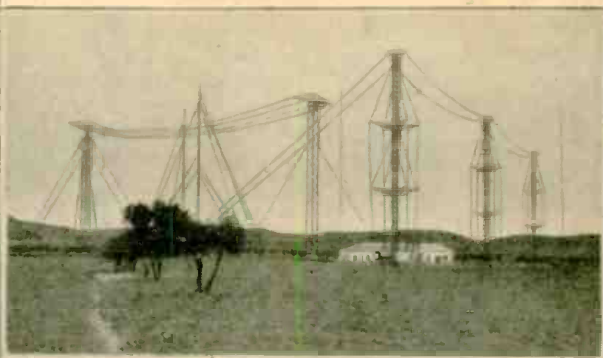
General appearance of the U. S. S. R. professional type short-wave receiver, which is provided with signal recording circuits.



# The Story of "EAQ"...



The short-wave programs from EAQ heard by S-W "fans" all over the Americas emanate from the building shown above. The daily broadcast takes place between 5:30 and 7:00 p. m. E.S.T. The wavelength used is 30.4 meters and the power, 20 kw.



American short-wave "fans" are daily reporting excellent reception of station EAQ, located at Madrid, Spain. Photo at left shows the antenna system of the station, together with the station transmitter building. A view of the powerful and well laid out transmitting equipment is shown below.

The technical name of EAQ's sponsors is Radiodifusion Ibero-Americana. The short-wave programs broadcast by EAQ are mainly intended for the three Americas, but are being equally well received in all parts of the world.



● **RADIODIFUSION Ibero-Americana** is an all Spanish organization, created by the initiative of a private company, Transradio Espanola, which began making short-wave wireless telephony tests on May 20th, 1931, for the whole world, amplifying them by the inclusion of music on August 8th, 1931. These tests met with great success, and such was the number of letters received from radio-enthusiasts that the management decided to create a special department to establish a regular serv-

ice. This department was called **RADIODIFUSION IBERO-AMERICANA** and with its formation a great improvement was effected in the quality of the matter broadcast. Finally, on May 21, 1932, His Excellency, the President of the Spanish Republic, officially inaugurated the Pioneer Intercontinental Broadcasting Service of Radiodifusion Ibero-Americana. The programs of EAQ, the short-wave station of Radiodifusion Ibero-Americana, are mainly intended for the

three Americas, but are equally well received in all parts of the world. The daily broadcast takes place between 5:30 and 7:00 p. m. E. S. T., and on Saturdays a special transmission is made for European listeners, between 1:00 and 3:00 p. m. E. S. T. The wavelength used is 30.4 meters and the power 20 kw. The programs are composed of practically all Spanish music, entertaining lectures, and an extensive news bulletin  
*(Continued on page 233)*

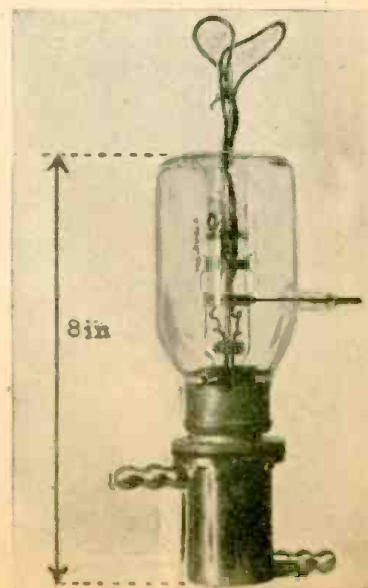
## Film Star Uses S-W Transmitter



Left—Here we have the well-known film star, Frederic March, who is shown using one of the new R.C.A. Victor 5-meter transmitting sets. This is one of the prime, if not the very first, applications of 5 meter transmission to the direction of motion pictures. The set is shown in use at Hollywood.

Photo at right, sent to us by Dr. L. Rohde, shows a German high-power, short-wave, transmitting tube, which as will be observed, has a water-cooling jacket provided at the bottom of the tube, the inlet water entering at one of the pipes and leaving by the second opening.

## Water-Cooled S-W Tube



### The "PENTAFLEX"—

1 Tube Does the Work of 2. J. A. Worcester, Jr., originator of the "Oscillodyne" describes his latest circuit in the September issue. The first of a new series describing how to build a simple "Ham" TRANSMITTER will also appear.



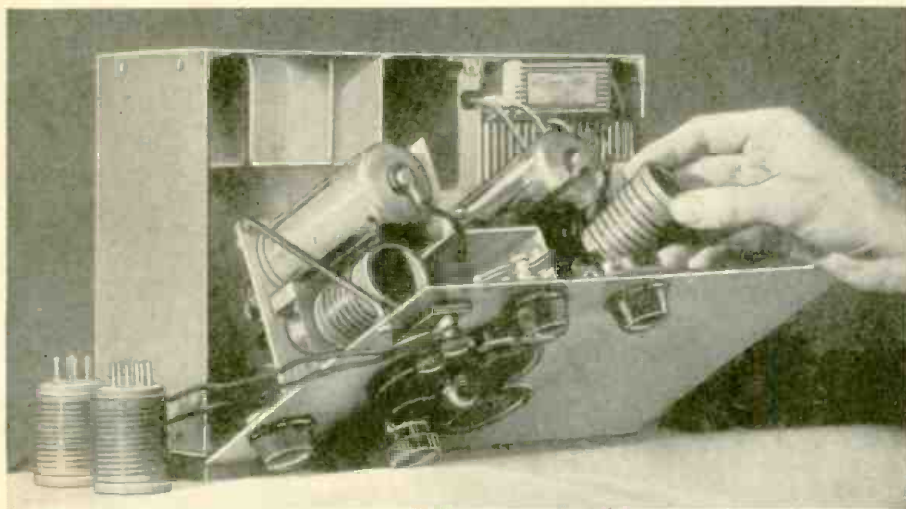
## This S-W Set Brought News from Home

● THE accompanying photos at the right and below show an interesting short-wave receiver built in the laboratories of the famous Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., this receiver having made quite a name for itself among the American delegates who attended the last International Radio Conference, held in Madrid, Spain, for it was on this set that the latest "news from home" was picked up on *short waves*.

Each night during the radio conference W8XK, KDKA's powerful short-wave station transmitted a special program of market quotations, ball scores, and news items, which were picked up in Madrid on the receiver shown, by Walter C. Evans, manager of radio broadcasting for the Westinghouse Company, and "believe you me" these short-wave tidbits from home were



Above—the short-wave receiver in operation at Madrid—listening to the "home news." Left—close-up appearance of the receiver, showing batteries inside the case.



eagerly devoured as fast as received by Mr. Evans' fellow delegates.

This compact little receiver, weighed but 15 pounds with the batteries.

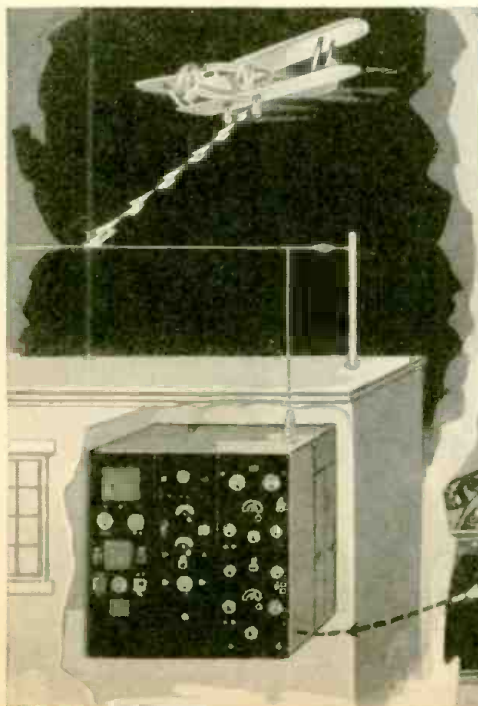
## Transmitter Goes Up!



We recently described a European S-W transmitter sent up, attached to a balloon, for signaling the upper air conditions to weather observers. This photo shows similar apparatus used by the U. S. Weather Bureau.

## "Dials" Planes by S-W Phone

● DIALING planes from an airport by means of short-wave phone is now an accomplished fact; when the dial is rotated and released according to the proper code, it causes the radiophone transmitter set to change the frequency of the wave radiated. Receivers can now be located quite a distance from the airport. Four different frequencies are used on the New York, Chicago, and Pacific Coast route of the United Airlines.





# A Band-Spread

How to build an I. F. amplifier, second detector and A. F. stage for the "Band-spread Converter" described in the July issue

By **GEORGE W. SHUART,**  
**W2AMN-W2CBC**



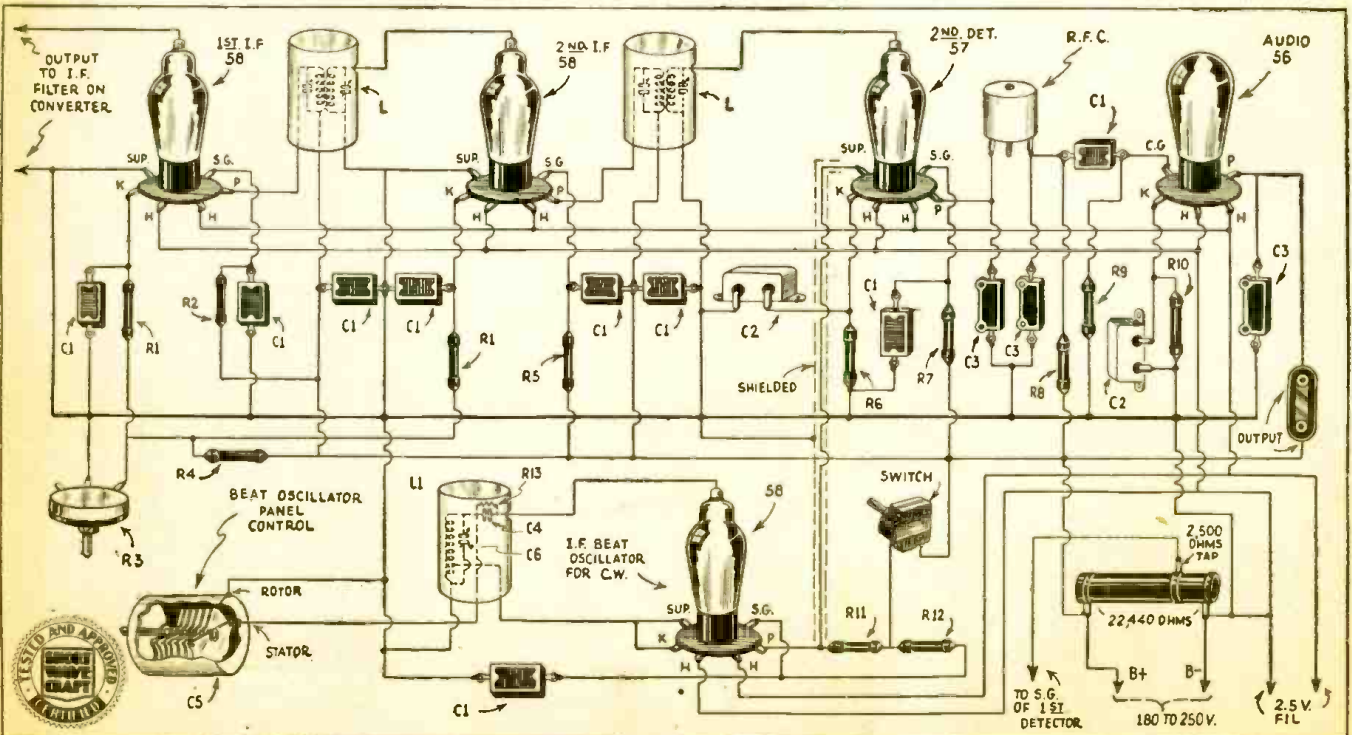
The author is here observed tuning in a "DX" station on the "band-spread" superhet receiver here described. Special plug-in coils are used.

● IT is the purpose of this article to present a suitable I.F. (intermediate frequency) and audio amplifier to be used with the short-wave converter described in last month's issue of this magazine. This unit consists of two stages of high gain low-frequency R. F. amplification, second detector and an audio output tube, together with a low frequency beat

oscillator for C.W. reception. No short-wave super-heterodyne seems to be complete without a *beat oscillator*, which aids in locating short-wave broadcast stations and permits the reception of C.W. or code signals.

The I.F. amplifier is built on a 7x10x1 inch base, to match that of the converter; the two units are bolted together and attached to a 7x21 inch

panel, which gives the neat appearance of one complete unit. The controls on the panel, from left to right, are: First knob, *trimmer condenser* for the first detector; next is the *main tuning dial* which controls the two-gang tuning condensers. Then comes the *control* for the *screen grid voltage* of the regenerative first detector; the next small knob is the *volume control* which varies



Anyone can, with a little care and a study of the above picture diagram, construct this band-spread superheterodyne receiver. Schematic diagram is shown on the opposite page and full details of the oscillator and antenna tuning circuits were given in the first part of the article in the July issue.



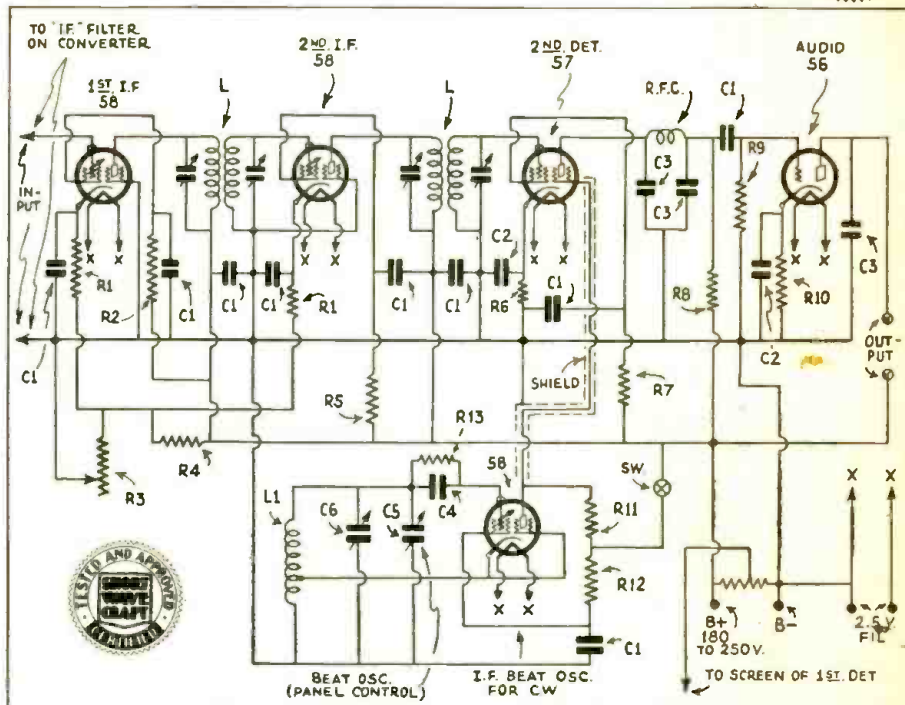
# SUPERHET Receiver



the cathode bias of the two I.F. stages. The large dial next in line is for controlling the low frequency beat oscillator, and the last small knob is the "on-off" switch for the beat oscillator. This makes six controls in all, which may seem as though one is returning to the days when the set that had the most dials and knobs was considered the "hottest thing in town." However, each one of these controls is really necessary, if one wants a truly "flexible" receiver.

When this set was designed the new type I.F. transformers with the air-dielectric tuning condensers were not available, and the old type were used. However, the author highly recommends the use of the new style transformers, because they will hold their adjustment indefinitely, where the others require an occasional adjustment if the full gain and selectivity of the amplifier is to be obtained.

A type 57 tube was used for the second detector because it allowed the oscillator output to be coupled directly to the suppressor grid. This is a very satisfactory method of coupling and the strongest C.W. signal can be heterodyned with ease. This arrange-



Schematic wiring diagram for the I.F. amplifier, which when used with the "Band-Spread Converter" tuning circuits described in the July issue, provides a complete first-class superhet S-W receiver.

The editors have no hesitancy in highly recommending this "band-spread" superheterodyne receiver to the short-wave fraternity. Anyone with a little skill can build some sort of superhet for short-wave reception, but what's the use if the highly congested bands are spread over such a small space on the dial that it becomes almost, if not practically impossible to select the particular stations you want to hear. With this really remarkable set built by Mr. Shuart, not only do the "amateur" and "local" S.W. commercial stations come rolling in with tremendous volume, but also the "foreigners" as well, as actual tests have demonstrated.

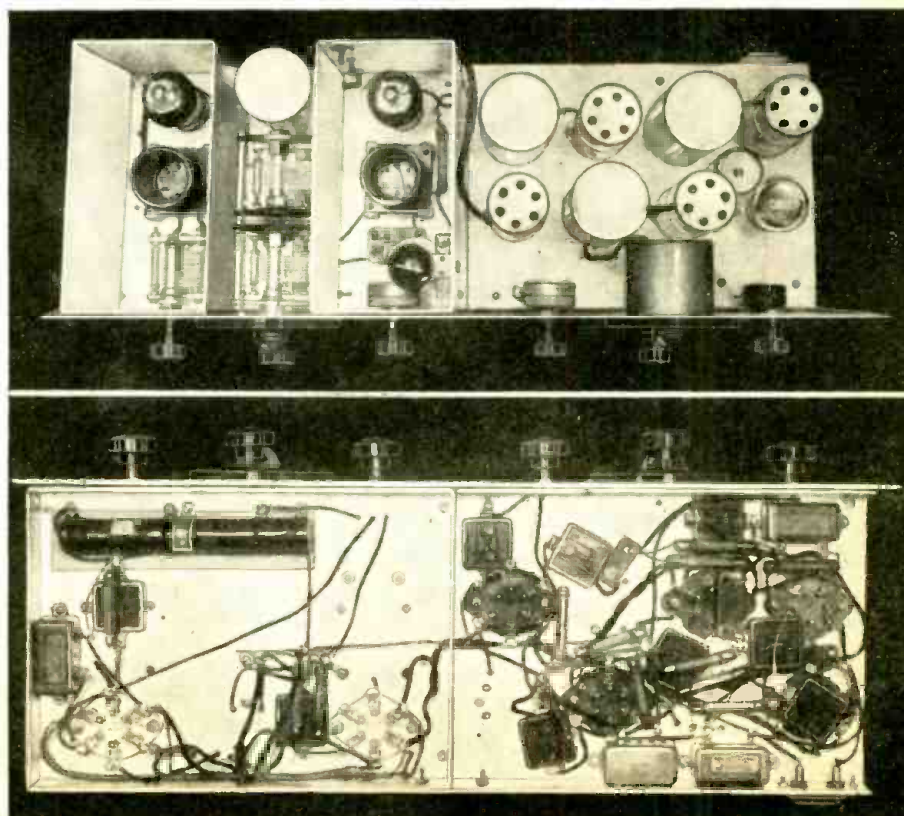
the result. The coil and condenser used with this oscillator are manufactured for this service. It has the same appearance as the I.F. transformers, and contains the grid condenser and grid-leak inside the shield. In order to have a panel control for the beat oscillator a separate tuning condenser must be connected in parallel with the one al-

ready in use inside the shield. The method used in this set was to mount a 35 mmf. Hammarlund midget condenser inside of a small coil shield, so that when the condenser is drawn to the panel for mounting the shield can press tightly against the panel and forms a complete shield. It will be (Continued on page 244)

ment also helps to prevent the oscillator from feeding R.F. into the I.F. stages.

The audio amplifier, as can be seen from the diagram, consists of a single type 56 in a resistance-coupled circuit. A pentode could be used here if one should wish greater output, but with the output of the 56 any station could be brought up to loud-speaker volume, equal to any broadcast band receiver; so unless one wishes to entertain the whole neighborhood, it is advisable to try a 56 first and then "judge for yourself."

The beat frequency oscillator uses an electron-coupled circuit, which allows the plate load of the tube to be subjected to changes without noticeable effect on the stability of the oscillatory circuit. If a triode were used for the beat oscillator, with the high degree of coupling necessary to "beat" a strong station, instability would very likely be

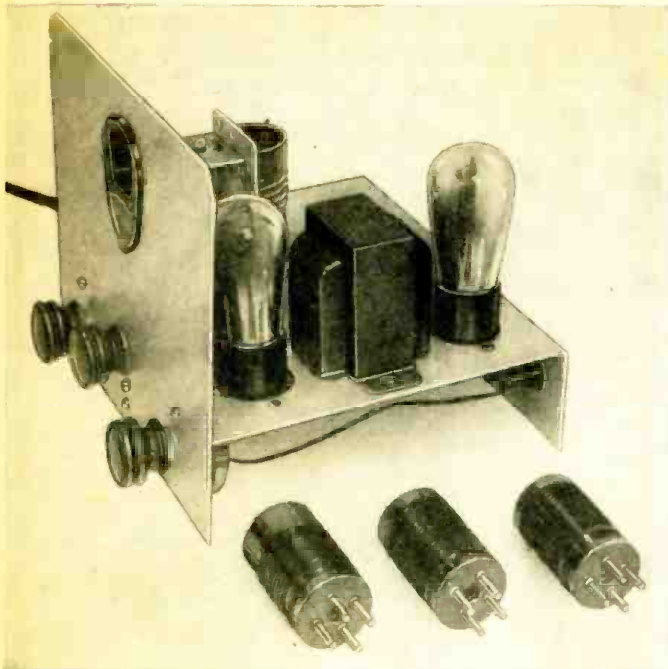


Top and bottom views of the band-spread superhet receiver are reproduced above.



# The "Argonaut"

By CLIFFORD E. DENTON\*



The "Argonaut" short-wave receiver works on two dry cells for "A" battery and a single 45-volt "B" battery. Well designed plug-in coils provide maximum efficiency. The set uses two type 30 tubes and "foreign" as well as "locals" galore have been heard with it, many of them on the loud speaker.

THE Argonaut is a real "beginners' " set. Due to the simplicity of the circuit used, it is practically impossible to go wrong in the assembly or wiring. Only two tubes are used and these are of the simple three-element type, made up of a single grid, a plate and a filament. Ease of tuning and absolute reliability characterizes the completed job.

This set combines the best features of hundreds of short-wave circuits worked out by the author during the past five years. The circuit utilizes a regenerative detector, employing a 30 tube, and an audio power stage, also using a 30 tube. One of the best features of this powerful little receiver is the fact that it requires only two 1½ volt dry cells and a single "B" battery. While designed for headphone reception, it is possible to bring in many

foreign stations with ample loud speaker volume with the Argonaut. adjustment. The average time required to build the Argonaut is about 30 minutes. All parts are available in a complete kit form which includes drilled metal panel and chassis. Hence there is no occasion to shop around for "hard-to-get" parts, nor is a drill necessary to make mounting holes. The sockets are riveted to the chassis. The instructions accompanying the Argonaut are unusually complete, so that a successful job is pre-assured. A laboratory assembled and wired receiver may also be obtained, with a list of foreign stations actually logged on it.

### Constructing the "Argonaut" 2-Tuber

The chassis comes drilled with mounting holes and with sockets riveted in place. The variable tuning condenser (10) is equipped with stay bolts, which can be slipped into the holes pro-

vided for them in the chassis. The first step is to fasten the variable condenser in place.

Before fastening the panel to the chassis, it is important that the small drive unit of the tuning dial be inserted in place, as it is impossible to put this on after the panel is bolted to the chassis. After the drive unit is fastened, mount the escutcheon plate on the panel and fasten the panel to the chassis by means of two small 6-32 round head screws. Then mount the 100,000 ohm regeneration control (8) on the right-hand side of the front panel and mount the rheostat (9) on the left hand side of the panel. Make sure that all parts are mounted securely. Slip the edge of the dial into the wedge drive of the tuning control shaft, and slide the tuning condenser into place, after one 5" length of wire has been soldered to the stator soldering lug terminal and another 5" length of hook-up wire has been soldered to the rotor lug terminal.

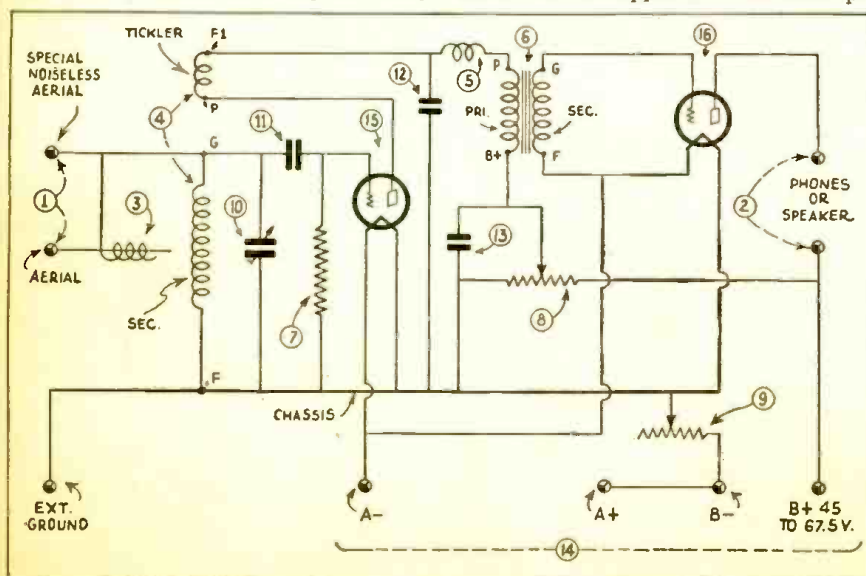
Fasten the audio transformer (6) on top of the chassis with the secondary terminals toward the back of the chassis (away from the panel). Mount the triple binding post (1) and the twin phone jack (2) on the rear chassis wall, as indicated. Next turn the chassis upside down and mount the R.F. choke (5), using the 2" transformer fastening bolt to hold the wood dowel in place. The R.F. coil should be 1" from the underside of the chassis. Part No. (3) is next constructed and fastened in place as follows:

A 1¼" piece of No. 14 bare wire is soldered to the short antenna binding post of (1). A short piece of No. 18 push-back wire is soldered to the long antenna post. About 14 turns of this wire are wound closely around the bare wire. The other end of the push-back wire is not connected to the bare wire, but is left open.

This now leaves two mica condensers, a tubular condenser and a small fixed resistor to be mounted. These parts are soldered into place during the process of wiring and naturally should be placed as close as possible to the other components with which they function.

### How to Wire Set

Start the wiring by wiring in the filament circuit. Anchor the cable to the chassis by means of a knot on the



Schematic wiring diagram for the 2-tube "Argonaut," battery-operated short-wave receiver here described.

\*Chief Engineer, Federated Purchaser, Inc.



# Short-Wave Receiver

inside rear chassis wall and use one of the cable conductors to wire directly to the rheostat (9). The chassis may be used as a positive filament return lead.

Note:—Do not depend on the chassis as a return circuit for the tuning circuits. Run wires to all points in the high frequency circuits.

Wire grid circuits next, then plate circuits and by-pass condensers. This completes the wiring.

### Putting the "Argonaut" Into Operation

To place the set in operation, connect the two dry cells to the "A" leads and the "B" battery to the "B" leads.

Insert the phones into phone tip jacks (2). Connect the antenna either to the long or short antenna post and connect ground to ground post. The importance of using a good antenna and ground cannot be overlooked.

Place the two tubes in the sockets and turn the filament rheostat up slightly. If a voltmeter is available, check the voltage to make sure that 2 volts is supplied to the filaments of the two tubes.

As the dry cells are new, it will be necessary to place the contact arm of the filament rheostat on the first turn of wire; as the batteries age, it will be necessary to move the contact arm around so that less resistance is in the circuit.

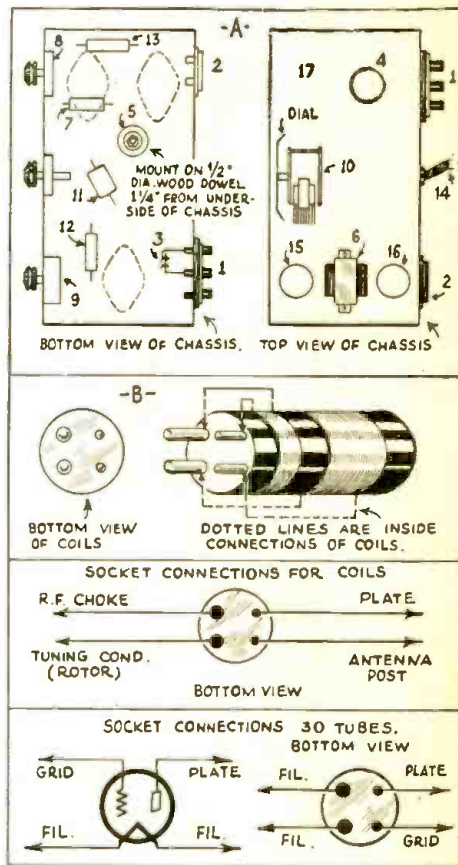
With one of the short wave coils inserted in the coil socket, adjust the antenna series condenser (3) by sliding the small coil of wire on the bare No. 14 wire. Each antenna will require a separate adjustment, but once made no further adjustment is required. Experi-

mentation will indicate the proper value of this small condenser. Advance the regeneration control to the right until the tube goes into oscillation. If the receiver goes into oscillation too quickly it will be necessary to increase the coupling between the antenna by means of the adjustment of (3). Some types of short coils go into oscillation more readily than others. Tests show that the average short-wave tickler coil has too many turns. It might be advisable in some cases to take off one or two turns from the tickler winding.

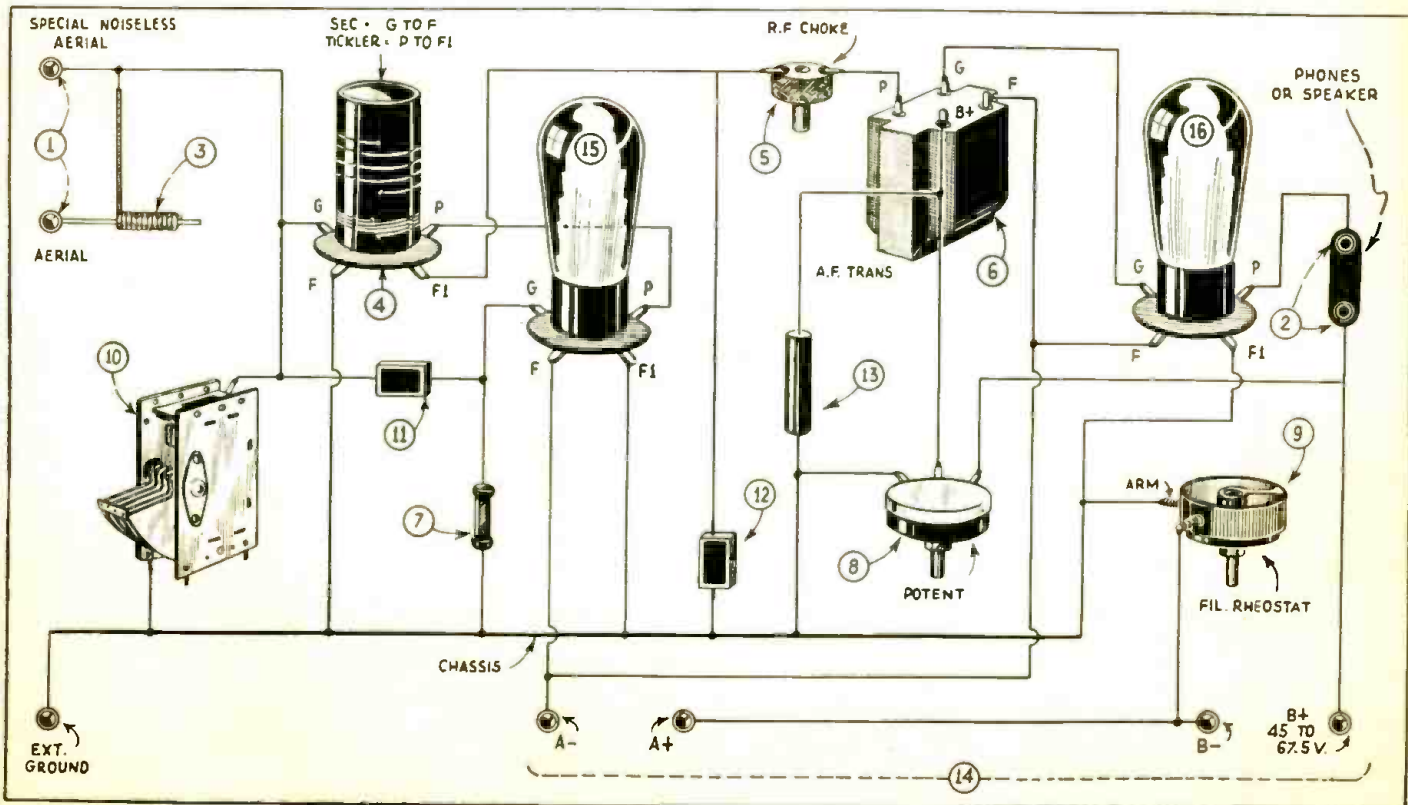
### Tuning Hints

Slowly turn the tuning knob and advance the regeneration control to the right. Stop tuning the regeneration control when the set goes into oscillation. Keep turning the tuning condenser until a station is heard. If it is a phone station, the speech will be indistinct and accompanied by a whistle. Turn the regeneration control to the left until the signal clears up, and voice or music can be heard distinctly. Try to work the set always under the point of oscillation, so as not to cause annoyance in nearby short-wave receivers. Smooth regeneration control depends on having the proper filament voltage on the tubes and the proper adjustment of the small condenser (3).

After testing all the bands to see that the set is operating, adjust the antenna series condenser (3) so as to eliminate "dead-spots" and also to give smooth regeneration over the entire wave band which is covered. Coils are available which will permit this receiver to tune  
(Continued on page 239)



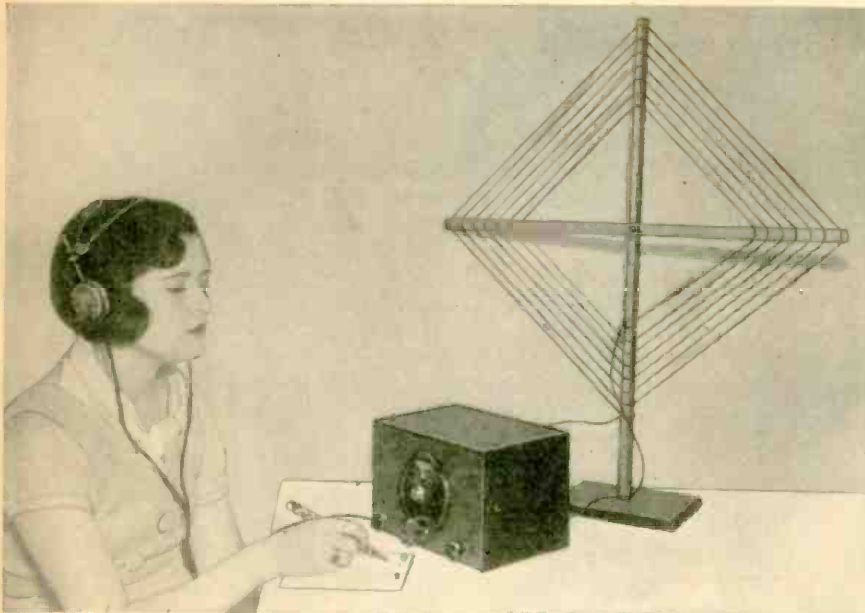
The drawing above shows top and bottom views of chassis as well as details of plug-in coils and socket connections.



Picturized wiring diagram which will make it an easy matter for the uninitiated to build the "Argonaut" short-wave receiver. This receiver was designed by Mr. Denton, who has presented many outstanding receivers in the past to readers of this magazine.



# Picking Up EUROPE



The special short-wave "Loop" antenna receiver in operation. The receiver uses but three tubes and is A.C. operated.

By **GEORGE W. SHUART**  
**W2AMN-W2CBC**

the author in the June issue of this magazine. A sketch of this type antenna is shown in one of the illustrations, together with the method of coupling it to the receiver. The dimensions of this antenna will depend entirely upon the frequency at which it is to be worked; also, it can be designed for a given frequency band and tuned, which should give it much greater pick-up and directional qualities.

### Details of Receiver Used

A description of the receiver shown in the photographs will be given for the benefit of those wishing to experiment along this line. The receiver is built in a copper cabinet, with a hinged cover to allow the change of plug-in coils. The R.F. coupling tube is a type 58 which is inductively coupled to the detector tube. A type 57 is used for the detector, with a potentiometer in the screen-grid lead to control regeneration. A type 2A5 is used as a resistance-coupled audio amplifier and gives very high gain. Trouble will be experienced with the audio tube feeding back to the detector and creating a loud howl, unless the plate of this tube is shunted by a .005 mf. by-pass condenser directly to the negative lead of the set. The by-pass condenser across the cathode bias resistor is a 25 mf., 25 volt electrolytic condenser. This is preferred over the usual 1mf. unit usually employed here because it gives a much greater output to the tube and improves the tone quality.

The coils used in this receiver are the same type as those described for the

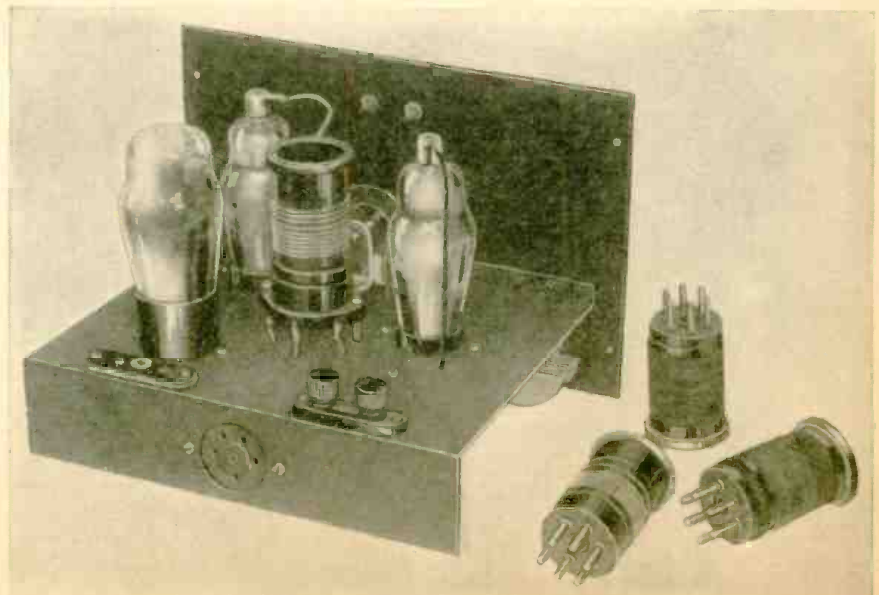
• HUNDREDS of short-wave fans have asked for methods of working a loop antenna on short-wave receivers. Loop antennas has found little favor in the short-wave field until recently, due to the inability to get them to tune to the higher frequencies and still have them large enough to have a fairly good R.F. (radio frequency) pick-up. However, in some foreign countries, short-wave experimenters are using this type of antenna with great success.

### How Loop Is Coupled to Detector

The set described here makes use of an untuned R.F. stage to couple the loop to the detector, the loop being connected in series with the grid circuit of the R.F. stage. This is the most simple method and gives surprising results; this system of course is not directional to any extent. Note this—an outside antenna produced signals only a shade stronger than the loop! The signal-to-noise level was considerably better with the loop than that of the regular out-door antenna. The dimensions of the loop were seven turns of wire, starting at a diameter of two feet and with the turns one inch apart. When using a loop of this kind it is advisable to have the receiver completely shielded, in order that there will be no interlocking feed-back between the R.F. stage and the detector at certain frequencies. This interlocking effect was experienced with an open-mounted receiver. No trouble was experienced at all in picking up all the major foreign short-wave broadcast stations on this set.

Another method tried by the writer and which gave promising results was the use of the well-known doublet antenna, "folded up" in the form of a loop antenna. This, of course, is not a "loop," but has the appearance of one. With this set-up a tuned R.F. stage was used, such as the one described by

2,000 miles on a "loop" antenna is easy enough on the broadcast band, but when it comes to hearing European short-wave stations on 20 meters—"that's a horse of a different color." It was no cinch to design a Loop type S-W set to work on the lower wavelengths, but Mr. Shuart finally mastered the problem—and he heard Europe on his first test with the set!



Here we have a view from the rear of the "Loop" operated receiver. It is built on a copper chassis and fits into a copper cabinet. Plug-in coils are used.







# Tuned vs. Untuned Aerials— Hints On S-W Aerial

By DR. W. MÖLLER

## PART I

● IN the early years of radio one often read in articles written by amateurs descriptions of their home-made receivers in which not only the *grid circuit* of the first tube was tuned, but the antenna circuit also. Then hook-ups were used of the sort shown in Fig. 1. In sketch A capacity and inductance are connected in series. It was supposed to be especially effective for the reception of wave lengths between 200 and 600 meters, while for work on the long wave band above 1000 meters, the parallel connection of tuning capacity and inductance was regarded as superior (sketch B).

To-day this view has been abandoned; it is only partially correct, for the quality of reception is also essentially influenced by the form and kind of antenna used. In antennas with high radiation resistance, tuning the antenna circuit is to no purpose, since the desired gain in volume and increase in selectivity does not occur to the desired high degree.

This is also reflected in the experiences of the amateurs themselves. When the number of transmitting stations increased and the individual transmitters were built for greater power, one gave up the specially tuned antenna and contented oneself with connecting a few turns of wire in the antenna circuit by means of which the antenna circuit was then inductively connected with the grid circuit of the first tube.

### Aperiodic Antennas

Such untuned antenna circuits are termed in radio technology *semi-aperiodic* antennas. In the case of loose coupling with the input circuit of the receiver they provide good selectivity and at the same time perfectly sufficient volume.

If a receiver is to be constructed for short waves (meaning wavelengths between 10 and 100 meters) it is to be remembered in the case of the considerably higher frequency of these waves that the radiation resistance of the antenna increases to an extremely high degree. In the case of these waves it would therefore be senseless to have special tuning provided in the antenna circuit.

For short-wave reception then only the *semi-aperiodic antenna* comes into consideration. It can be coupled according to several methods with the following tube circuit. If there is used for the short wave set an antenna like that shown in Fig. 2, then for short-wave reception one can use any antenna of the type employed for regular broadcast reception. Therefore, as is to be once more stressed here, there is no need of a special antenna for short-wave reception. The short-wave set can be connected to the same antenna used at other times for the broadcast receiver.

One must only see to it that the location of the antenna is favorable. If we allow near the antenna wires, metal

parts like gas pipes, electric wires, rain conductors and the like, these are always a source of loss for even ordinary broadcast waves, for the antenna current flows in a definite part directly over these neighboring parts to the ground and doesn't reach the set at all. With the considerably higher frequency alternating currents of the short-wave band, these losses are far greater than with the broadcast wavelengths.

Whoever wishes to occupy himself with the interesting experiments of short-wave reception is first advised to examine the location of the antenna wires and see to it that any proximity to other metal parts is carefully avoided. Distances over 2 ft., are not considered harmful.

The antenna is usually discussed first and then the ground connection is dismissed in a few words. This gives the reader the impression that careful arrangement of the *ground* wire matters but little. This is not so. Whoever works with short-waves will soon notice the great importance of the correct arrangement of the ground wire. It too is to be laid at a considerable distance from foreign masses of metal and for it, as for the antenna wire, a wire of not too small cross-section is to be used. One point in the ground conductor is especially to be considered, i. e., the place where the wire coming from the receiver is connected to the conductor leading directly into the ground. If one used as a ground the gas pipe or water pipe, the clamp by which the wire from the set is joined to this ground is only to be made up of parts carefully scraped clean and is to be attached securely and firmly, so that the resistance to the ground is as small as possible.

If, in the case of an imperfect ground wire system, it has too great a resistance, this error is at once evident in the reception results. In spite of careful metallic shielding of the set, it is then not possible to eliminate completely the *hand-(body) capacity*.

As already explained, any properly laid antenna suitable for receiving broadcast waves is also serviceable for short waves, and now this statement must be supplemented by another—that an outside antenna is not absolutely necessary. *With a good room antenna of some 12 meters (38.4 ft.) in length, absolutely perfect reception of short-waves can be attained in most locations.*

With the semi-aperiodic, inductively-coupled antenna, about two or three turns are to be used in the antenna coil. One can easily make antenna coils with but few turns; they are also obtainable commercially.

Figure 3 shows another kind of antenna circuit hook-up for short-wave receivers. Through a small condenser (a small variable condenser of some 20 mmf.) the antenna is directly connected with the grid side of the coil lying in the grid circuit of the first tube. In operation this type of antenna hook-up

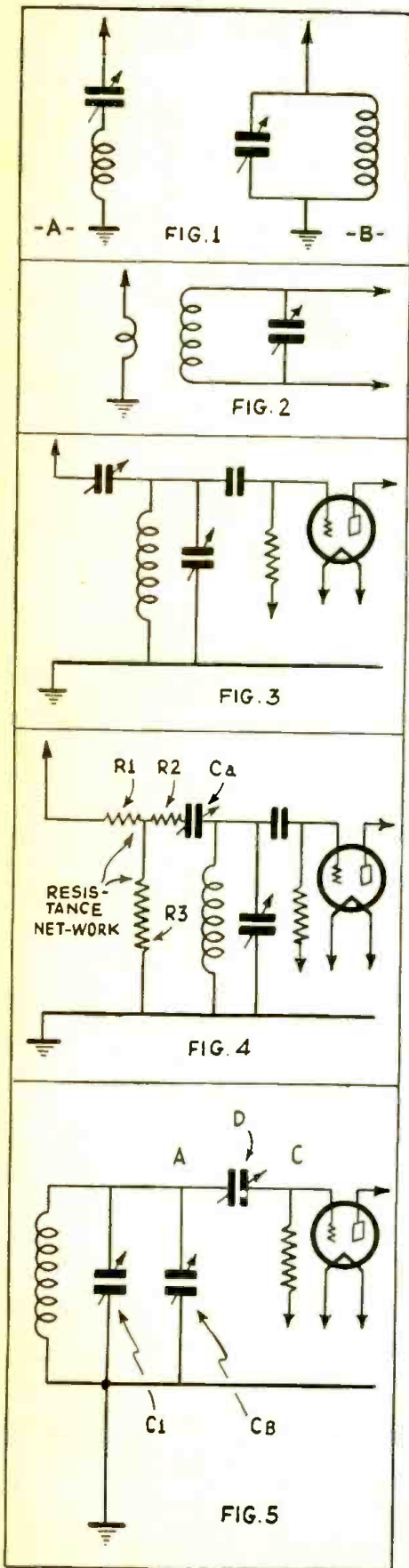


Fig. 1 shows the older type hook-up of antenna circuit; 2, aperiodic antenna arrangement; 3, coupling the antenna to the "grid" circuit through a small condenser; 4, use of a "resistance-network" to couple antenna to tube; 5, use of a "band-spread" condenser CB.



# Regeneration Control Systems and Receiver Circuits

shows some peculiarities, which must be recognized and exactly heeded. First, every variation or change of this coupling capacity also changes the *tuning* of the set. Second, over the antenna condenser, when it is set to greater capacity values, a greater amount of energy flows from the receiver into the antenna and it appears that in spite of a rigidly applied feed-back the set cannot be brought into oscillation. That is a very important point since in short-wave reception one has to operate with strong regeneration and just below the critical point at which oscillation sets in. From these considerations, the capacity of the small antenna condenser must not be of too great a value.

On the other hand in the case of small capacity, only a small fraction of the received signal energy flows out of the antenna into the first grid circuit. Therefore in reception experiments with this type of antenna coupling, one must see to it that one adjusts for the most favorable capacity value in the antenna condenser; that on the one hand the oscillating ability of the regenerative detector is not curtailed and also on the other hand, its capacity is to be chosen so large that a maximum of volume results.

A third type of antenna coupling is that employing a resistance network, as shown in the hook-up, Fig. 4. In the path from the antenna wire to the ground, lie the resistances R1 and R3. From them the conductor to the grid circuit coil branches off and in this branch lies resistance R2 and the coupling condenser Ca, which again is represented by a midget condenser of 20 mmf. maximum capacity. On account of the form of the resistance arrangement, this method is also called the "T-pad" method. The most practical value for the three resistances is 300 ohms each. Resistance R3 can also be chosen somewhat higher, as much as 500 ohms. Naturally they do not have a notable load; therefore those made to stand one-half watt are sufficient.

In the T-pad method the resistances lying in the antenna cause a considerable damping of the antenna signal currents. This gives the advantage that likewise the natural oscillations of the antenna circuit are strongly depressed; therefore the reception is perfectly in-

dependent of the form and length of the antenna used.

Where there are advantages, there are usually also disadvantages. The disadvantage of the T-pad method lies in the fact that this kind of antenna coupling also takes a great deal of energy from the receiver. Therefore setting the small condenser Ca to the most favorable capacity value is here also very important.

In making a short-wave receiver with coupling condenser it is advisable not to mount the latter on the front panel, since it is always very sensitive to *hand capacity*. Therefore it is best mounted inside the set some 4 inches from the front panel and operated by a small bakelite rod joining it to the dial.

## PART II

### Important Points in the Construction of a Short-Wave Receiver

If we first solve the R.F. or high frequency amplification problem, the antenna circuit is directly followed by the grid circuit of the detector. In it, parallel to the coil we have a variable condenser used for tuning (C1). It is best to use only specially insulated short-wave condensers. In general these have greater distances between the plates than ordinary broadcast condensers. The maximum capacity of the tuning condenser is to be about 100 mmf. (.0001 mf.)

Instead of making the adjustment to the wave to be received only by means of a variable condenser, one may also arrange things as in Fig. 5. Here there lies parallel to the main condenser C1 another smaller one of some 20 mmf. maximum capacity. With C1 one roughly adjusts the frequency range in which the station is to be expected and then makes a closer tuning of the wave-band with the small parallel condenser C2. In this way the tuning of the receiver is rendered much easier. In radio amateur circles the small parallel condenser is called the "band-spread" condenser. In connecting this tuning circuit with the elements of the detector tube, there are again some special points worth noting which are by no means so critical in the construction of

(Continued on page 234)

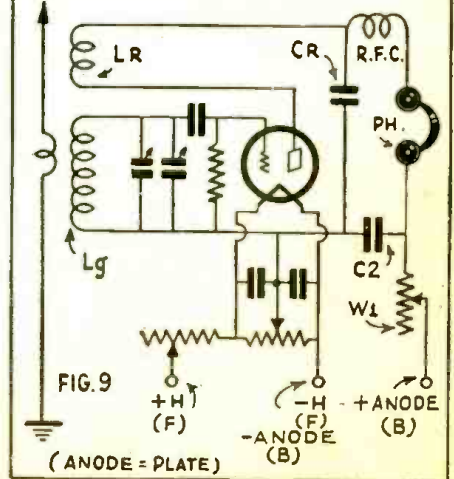
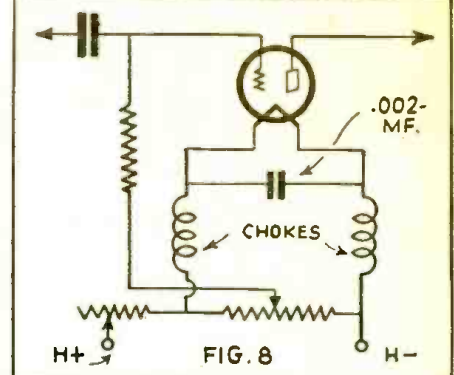
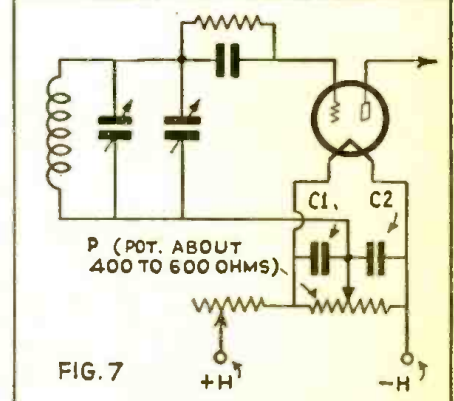
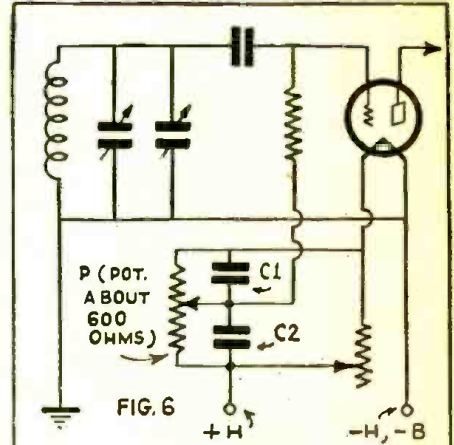
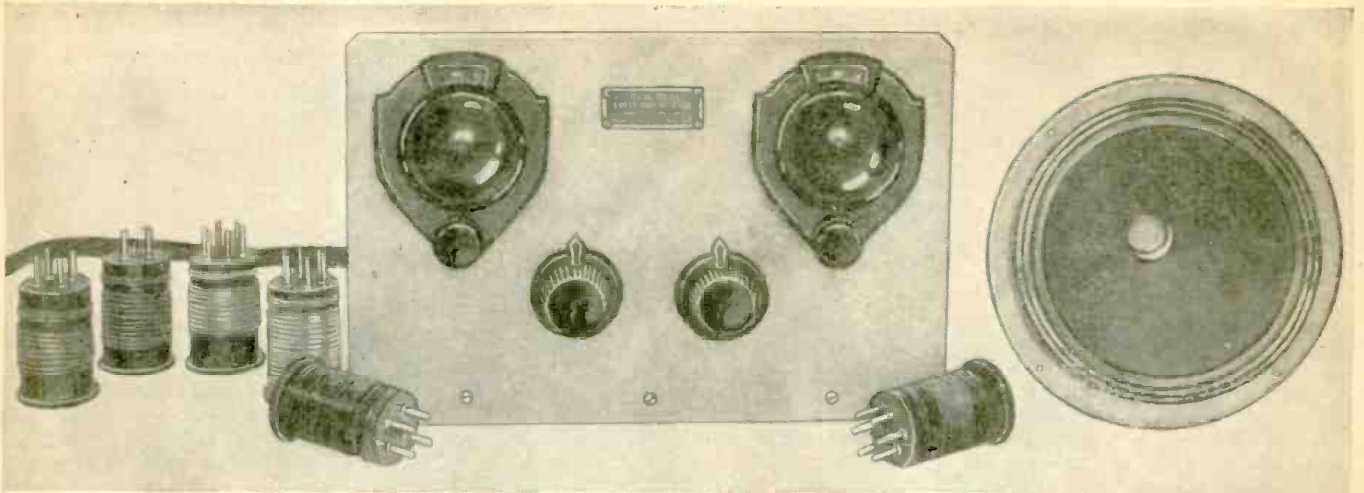


Fig. 6—hook-up of grid-leak in detector circuit; 7—another hook-up for the grid-leak; 8—use of chokes in the detector heater circuit; 9—regulation of "feed-back" in S-W circuit.

• DR. MÖLLER, one of Europe's foremost authorities on short-waves, here presents some interesting food for thought for every short-wave student. Dr. Möller discusses the various forms of antenna-circuit tuning methods and the question of TUNED versus UNTUNED antennas, including a new antenna coupling system employing a RESISTANCE-NETWORK. In the second part of the article the author considers many important points in the layout of the short-wave receiver circuit, including the best method of REGENERATION CONTROL, the reason for using radio frequency chokes, and numerous other valuable points of interest to every short-wave fan, who is striving constantly to improve the efficiency and general control features of his receiver.





Thousands of short-wave fans will realize the fulfillment of their dreams, when they first try this extremely "smooth-working," A.C. operated, 3-tube short-wave receiver.

# The DOERLE 3-Tube "Signal-Gripper" Electrified

● IN view of the wonderful results obtained from the two-tube DOERLE receiver, using the new type tubes, described last month by Mr. G. Shuart, the author decided to electrify the three-tube model, and present it to the readers of this magazine.

The set described in this article is truly a wonderful short-wave receiver. Foreign short-wave stations can be brought in loud enough to operate a speaker even with only a triode (3-element tube) used in the output stage. If a pentode were used greater volume would be obtained, but then headphones would be out of the picture, and the author just can't seem to break away from phones, which are really the best for "DX" short-wave reception.

### How to Change Battery Model

For those who already have the three-tube set, the operation of changing to the new type tubes is as follows. Remove all wiring, all sockets except the

four-prong one on the left side of the chassis (front view) which is used for the R.F. coil. Remove the 20 ohm rheostat and replace it with a 20,000 ohm unit, which will be used for volume control. The additional parts that will be needed to convert this set are:

- 1—set of six-prong, three-winding coils, Radio Trading Co.
- 5—.01 mf. fixed condensers, Flechtheim
- 1—.002 mf. fixed condensers, Flechtheim
- 1—5 mf. bypass condenser, Flechtheim
- 1—300 ohm fixed resist-

By John H. K. Brown

\$20.00 May Prize-Winner



The Doerle "Signal-Gripper," the battery model of which was illustrated and described in detail in the November issue, is one of the most popular of all the short-wave receivers that has ever been described in Short Wave Craft. It gives the editors great pleasure to present herewith the constructional details of the A. C. electrified "Signal-Gripper," in response to the many inquiries received from our readers.

or, Lynch  
1—100,000 ohm resistor, Lynch

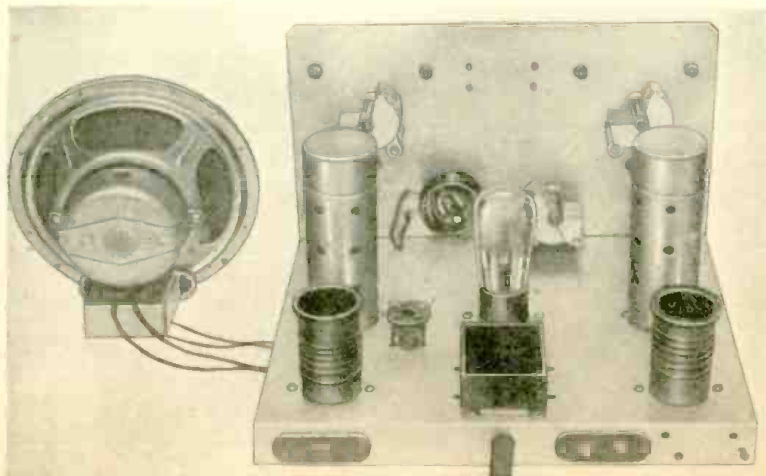
- 1—100,000 ohm resistor, Lynch
- 1—250,000 ohm resistor, Lynch
- 1—1 Meg. resistor, Lynch
- 1—2,000 ohm resistor, Lynch
- 1—2,000 ohm variable resistor
- 3—Six prong sockets, Eby (Na-ald; Nat'l; Hammarlund)
- 1—Five prong socket, Eby (Na-ald; Nat'l; Hammarlund)
- 2—Screen grid tube shields, National (Hammarlund)

The old system of coupling between the R.F. stage and the detector, which is tuned impedance, is done away with and inductive coupling is used. The coils for this arrangement were obtained from the Radio Trading Co., and have three windings, one for the grid, one for the tickler, and a winding inter-woven with the grid coil for the plate circuit of the R.F. tube. Four of these coils will be needed and it is cheaper to buy them than to wind them by hand, because this is quite a difficult task. Four of the old coils formerly used with this

receiver are used in the R.F. stage. Instead of coupling the antenna directly to the grid of the R.F. tube, as is done in the old receiver, the antenna winding on the R.F. coil that was unused is now employed to couple the antenna to the set.

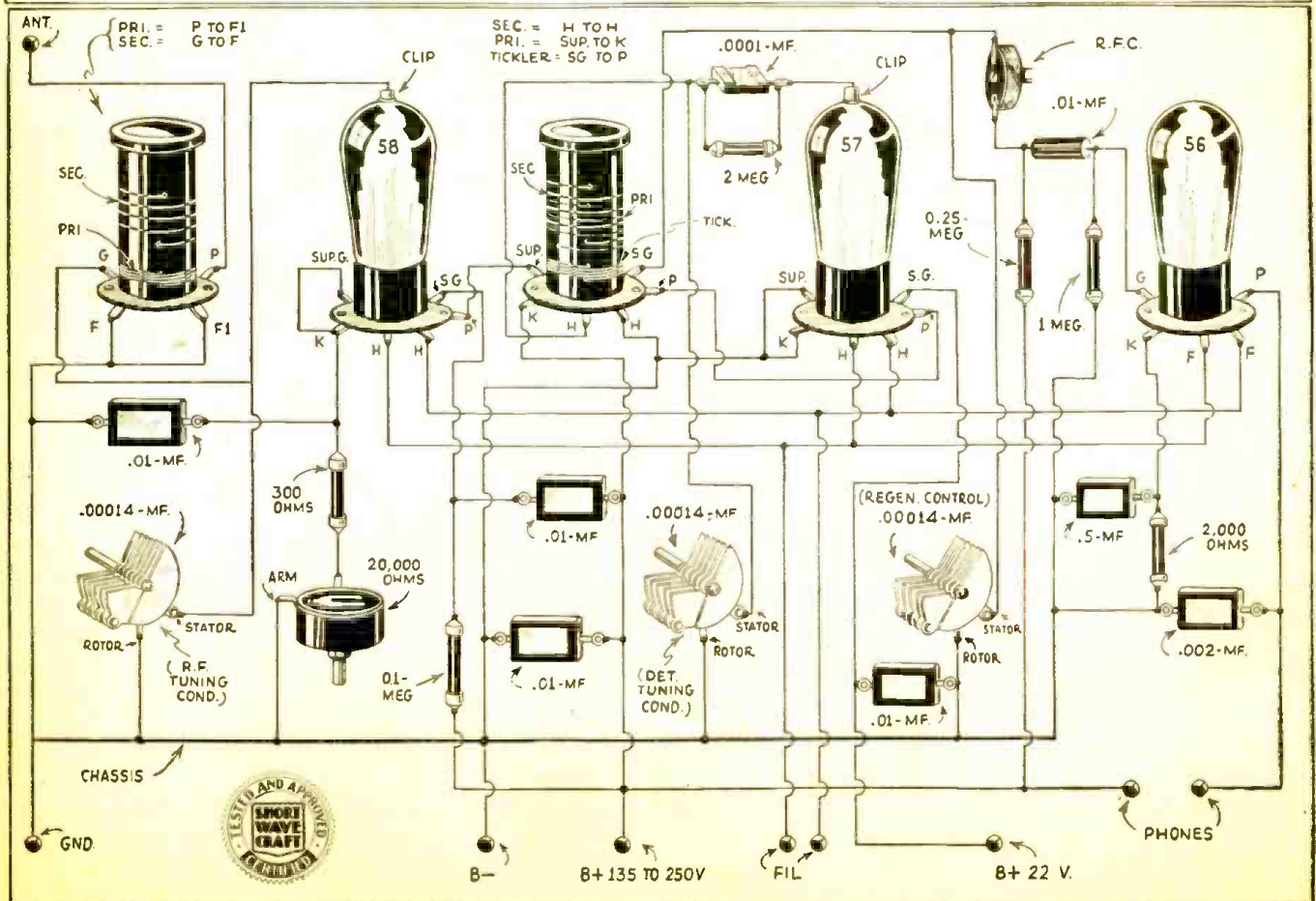
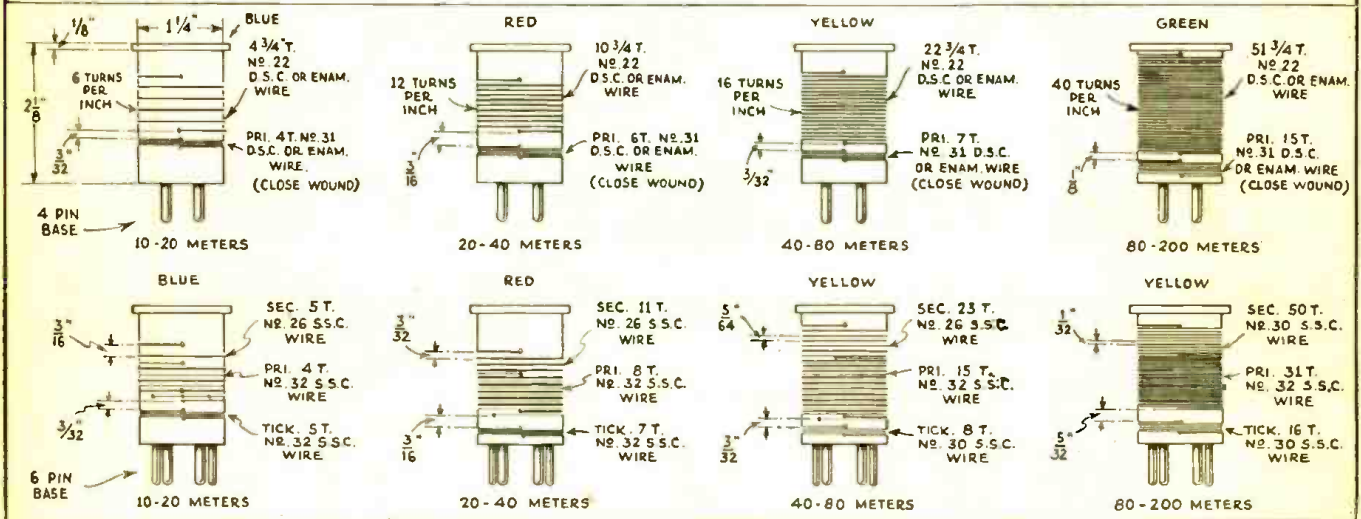
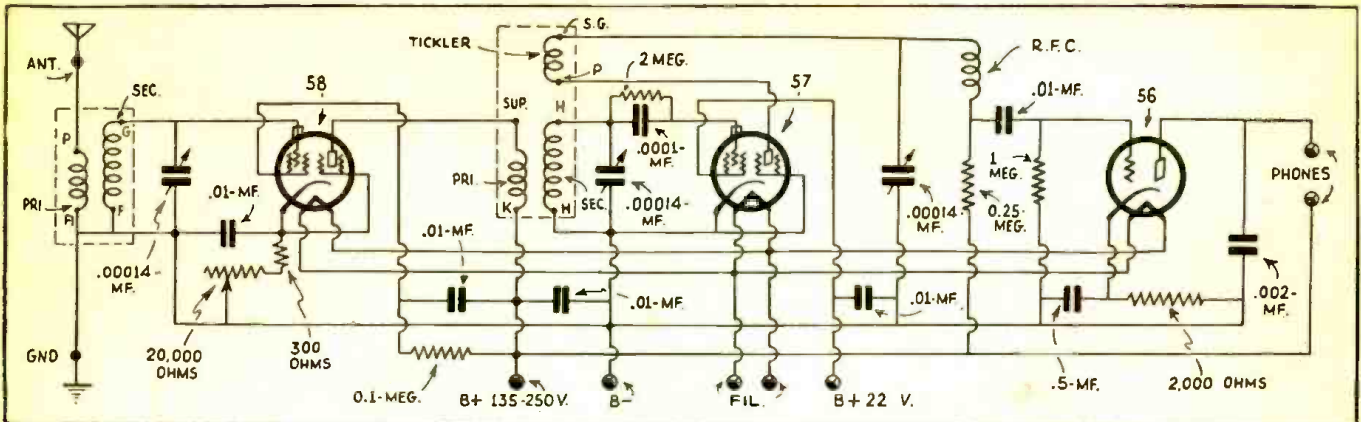
Mount all the parts, following the same layout as in the old receiver, except that the audio transformer is not used. Resistance-coupling is used instead because of the high plate impedance of the detector tube. Solder all connections with a hot and well-tinned iron, using only

(Cont. on page 239)



Rear view of the electrified A.C. Doerle "Signal-Gripper."



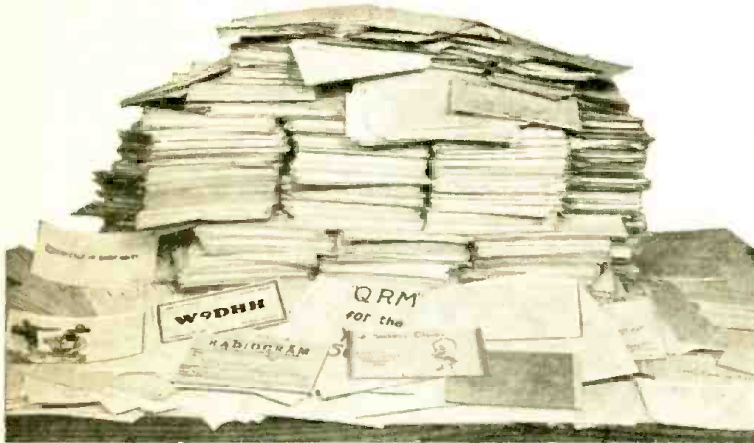


Schematic wiring diagram for the electrified Doerle "Signal-Gripper" is given in the top drawing, together with coil winding data. Picturized wiring diagram appears in lower half of the drawing.



# \$500.00 Prize Contest Awards

## To Those Who Submitted Best Titles For Our May Cover



Above — the May cover of *Short Wave Craft*, for the best title to which the editors offered \$500.00 in prizes. Left — Results! — and How!

And, as is usually the case in contests of this kind, thousands of contestants thought along the same lines. For instance, the title of QRM and all the rest of the "Qs" in all their variations stood first. *Static*, with hundreds of variations probably was second. *Local interference*, with hundreds of applications ran third; then came *interference*. Hundreds of contestants thought of the mother in terms of a *loudspeaker*, and there were thousands of variations in this thought too. Of course, the words *short waves*, in connection with all the others, were found in profusion. The same is the case of *high frequency*, and the word *broadcasting* in one way or another. Many had mother as an *announcer*, and the announcing was not very flattering to her! Then, there were hundreds of QSA. There was a good deal of *cross-talk* in different variations, and the term "DX," of course, came in for a lot of mention too.

From all of this, you will appreciate the fact that the judges did not have exactly an easy job to run through the 15,000 odd entries, in order to determine which were the good ones and the poor ones. The judges wanted some semblance of originality, and it is to be hoped that they succeeded in this.

All in all, it is believed that the contest was a highly successful one, for all concerned. According to the terms of the contest, the prizes have already been dispatched to the winners by the time this issue appears in print.

A list of the prize winners follows:

● IN our May issue, we announced our Special Cover Contest. For those who missed this issue, the cover is reproduced herewith.

The scene obviously shows an irate mother, who, at 2 o'clock in the morning, breaks into the room where both the father and son are busily engaged putting together their latest two-tube "World Circler." What the mother really said to the frightened pair we have no means of knowing. We, however, asked our readers to supply a suitable title to the picture, and the following were some of the conditions of that Contest.

A suitable title is wanted for the front cover of this month's issue.

The title should be self-explanatory and should have in it some reference to radio, short waves, or both. It should be humorous, if possible.

You may submit as many titles as you wish. There is no limit.

The contest officially closed in New York on May 31st—and boy, what a contest this was!

Of all the contests we have ever run in *SHORT WAVE CRAFT*, this one certainly proved the contest of contests! A photograph reproduced in this magazine gives an idea of the 15,600 odd separate entries that were received. All of the entries had to be on cards  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ ", the size of a postal card. This was done, of course, for uniformity, and to allow the hard-pressed judges to look through the thousands of entries that came pouring in from day to day. To be sure, there were a lot of repeaters; some of the repeaters sent in as many as 200 answers, but many contented themselves with only one or two. Most of the entries were on standard postal cards, which came in from all over the world. Others were written on pieces of paper or cardboard of the correct size. Naturally, in a contest of this kind, there was duplication galore. Every imaginable and unimaginable title that could be thought of appeared, and there was a great deal of ingenuity displayed in many of them.

## Here Are the "Prize Winners"

**1st PRIZE**—One "Royal Star" 2-Tube Short-Wave Receiver, donated by HARRISON RADIO CO., New York City. Value \$25.00. To Fred W. Beehler, 378 E. Mansfield, Pontiac, Mich., for the title, "*A Dynamic Speaker Not Yet Baffled.*"

**2nd PRIZE**—One "Powertone" 2-Tube Battery Operated Short Wave Receiver, donated by TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC., New York City. Value \$20.00. To A. Phillips, Ste. 20 Haslemere Apt. 8, Winnipeg, Canada, for the title "*A Local Comes Roaring In.*"

**3rd PRIZE**—One "Midwest" Model C-4 Short-Wave Converter, donated by MIDWEST RADIO CORP., Cincinnati, Ohio. Value \$16.75. To Lewis

G. Knepper, 457 W. Fremont St., Fostoria, Ohio, for the title, "*Better 'In-Su-Late' than 'Out-So-Late,' Maw.*"

**4th PRIZE**—One 2-Tube "Doerle" Receiver, completely wired, donated by RADIO TRADING CO., New York City. Value \$8.90. To D. Harrow, 103 Malvern St., Melrose, Mass., for the title, "*A Good Choke Might Help.*"

**5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th PRIZES**—A 1-Tube Short-Wave Receiver, donated by Charles Hoodwin Co., Chicago, Ill. To D. McDoren, 400 Stanyan St., San Francisco, Calif., for the title "*A Short Circuit to Bed*"; Louis K. Eriksen, 1323 Intervale Ave., Bronx, N. Y., for "*Their First*

*Dynamic Speaker*"; E. W. Collins, 1103 Union St., Jonesboro, Ark., for "*Short Waves Cause Long Raves*"; Irvin Feinberg, 901 - 13th St., College Point, N. Y., for "*Wire-less and Sleep More*"; Al Dubin, 5 Ridge St., New Haven, Conn., for "*Making Short Work of Short Waves*"; G. P. Huntley, Jr., 400 E. 52nd St., New York City, N. Y., for "*Q.R.M., Quit-Raving-Mom.*"

**11th, 12th, 13th PRIZES**—One transmitting type T-10 S Tube, donated by TRIAD MFG. CO., INC., Pawtucket, R. I., to W. L. Dunbar, 5519 Home-side Ave., Los Angeles, Calif., for "*The Last Word in Radio*"; E. R. (Continued on page 237)



# 4,000 Mile Reception On 3 TUBES

+4 Ft. Aerial—

And On a Loud-Speaker  
At That!

By D. M. DUNSMORE

Mr. Dunsmore, who lives in San Pedro Macoris, Dominican Republic, reports marvelous reception under trying static conditions, with this simple 3-tube receiver.



One of the gentler sex operating the 3-tube receiver here described, and which has distinguished itself with "high honors" by providing 4,000 mile reception under tropical static conditions.

● HEREWITH are photos and schematic diagram of a receiver built largely from ideas given in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. I have been experimenting with short waves and building sets since 1926. Short waves are our salvation in the Tropics, as the terrific static storms are diminished at 50 meters, and scarcely heard at 35 meters and less. Excepting January, February and March, static makes long-wave reception almost impossible in these latitudes.

I had always considered from the results obtained from regenerative sets built by myself, some with tuned, and others with aperiodic R.F. circuits, that no benefit was derived to merit the

added complication of tuned R.F. In fact one of the finest battery sets I have ever handled is the old RCA Model AR-1145, with an untuned antenna circuit.

When the new pentodes came out, I became much interested, and Mr. Martin's idea of a good three tube receiver, in your September issue, struck my fancy. I then ordered material from the States for building this set, with the modification of a self-contained power supply, and an untuned R.F. stage.

Ran into two snags with Mr. Martin's circuit. One, the lack of a bias for the detector grid, was easily remedied by installing a grid condenser and leak.

Volume was very feeble. The plate current was found to be very low, so I substituted the plate resistor for an impedance consisting of a G. R. audio transformer with primary and secondary in series. It seems quite important that "G" be connected to detector plate, "B" to the 250 volt supply, and the "P" and "F" together. Volume then increased somewhat. But the crowning stroke was Mr. Myers' idea of connecting the tickler between the cathode and B— as shown in the April SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

As a stable oscillator, I have never seen the equal, and the sensitivity is marvellous. On the 30 meter coil, I use only 3/4 turn on the tickler! In my work-shop, under a galvanized iron roof, with a four-foot wire attached to a test prod for an antenna and no ground, I have pulled in Daventry, about 4,000 miles away, loud enough to be heard all over the house. On my regular antenna, I get VK2ME regular as clock-work. We have a number of high grade all-wave multitube superhets in the colony, but many neighbors say, "Why the complication of a superhet when such results are possible with but three pentodes?"

The set is *all-electric*, using one each 58, 57, 47 and 80 tubes. The three coils are fixed, a multi-contact switch effecting the wave-band changes. One coil tunes from below W3XAL on 16 meters to above Rabat on 32. The second tunes to above 70 meters. The third coil, with the assistance of a .00015 mf. fixed condenser which can be cut in and out, tunes from 200 to 550 meters. A .00016 mf. tuning condenser is used.

(Continued on page 233)

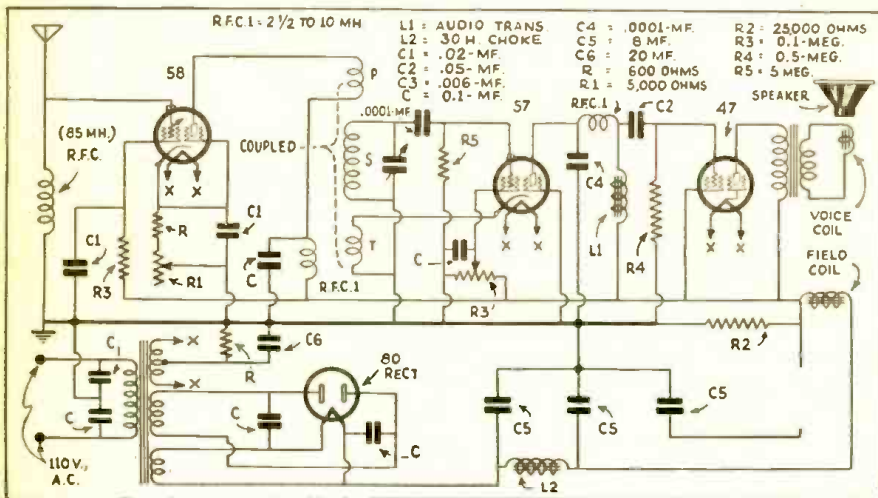
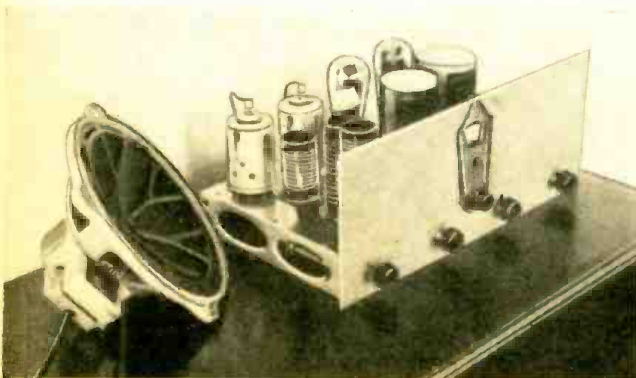
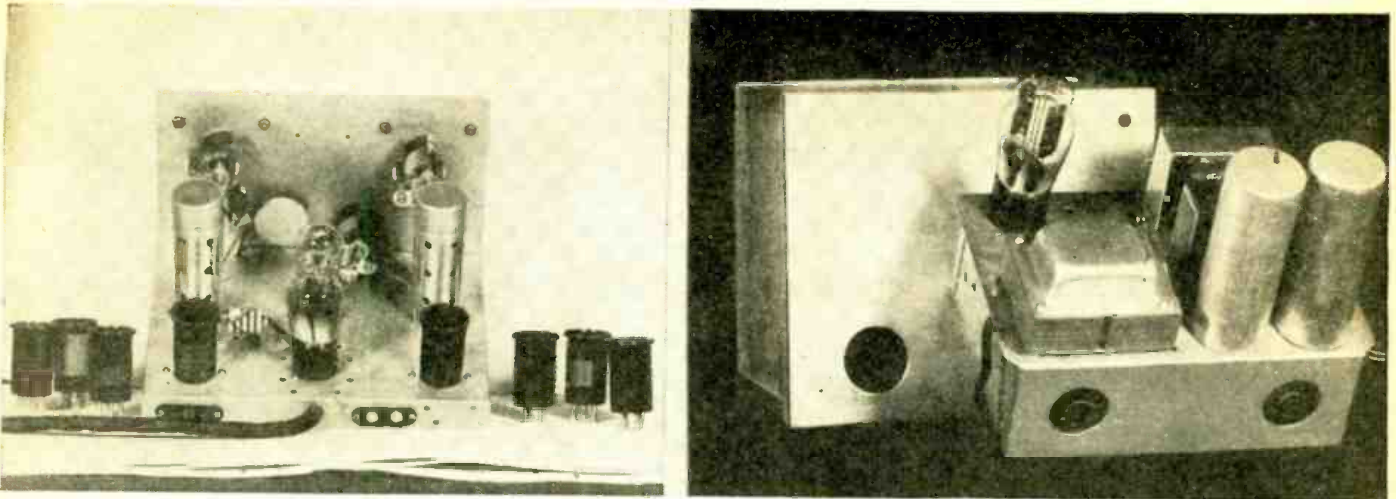


Diagram of Mr. Dunsmore's Receiver.



Photos above show a close-up perspective view and also a rear view of the 3-tube receiver here described by Mr. Dunsmore, and which has very smooth operating characteristics.





These photos show rear view of the 4-tube A.C. short-wave receiver with its plug-in coils, together with the specially filtered "independent" power supply unit at the right.

# The "Supertone" 4-Tube A. C. Set

By H. W. SECOR

● A GOOD short-wave receiver today to satisfy most of us, who have become accustomed to the very fine reception afforded by our highly developed broadcast receivers of the present-day vintage, must fulfill these requirements: It must be quiet in operation and be free from hums or other background noise; the receiver must possess particularly high amplification, with as few tubes as possible, so as to properly amplify the distant DX signals, without having too much accumulated tube noise; and further, the set must have a smooth control of regeneration and the tuning must be sharp, without being so critical as to make it uncomfortable for the average man to operate the set.

Mr. Edward Stannard of the Supertone Products Corporation was confronted with these many problems in the design of the new short-wave A.C. type 4-tube short-wave receiver here illustrated. Tests have shown that he succeeded admirably in the solution of the problems aforementioned. As might be expected one of the reasons for his success found its expression in the form of a separate plate supply unit. One of the interesting experiences that Mr. Stannard and his associates had in developing this new receiver, was that the placement of the parts on the panel

This 4-tube A.C. type receiver has been given the third degree and all of the usual "bugs" such as "tunable hums" eliminated. Separate tuning dials provide for the R.F. and detector stages for the accurate logging of stations. A powerful wallop in the loud speaker is assured by the use of the type 2A5 tube in the output stage. One of the secrets of this set's quiet operation is the use of a particularly well-filtered and separate power supply unit.

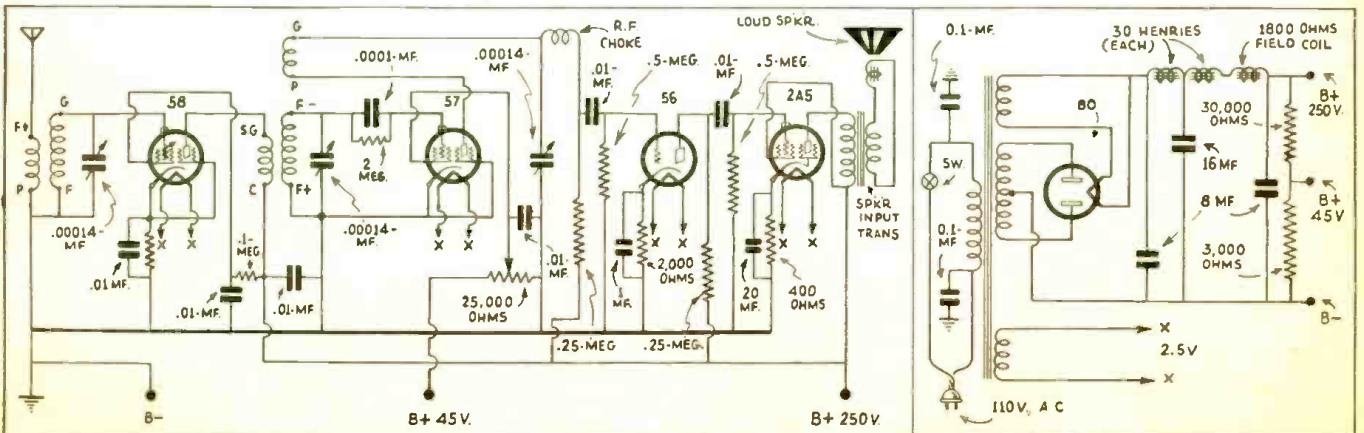
and sub-panel had a great deal to do with the quiet and most efficient operation of the set. Here is a tip to short-wave experimenters who "build their own"—do not place the apparatus in what appears to be the "prettiest" position and then proceed to drill holes in the subpanel and screw them fast,

but if you have a set that does not seem to come up to scratch take a leaf out of Mr. Stannard's book of experience—move the parts around while they are temporarily connected and in operation.

Again, if you are using an A.C. plate-supply unit try moving it to different positions and at different distances from the receiver proper. Even though the plate supply unit is placed in a shielded box which is connected to ground, one of the leading short-wave set manufacturers of the country recommends that the power supply should be located never less than three feet from the receiving set proper, in order to avoid pick-up of magnetic or other electrical induction from the plate supply unit.

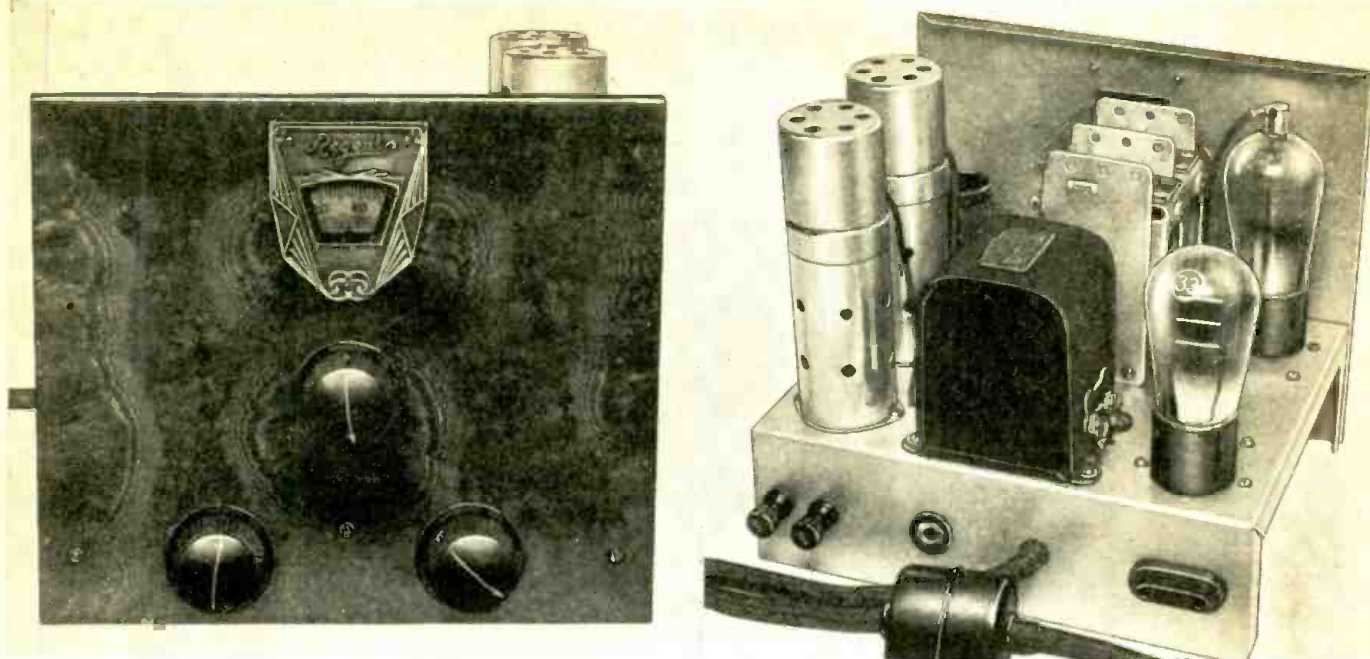
### The 4-Tube Circuit Used

A glance at the diagram herewith shows that a tuned stage of radio frequency amplification, employing a 58 tube, is used to build up the signal strength before it is detected. Next we come to the tuned three coil coupler which links the R.F. stage with the regenerative detector, employing a 57 tube. Dual regeneration control is provided through the medium of the .00014 mf. (Continued on page 254)



Interesting diagram showing the hook-up of the Supertone 4-Tube A.C. operated short-wave receiver, utilizing the new 2A5 output tube; also connections of power supply unit.





Front and rear views of the "Regent-Four" short-wave receiver. It embodies an unusually neat and efficient arrangement of the parts.

# The "REGENT-FOUR" Receiver

By C. W. PALMER

THE short-wave "fan" who has been troubled by lack of oscillation on certain parts of the wavebands covered by one or more of the coils will welcome this new receiver. It employs the new S-30 tube, which has similar characteristics to the regular 30 tube, except for a much lower internal capacity which is accomplished by bringing the plate terminal out of the top of the glass bulb. This reduction in the internal capacity facilitates oscillation on the very low wavelengths and also makes the regeneration control much smoother.

## The Regeneration Scheme

The second outstanding feature in the design of the *Regent Four* is the method of stabilizing regeneration.

In operating a regenerative short-wave receiver, continuous adjustment of the regeneration control is necessary to maintain the set just below the point of oscillation, where it is most sensitive. If this is not done, the detector either goes violently into oscillation or the regeneration drops down until the set is very insensitive, depending on whether the tuning is toward the higher or lower frequencies.

The operation of such a set can be simplified a great deal and, at the same time, the sensitivity can be increased by a method that will automatically keep the detector near to the point of oscillation.

Suppose we investigate some of the characteristics of the re-

Novel Short-Wave Receiver Using a New Tube Especially Designed for Short Waves—and a New Scheme of Equalizing Regeneration and Simplifying the Operation of the Set.

generative circuit to determine how this stabilization can be accomplished. If the size of the feedback coil is increased beyond a certain critical size, the detector tube will block and will not oscillate on certain parts of the scale; usually the high frequency end. This effect is manifested by *dead-spots* when tuning.

On the other hand, when the plate coil is reduced beyond a certain size,

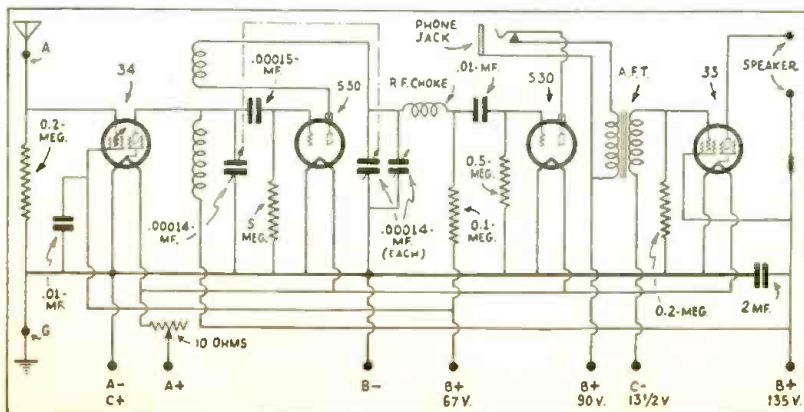
the set regenerates smoothly on the high frequency end, but will not oscillate at the low frequency end of the band. If a variable condenser is shunted across the plate coil for the purpose of controlling regeneration, an increase in the size of the condenser will, within certain limits, eliminate the lack of oscillation on the low frequency end of the band. However this causes the regeneration to be unstable on the high frequency end due to the greater capacity across the coil.

The practical solution to the problem has been found in the use of two regeneration condensers—one controlled by hand (in the usual way) and the other ganged with the tuning condenser. Now, at the low frequency end covered by any one coil, the sum of both condensers is available so that oscillation can be obtained to the end of the tuning scale—and on the high frequency end, the capacity of the condenser ganged with the tuning condenser is at its minimum so that the regeneration is not too great.

With this system, in conjunction with the correct coils, the set can be tuned over the entire frequency band covered by the coil, with only minor adjustments of the manually operated feedback condenser.

## Making the Set

So much for the principle of operation. The circuit and the appearance of the set in which these principles have been incorporated are illustrated here. (Cont. on page 234)



Here is the way the various components of the "Regent-Four" are hooked up.

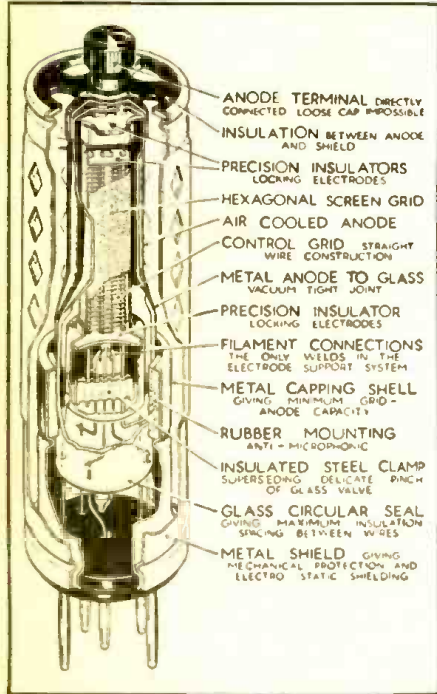


# WORLD-WIDE SHORT-

## "Metal" Vacuum Tubes

● MUCH excitement has been voiced in recent issues of British radio magazines about the new "Catkin" tubes which have been introduced "overthere."

One of the tubes is here shown in a sectional view. It will be noticed that the glass parts of the tube are carefully protected in rubber mountings, and that the elements



The new English "metal" tube.

are prevented from being knocked out of alignment by the mica spacers which rest against the metal plate. The latter serves the double purpose of the tube plate and the top of the vacuum envelope.

*Wireless Magazine*, London, England, says:

"Why should the glass bulb be necessary when its sole object in a valve (tube) is to enclose the necessary vacuum and is no longer required to transmit light as in a lamp? In these new valves the external envelope is the anode (plate) itself, ingeniously sealed to the glass foot-tube by a glass to metal vacuum-tight joint."

"By making the anode itself the container, the necessity for support of a heavy mass of metal on thin wires is avoided, resulting in a solid, rigid structure and, in addition, a

● The editors have endeavored to review the more important foreign magazines covering short-wave developments, for the benefit of the thousands of readers of this magazine who do not have the opportunity of seeing these magazines first-hand. The circuits shown are for the most part self-explanatory to the radio student, and wherever possible the constants or values of various condensers, coils, etc., are given. Please do not write to us asking for further data, picture-diagrams or lists of parts for these foreign circuits, as we do not have any further specific information other than that given. If the reader will remember that wherever a tuned circuit is shown, for instance, he may use any short wave coil and the appropriate corresponding tuning condenser, data for which are given dozens of times in each issue of this magazine, he will have no difficulty in reconstructing these foreign circuits to try them out.

very small valve size owing to the abolition of the bulky bulb."

These tubes are being produced in a number of the standard English types and are interchangeable with the glass types which preceded them.

*Amateur Wireless*, London, England, in reporting some experiments made with the new tubes, says:

"Let's admit quite frankly that, when we first got hold of a bunch of *Catkins*, we could not immediately see the advantages. True, to the set manufacturer the greater consistency and reliability would mean more reliable sets, but would the individual amateur stand to gain anything?"

"And we can now say this for the *Catkins*: they do definitely offer the amateur real advantages. For one thing the screening (English expression for shielding) of the electrode is much more complete in a *Catkin* than in an ordinary glass bulb valve. The copper screening completely covers the valve. And as the electrode system is smaller than usual, this again increases the effectiveness of the shielding around the electrodes."

"Another thing, the screening is copper. Copper is the best screening metal it is possible to use. The electrode system is arranged so that the inter-electrode capacity is lower than usual. All this means that you can use more efficient coils—without sending the valve 'up in the air' through instability."

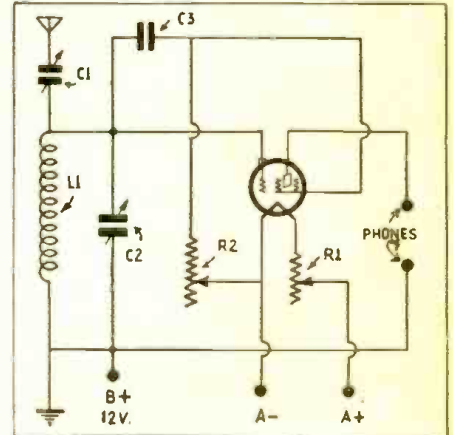
Among a number of circuits that were experimented with by the authors, that shown was included. It was given as the most promising for the new *Catkin* variable-mu tube. While there is nothing exceptional about this circuit, it is interesting because of the methods of obtaining the various potentials for the grid, screen grid, etc., which are a little out of the ordinary to the American experimenter.

## The "Negadyne"—It Works On 12 Vts., Plate

(From RAFA—Stuttgart—Germany)

● THE short-wave Negadyne is a receiver ideally suited for portable use, where space and weight are very limited. It requires only about 12 volts for the plate supply—a welcome saving, yet the performance of the Negadyne is by no means inferior to that of a normal tube.

As the circuit shows, the arrangement is quite unusual in the fact that the "B plus"



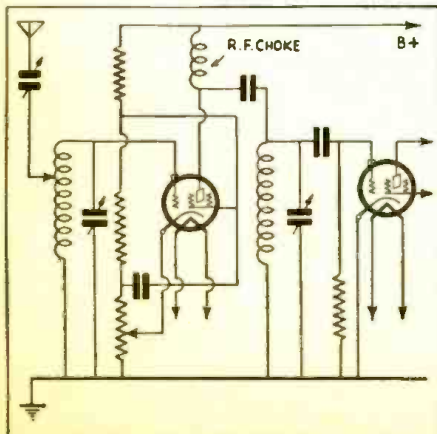
The Negadyne—it uses but 12 volts for the plate supply!

terminal is grounded and the filament circuit is isolated from the ground.

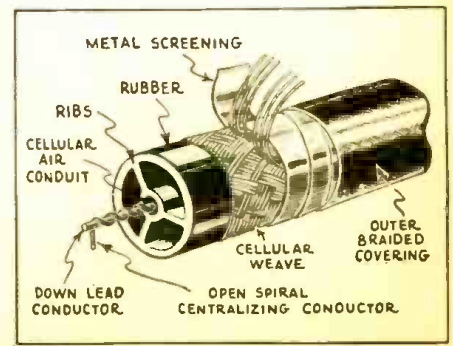
Under certain conditions, it is claimed that *super-regenerative* effects may be obtained with this circuit, thereby increasing the sensitivity many times.

In operating the set, it is found that the regeneration is controlled by adjusting the filament potential with resistor R1. At a certain point a constant whistle will be heard and at this point, the *super-regenerative* effect has been reached.

While the values of all parts were not supplied in the original article, the values of most of the parts are obvious. The coil L1 is the usual short-wave plug-in inductance, without the usual plate (tickler) coil. Condenser C1 is the aerial coupling condenser, many of which have been described in past issues of *SHORT-WAVE CRAFT*. It may have a value of about 30 to 50 mmf. Condenser C2 is the tuning condenser and would ordinarily have a capacity of about .00015 mf., depending on the tuning coils. Condenser C3 has a value of .00025 mf. The resistor R1 depends on the type of tube used and the filament supply. For a type 32 tube a rheostat of about 30 ohms should be used. R2 is a variable high resistance with a maximum value of about 4 megohms.



A preferred circuit for the new "metal" tube or Catkin.



The latest English idea in a specially "shielded" lead-in wire.



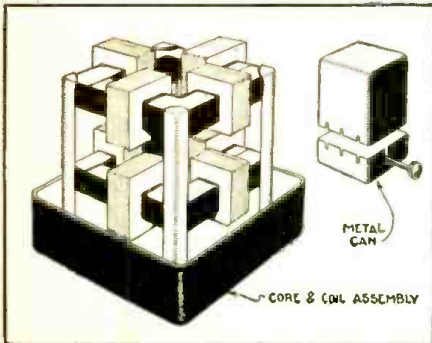
# WAVE REVIEW

Edited by  
C. W. PALMER

## Shielded Lead-In Wire

(From *Amateur Wireless, London, England*)  
 ● THE English radio inventors have also been busy figuring out improved schemes for aerial lead-in systems to minimize man-made static and interference from electrical machines in the vicinity of the lead-in. The method of using this new shielded lead-in cable is to run the shielded cable all the way up to the flat-top, which is of course placed as far as possible above all trees, roofs, metal structures.

## Iron Core for Tuning Coils



An experimental dual-range coil with Nucleon core.

(From *Wireless Magazine, London, England*)  
 ● FOR several months, European set constructors and engineers have been taking a keen interest in the possibilities of making high frequency tuning coils with special iron-dust cores. The experiments of the German engineer Hans Vogt with his *Ferro-Cart* coils have been highly successful, judging by the number of sets appearing in magazines using these new coils.

Another engineer, Paul D. Tyers, describes his experiments along the same line. His object is to obtain the greatest amount of iron in the core with a resultant reduction in the losses. Those cores are called "Nucleon" cores.

In developing Nucleon, an attempt has been made to achieve this condition by what are believed to be totally different methods. The iron is reduced to an exceedingly small size, and by a special chemical process it is solidified with an extremely small amount of binding material, but of such a nature that sufficient insulation is obtained between the particles to give rise to no serious losses.

Nucleon will be molded into small coil forms which give a substantially closed

magnetic circuit, and enable a very compact coil to be produced. The forms themselves will be made of special low-loss insulating material filed with nucleon. The coils will then be wound on the form in exactly the same way as an ordinary air coil and, accordingly they will add no complication to the production of sets. Quite a compact shielded coil can therefore be produced which should have an efficiency comparable with that of a large, highly-efficient air core coil.

It should be remembered that, owing to the compact field of an iron-core coil, a small screen (shield) can be used very close to the coil, and this is a great advantage where the saving of space is essential.

## Ultra-Short Wave Reception

(From *Wireless World, London, England*)  
 ● IN a comprehensive review of reception on short wavelengths, C. C. Whitehead points out a number of interesting facts concerning ultra short-wave receivers and reception conditions.

For wavelengths shorter than 4 meters, circuits of the *Hartley* type and pushpull circuits have been advocated, but the writer's experience has led him to believe that they are of doubtful value, equally good or better results being obtained with single-valve (tube) circuits.

On these wavelengths direct H.F. amplification (R.F. amplification) is, of course, quite out of the question, the choice in receiving equipment lying between the reacting (regenerating) detector and the super-heterodyne principle, whilst, for a simple and highly efficient equipment where quality reception is not of paramount importance, the super-regenerative receiver more than holds its own.

For wavelengths between 1½ and 3 meters, the type of circuit shown at A seems to be the best. It has several advantages, but has the disadvantage of inconvenience of reaction (regeneration) control. Any attempt to control reaction by means of variable capacities leads to detuning difficulties. One arrangement in which this kind of reaction control is used is shown by the dotted capacity C2 in "A." It is successful but has the peculiarity that either of the two condensers may be used for tuning or reaction indiscriminately, since both act in the capacity of both tuning and coupling condensers. In a circuit of this type tried by the author (wavelength about 2.5 meters) a low-capacity tube was used. C was .0001 mf. max. and C2 about 5 mmf. max. The best method, however seems to be that shown in the figure (without C2).

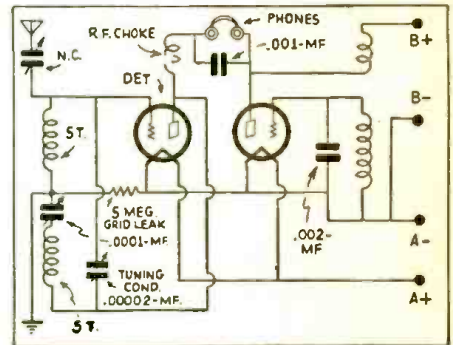
In practically all the circuits for use on

(Continued on page 247)

## A 5 Meter Super-Regenerator

(From *Popular Wireless, London, England*)  
 ● RECENT experiments on 5 meters in England have brought forth a number of successful receivers covering this band. Included among these is the super-regenerative set shown in the illustration. It consists of two tubes, a detector and an oscillator for generating the variation frequency. The constructional details are as follows:

The two detector coils are each wound with 5 turns of No. 10 gauge copper wire (B&S) and are made by winding the wire on one-half inch bakelite rod, letting it slide off and pulling it out so that there is a space about one diameter between turns.



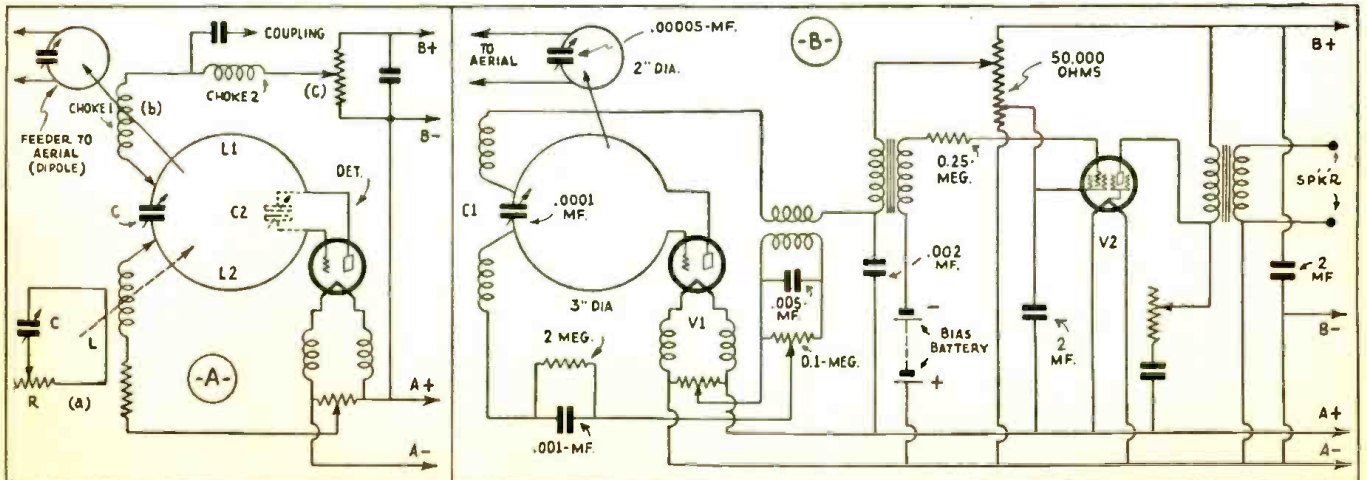
One of the latest 5-meter super-regenerative receiver circuits developed by English experimenters, is that shown above.

The adjustable condenser in series with the aerial should be a neutralizing condenser and should generally be worked at a very small capacity. (10 to 20 mmf.)

The "super" tube is simply a straightforward oscillator. All it needs is coils! These were wound originally on a solid 1½ inch ebonite (bakelite) former with two deep slots turned in it. No. 32 or 34 (B&S) gauge wire was used and 1,000 turns were wound for the grid coil and 750 turns for reaction (plate coil). Here again the outside ends go to the grid and plate and the "middles" to L.T. negative (A minus) and H.T. positive (B plus) respectively. The grid coil is shunted by a .002 mf. fixed condenser.

The operation is as follows: First of all, don't use more than 60 volts of H.T. (B battery). It isn't necessary. Remove the "super" tube altogether and make sure that

(Continued on page 247)



The circuit at the left, above, has been successfully used for wavelengths between 1½ and 3 meters. The circuit at the right is for an ultra short-wave receiver employing a self-quenching detector, coupled to a pentode; suitable for a wavelength of about 2.5 meters.

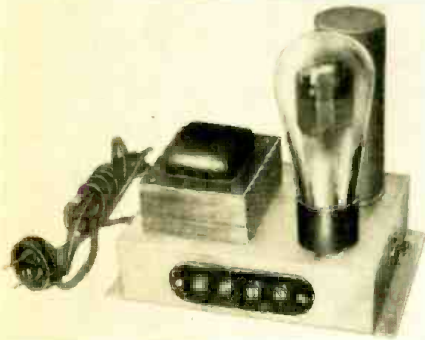


# WHAT'S NEW

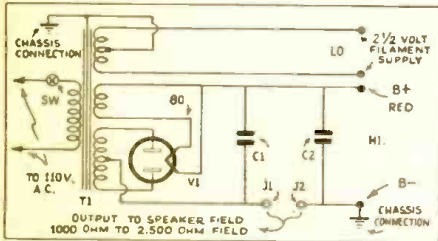
The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors and has been tested also in our laboratory.

# In Short-Wave Apparatus

## Power Supply Unit for A. C. Sets



Above—a new and extremely compact power supply unit employing an 80 type tube and intended for use with short-wave A.C. receivers; diagram appears below. (No. 107.)



● THE little power supply unit shown in the illustration should prove extremely useful to radio set builders. For example, in rewiring a battery job for A.C. operation, the power supply is simply added as a complete unit.  
Those fans who construct many different A.C. models can use this single power supply units for all of them, switching the

unit from one set to another. This means a considerable saving in equipment.

Where space is at a premium, the A.C. set may be made extremely small by omitting the power supply apparatus and using this new unit at some other point. Many other desirable uses for this unit will of course suggest themselves.

The power supply unit illustrated consists essentially of a power supply transformer (T1), a dual electrolytic condenser (C1, C2), a wafer socket for an 80 tube (V1), a twin output jack for speaker field connections (J1, J2), an "on-off" switch (Sw1), and a binding post strip with posts for making the high and low voltage connections. These are mounted on a compact metal chassis 6"x4½"x1½" high. A six foot cord and plug are furnished for making connection to the 110-volt A.C. supply line.

This new power unit furnishes 5 volts at 2 amperes for the 80 tube and 2½ volts at 8¾ amperes for the filaments of the receiver tubes. The transformer (T1) supplies 300 volts on each side of the center-tap and approximately 250 volts at 40 ma. rectified current. This power supply, while especially designed for use with the "Voyager" short-wave receiver, is suitable for use with any set employing three 24's, 35's, 51's, 27's, 66's, or 57's or combinations of these tubes, together with a power output tube such as the 45, 47, 59 or the 2A5. The 80 type rectifier is recommended for use in the unit, although a 5Z3 could be employed.

est design superheterodyne chassis. This chassis is also fitted into a console cabinet at a somewhat higher price. The superheterodyne circuit uses the new 2A5 and 2A6 tubes, which provide tremendous power and sensitivity on all frequencies between 540 and 20,000 kilocycles. Unlike some combination broadcast and short-wave receivers all of the 8 tubes in this new receiver work at full capacity on every tuning range. The table model cabinet here illustrated houses besides the 8-tube superheterodyne all-wave chassis, a full sized 8½" dynamic speaker. This receiving set



Newest table model broadcast and short-wave receiver using 8 tubes and covering all waves from 14.9 meters to 555.2 meters. (No. 109.)

## New Receiver Has Range of 14.9 to 555.2 Meters

● THERE has been a widespread demand on the part of the radio public for a reasonably priced, yet efficient table model, combination broadcast and short-wave receiver. The accompanying photograph shows one of the newest model receivers of this type, the beautifully figured walnut cabinet housing a powerful 8-tube lat-

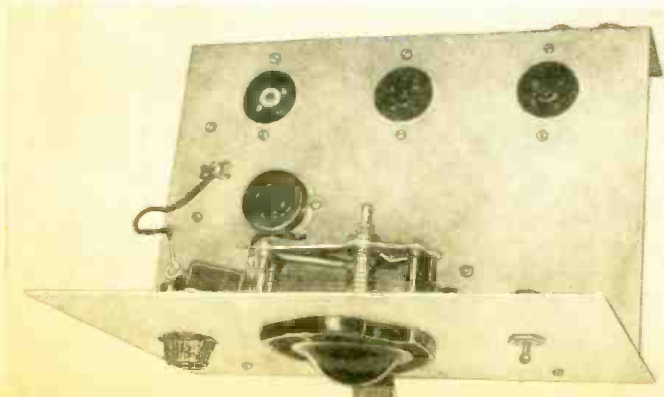
delivers three watts of undistorted power output to the speaker, which yields a surprisingly fine tone and volume. The various wave-bands are tuned in at the flip of your wrist on a switch knob. The tuning dial is accurately calibrated and makes it easy to locate stations of known kilocycle frequency.

## New 3-Tube Set Uses 2-Volt Tubes

● THE new 3-tube short-wave receiver here illustrated is furnished by the manufacturers in knocked-down kit form; it comes complete with 4 plug-in coils to cover the short-wave bands from 15 to 225 meters. The kit includes aluminum subpanel, as well as the front panel, which are al-

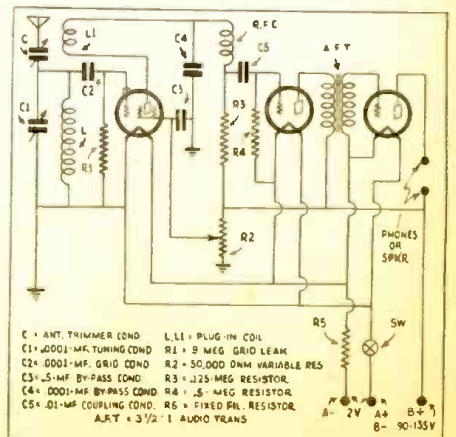
ready drilled and ready to receive the component parts. The circuit employed is a standard regenerative one, with a potentiometer control of the regeneration by varying the voltage applied to the screen-grid of the detector. Two stages of audio amplification are included, the first audio stage being resistance-coupled to the detector, while the second stage employs a suitable ratio A.F. transformer. A high ratio vernier dial is used on the main

tuning condenser. An antenna series condenser is employed, which enables the operator to eliminate dead-spots, should they occur. The values of the R.F. choke, the various coupling resistors, transformers, etc., have been very carefully chosen and lend their quota towards making this 3-tube receiver a very efficient set.



A new 3-tube short-wave receiver built from kit; it uses three 2-volt tubes.

Wiring diagram of the 3-tube battery-operated S-W receiver. (No. 108.)

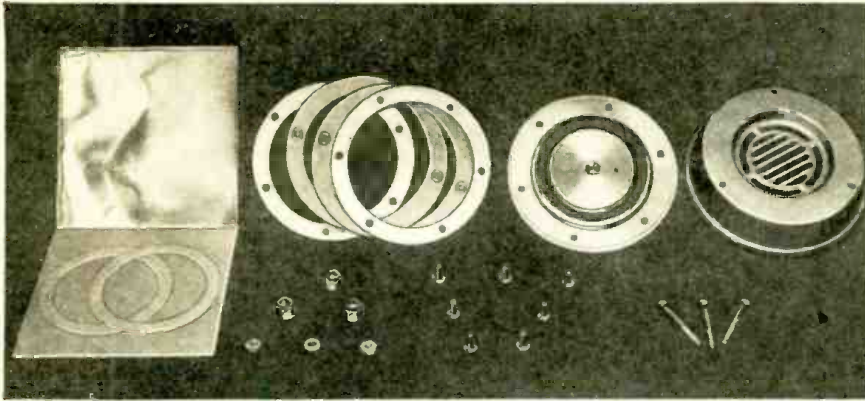


C - ANT. TRIMMER COND. L.L1 - PLUG-IN COIL  
 C1 - .0001-MF. TUNING COND. R1 - 9 MEG. GRID LEAK  
 C2 - .0001-MF. GRID COND. R2 - 50,000 OHM VARIABLE RES.  
 C3 - .5-MF. BYPASS COND. R3 - .125-MEG. RESISTOR  
 C4 - .001-MF. BYPASS COND. R4 - .5-MEG. RESISTOR  
 C5 - .01-MF. COUPLING COND. R5 - FIXED B.I. RESISTOR  
 A.F.T. - 3/2-1 AUDIO TRANS.  
 A - 2V A4 B+ 7  
 B - 90-135V

(Names and addresses of manufacturers furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.)



## An Accurately Made "Condenser Mike" in Kit Form



The few but accurately machined parts supplied in new "condenser mike" kit. (No. 110.)

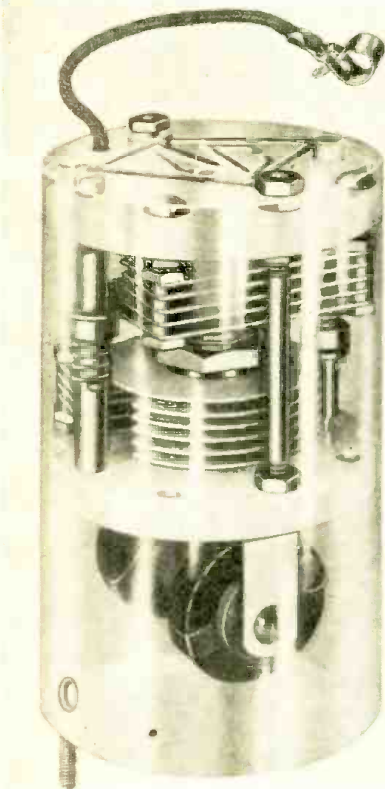
● THE condenser type microphone has been widely used in commercial broadcasting, but the price of a good mike of this type has, up until recently, been far

beyond the means of the average short-wave station owner. Thanks to the ingenuity of the engineers connected with the Bruno Laboratories of New York there

has at last been produced a reasonable priced condenser mike kit which can be assembled very quickly and easily, by following the illustrated instruction sheet which accompanies the kit of parts.

The diaphragm is made of a very thin, specially-annealed aluminum alloy which, when it is properly clamped and tightly drawn by the circular compression rings furnished with the kit, enables it to respond to all frequencies up to 5,500 cycles. The diaphragm itself is a little over one-thousandth of an inch in thickness. The stationary electrode which is mounted behind the tightly stretched aluminum alloy diaphragm is accurately machined at the factory so as to leave a very minute yet exactly spaced air-gap between it and the diaphragm. Due to the clever design of this condenser mike, various thicknesses of spacing rings or washers can be placed under the diaphragm, for the purpose of experimentation. Ordinarily, the constructor will of course use the specified spacing washer furnished with the kit, which provides the length of air-gap found best after many laboratory tests by the manufacturers.

### De Luxe "I.F." Transformer



Latest model National air-dielectric, tuned I.F. transformer, with self-locking rotors. (No. 111.)

● THE illustration above shows one of the finest intermediate frequency transformers yet developed. It was designed by the well-known National engineers and it provides micrometer tuning with air-dielectric condensers; all peaking adjustments can be made from the top of the shield. The tuning condensers, of the air-dielectric type, have double bearings and self-locking rotors. The various parts comprising the I.F. transformer are insulated with isolantite. Adjustable coupling is provided for between the two coils comprising the transformer, the coils being universal wound with Litz wire. These very newest type I.F. transformers which are used in both amateur and commercial high-grade types of short-wave receivers have a range of 450 to 550 kc. The con-

densers have non-resonant aluminum rotor and stator plates. These I.F. transformers are assembled in neat and efficient shield cans and are nominally priced; they will vastly improve the performance and stability of any superheterodyne, particularly those of the older type using mica peaking condensers on the I.F. transformers. The I.F. transformer shown is particularly suited to *single-signal* receivers.

### Latest Automatic Voltage Regulator

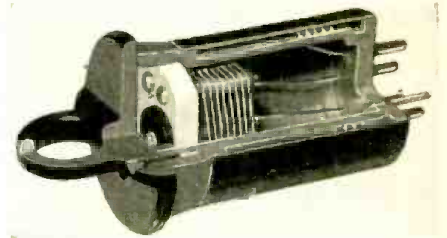
● A NEW series of automatic regulators with standard flat-prong connections. Fitting the standard electrical outlet, it can be used in all commercial and public address installations. Radio sets equipped with flat-prong ballast sockets can use the improved regulators directly, without extra adapters.

The new and recently improved regulating characteristics are obtained with this ballast. Improving the regulating characteristic means better regulation with less wattage; the wattage consumption of the new regulator tube is 40% less than that used by any former types of these regulators. (No. 112.)



### Improved Plug-in Coils

● THE very latest idea in plug-in coils is that illustrated herewith. It is the new National coil, fitted with an adjustable air-dielectric padding condenser inside the coil. The coil is protected by an insulating sleeve over the winding and is also fitted with a strong handle. Plug-in coils of this type are highly essential for maximum image suppression and sensitivity in single-control tuning of short-wave superheterodyne receivers.



Illustrating how the National plug-in coil is fitted with an adjustable air-dielectric "padding" condenser.

### New Type Transmitting Choke

● ONE of the illustrations herewith shows the very latest type isolantite insulated transmitting choke, designed for use with medium and high power short-wave transmitters. This choke comprises a continuous universal winding which is divided in five tapered sections. The metal base for mounting the choke is insulated for 10,000 volts plate. This transmitting choke has an inductance of 4 mf.; a distributed capacity of 1 mf.; a D.C. resistance of 10 ohms; a continuous current rating of .6 amp., and an intermittent current rating of .8 amp.



Latest model transmitting choke mounted on isolantite base. (No. 113.)

(Names and addresses of manufacturers furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.)



# LETTERS FROM S-W FANS

## LIKES 2 R.F. PENTODE JOB

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I am now interested in your Short Wave Superheterodyne, as published in the June issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

I built the set you described some time ago, having two pentode R.F. stages, and I must say it is one of the best sets I have ever owned or heard.

K. A. YOUNG,  
Humboldt, Nebr.

(Thanks, K.A.Y., for telling us of the successful results you have obtained with the "2 R.F. Pentode" job which we described in the April, 1932 issue. The one or two stage R.F. receivers have quite a number of superior merits for every short wave "fan" sooner or later to appreciate. We are looking at present time for some bright genius who can or will give us a good article on another T.R.F. short wave receiver, using either two or possibly "three" R.F. pentodes. According to some of the letters we have received from readers who have successfully built the 2 R.F. Pentode job on which they heard European and Australian stations on the loud speaker we imagine that the fellow that builds a "3 R.F. pentode" job will really have something to crow about. Of course, all articles which are accepted and published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT are paid for at regular rates and if one of you short wave fans have now or in the near future, a good T.R.F. job with two or three R.F. stages, don't forget to at least send a rough diagram to the editors so that they can look it over and advise whether a full-sized article with photos and all the "garnishings" would be very desirable.—Editor.)

## INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Recently, you received a letter from Mr. Woodley of New Zealand. I was told by Mr. Oliver Amlie that this letter would be published in the February issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and I was very much disappointed when I didn't see it there.

Mr. Woodley is a member of our club,

the International Amateur Radio Society, and I am sure that many of our members would like to see his letter appear in SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

The circuit he used, as you probably know, is that of Oliver Amlie's, whose circuit appeared in the May issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

As to SHORT WAVE CRAFT, itself, it is the only magazine that I can read and get something out of. The other magazines are all "Greek" to me. I am a beginner and unless things are made clear, they go way over my head. SHORT WAVE CRAFT has helped me a lot in building my own set, which incidentally is also Mr. Amlie's set.

In closing, I wish you would do me a favor and publish as a supplement to Mr. Woodley's letter, which I hope you will soon print, the following information about the International Amateur Radio Society. The club now contains about 500 members, most of whom are readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Our members are spread all over the world and in a short time, the club magazine will be put out and the club album will be sent around to the members. The album will contain pictures of all the members and their sets or stations. New members should send a letter to either Leo Rosenman, 4158 Wilcox Street, Chicago, Illinois, or to Oliver Amlie, 56th City Line Avenue, Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.

Our headquarters are at Three Rivers, Michigan.

LEO ROSENMAN,  
4158 Wilcox St.,  
Chicago, Illinois.

(We are glad to mention that Mr. Woodley's letter and photograph appeared in the March number and in the same breath, we are asking all owners of "ham" stations, as well as short wave "receiving" stations, to send in photos of their stations and themselves. We cannot guarantee to publish all of them, of course, but we will select the best ones, particularly the good "clear" photos and those which are the most "interesting." We are glad to hear of further success with Oliver Amlie's much-discussed 4-tube receiving circuit, which appeared in the May issue. Thanks for the information concerning the Inter-

national Amateur Radio Society and we wish you luck.—Editor.)

## Q. S. T. AND AMATEUR RADIO

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have often wanted to write a letter to the editor concerning a certain letter published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT of August, but I cannot delay in doing so any longer. No doubt, the letter appealed to his liking and self satisfaction or it could not be accepted as a letter of worth to waste good printer's ink. No matter how often I thought of the letter near the bottom of page 224, written by N. E. Brewer, I felt more indignant and resentful. I believe, as many other amateurs would, that Mr. Brewer's letter is an unfair and an unjustified opinion of the American Radio Relay League, and their indispensable publication, QST. We all know that amateur radio would not be what it is today, and progressed so rapidly and accurately if it was not for the unending interest and hard work of the A. R. R. L. In fact, the A. R. R. L. has been a successful and excellent example for other amateur organizations in this and other countries, and their noteworthy articles in QST have been published in many radio books of the very best with due thanks. Also many important men in the radio profession have acknowledged the A. R. R. L. and QST with due importance. The A. R. R. L. has taken all amateur problems to heart, and I again repeat: amateur radio would not be as far advanced if it was not for the A. R. R. L. and QST. I do not care to write a letter of length, but I at least have this off my mind and feel more at ease having not let this letter go unanswered. Just as a little reminder, Mr. Hugo Gernsback, I have been a faithful reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, Radio Craft, which I always bought from the news stands, and when my subscription to Science and Mechanics expires I will not renew it. It is deplorable what letters you accept as fit for publication. And for a few closing words I feel encouraged to express and heartily extend to the A. R. R. L. gang and QST a world of unlimited success.

Sincerely,

SAMUEL SCHWAB,  
629 M Street,  
Sacramento, California.

(Continued on page 251)

## He Heard Last Radio from the "AKRON"

● On the night of April 3, 1933, I had returned home late, after attending a meeting of the Cape May County Radio Club, of which I am one of the directors, in fact the chairman. A storm was brewing, and a good one, too, with high winds which were variable, and heavy thunder and lightning which was nearby.

As is my custom I tuned my set, which is a Navy standard type short- and long-wave apparatus, comprising one radio frequency, detector and two audio stages. This was about 11:50 p. m. on April 3. The QRN was terrific on most all the wave bands. I heard signals but they were so broken up no one could make sense from them but it appeared to me that some aircraft was trying to establish communications.

At that time I was not aware that the Akron was aloft. When I began listening in I heard the call NEL, the call letters of the Lakehurst, N. J., naval air station. At that time the storm had abated somewhat and I gathered a few words. Not being able to tell what it was all about, I tuned in on 600 meters and copied a few position reports of ships over in Delaware Bay and one or two messages from a couple of ships.

The storm broke loose again. I left my set and disconnected a broadcast

outfit in the living room, then came back to my other set and tuned on the short waves. To my surprise the signals were there again and I could read them "fair," as all was in plain lan-

● Introducing Arthur H. Hulfish of Wildwood, N. J., who had the honor of hearing what was probably the last radio message flashed from the ill-fated airship—"Akron." Mr. Hulfish quotes this dramatic message in the accompanying letter.



● guage. This was about 12:20 a. m. on April 4. The QRN was still bad and broke up the signals pretty well. At first I was unable to understand just what they were. Then I caught the distress message. The station sending was already in operation when I tuned him in, so of course I missed the first

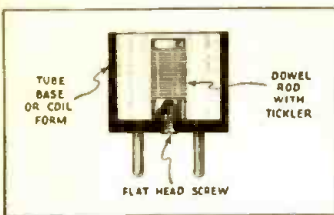
part and his preamble. There were no call letters at this time and no signature, and the message ended abruptly at 12:26 a. m. April 4th. At this time I was sure the message was a distress message and I realized it must be from an aircraft because of its contents and felt it was of vast importance. I had much difficulty in getting what I did, but one who has had my experience tries to do their best. The next morning I reconstructed the message to read sense and here is what I made out of it:

"Two bays (or guys), controls broken—ship bad condition—heavy storm—strong winds—going up now—(words missing here)—broken out—700 feet—nose up—breaking center—run into—something—crashing (or cracking)."

Here the message stopped and I presume that was when she crashed in the sea. I tried for a long time after that to pick up some dope on what it was all about and after breakfast next morning I heard the coast guard and other naval vessels and coast stations about 8:40 a. m. on the 4th. I intercepted a message from WSC on 600 meters to DDFW, a Dutch tanker, asking for a story and full particulars. I

(Continued on page 238)





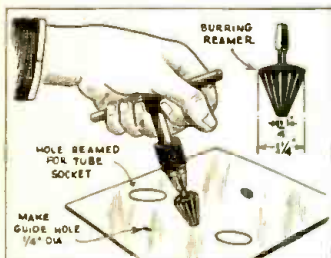
\$5.00 Prize

**SPACE-SAVING TICKLER**

The tickler coil frequently takes up more space than one has available, especially when winding plug-in coils for the higher bands on tube bases. To overcome this difficulty the idea shown in the accompanying drawing may be employed and will be found a very useful wrinkle indeed. The tickler coil is wound on a small piece of wooden dowel rod and is held inside the coil form by a screw passing through a hole drilled for the purpose, and the tickler can be stowed inside the form.—Charles H. Hall.



**HOLE REAMER**

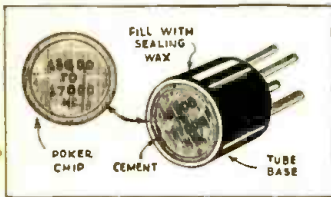


When drilling a chassis for tube sockets and inverted condensers, a plumbers' burring reamer will enlarge the holes easily. First use a 1/4 inch drill to make the guide hole, then use the reamer to enlarge to diameter desired. Edges of holes can then be smoothed with a half-round file. Use the 1/4 to 1-1/4 inch size reamer, which can be run right through to make a tube socket hole. I bought a ten-cent store brace to use with the reamer.

Needing an amplifier chassis of an odd shape, one was made from an automobile hood obtained at an auto junk yard for the asking. After being drilled and bent to shape it was enameled black.—Elmer R. Boyer.



**"K.C." LABEL FOR COILS**

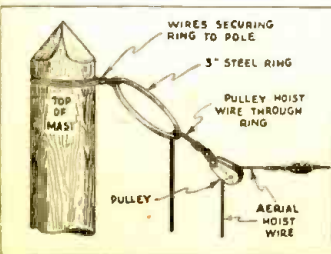


Here is my idea of a smart looking though simple "coil marker." Take an ordinary white poker chip, which is just a shade too large to be slipped into an old tube base, and file it to the proper size, at the same time roughening it. Apply ordinary household cement to the edge of the chip and inside edge of base and place the chip in position. The coil may then be marked as illustrated.—S. Ivan Rambo.



**AERIAL RIGGING**

Having put up quite a few aeriels, I find the handiest rigging for raising and lowering the aerial wire on high masts is to use a double system of hoisting. Be-



**\$5.00 For Best Short Wave Kink**

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be paid for at regular space rates. Look over these "kinks" and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

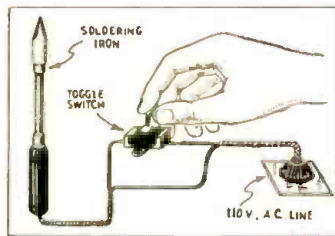
fore putting up the mast secure a three inch diameter steel ring to the top, in place of the usual pulley. Through this ring, run a hoist wire or light cable, with the usual aerial pulley on the end of it. Make this wire long enough to reach to the top of the mast and back again. When the mast is in place, but the usual aerial hoist wire through the pulley, hoist pulley up to the top of mast and secure the wire to the pole; then raise aerial wire in the usual way.

The idea of this double system is to get over the difficult and exasperating job which sometimes occurs if the hoist wire jumps the pulley wheel and jams between it and the frame. The pulley can be easily lowered this way to remedy the trouble.

I use wire, No. 12 galvanized, for hoists instead of rope, on account of weather conditions and also because 50 to 100 feet of rope is not very cheap.—Cliff Dawson.



**SOLDERING IRON SWITCH**

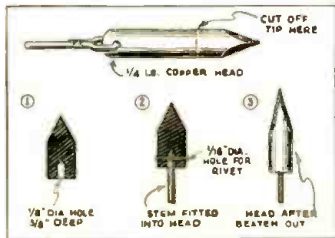


Frequently one is in a quandary as to where to obtain a suitable switch to place in the circuit of a soldering iron. I have used an ordinary 110-volt toggle switch, of the type used on radio sets. This saves the trouble of disconnecting the soldering iron every time you are through using it. These switches may be obtained in double-pole style if so desired.—Charles H. Hall.



**SMALL SOLDERING IRON**

It is frequently difficult to lay your hands on a really small soldering iron suitable for soldering joints on fine mag-

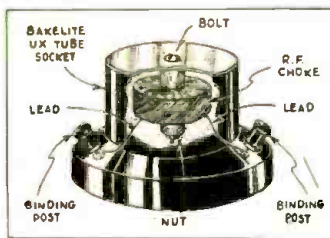


net wire. I made a one-ounce soldering

I bought a 1/2 lb. copper and cut it in two about 1/2 way back from the tip, drilled a 1/8 inch hole lengthwise in the base of the tip just cut off, to a depth of 3/8". In this I fitted the 1/8" stem of my old iron, and then drilled a 1/16" hole crosswise through the copper and stem. In this 1/16" hole I used a wire nail as a rivet to secure this assembly. To finish the job I heated the copper just a bit hotter than is used for soldering, and beat out the point to a long sharp one. This is easy as the copper is very soft and does not require much more than a few firm taps to do the job. The completed tool only weighs two ounces and is very light.

I beat out a point on the remainder of the 1/2 lb. copper in the same way, and now have two nice size coppers, 3 ounce and 1 ounce.—Cliff Dawson.

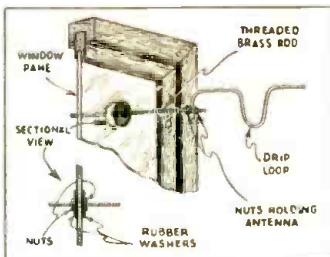
**R. F. CHOKE COVER**



Remove all the binding posts and rods from a tube socket; then cut a piece of thin wood, fibre, etc., to fit on the inside of the socket. Place a small bolt through the center of the wood disc. The R.F. choke fits over this bolt and the nut is put on to keep it from slipping. Two of the binding posts are fastened on to the socket, where the choke leads are soldered.—Ralph Fichtl.



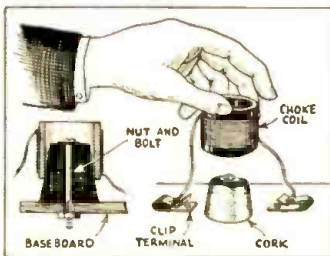
**AERIAL LEAD-IN**



A good lead-in fitting, which may be made from a piece of small threaded brass rod, 1/8" or more in diameter and fitted with nuts, is shown in the drawing. Behind the nuts and washers on either side of the glass or other partition through which the rod passes, rubber washers should be placed in order to prevent cracking of glass, etc. Small holes may be drilled through window glass by breaking off the end of a three-cornered file and drilling with the squared end of the file, using turpentine liberally as a lubricant.—Charles H. Hall.

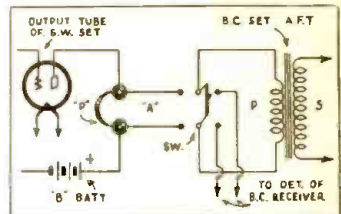


**MOVABLE CHOKES**



Here is a simple way to mount choke coils which I think many of our short-wave friends will like. The terminals of the choke coil are connected to spring binding posts, such as the Palm-stoker. The choke coil itself rests on a tapered cork, or a piece of wood of similar shape, the cork being glued or screwed to the base-board of the set. It is now a simple matter to try other choke coils having different numbers of turns.—Jimmy Tony.

**USING "B.C." AUDIO FOR SHORT WAVES**

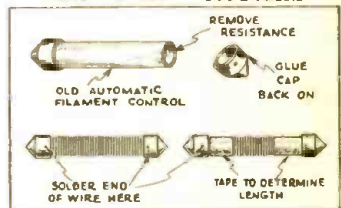


Short-wave fans who have a good broadcast receiver and a two- or three-tube S.W. set can readily receive foreign broadcast stations on the loudspeaker by simply connecting their two receivers as shown. In connecting the two receivers, the lamp cord marked "A" can be of any length and the two receivers can be placed in different rooms if necessary. In tuning, the phones "P" are left on the S.W. receiver to help the operator to find a station before putting it on the loud speaker.

The switch "S.W." can be placed in any convenient position on the "B.C." receiver. One side of the switch is connected to the output of the S.W. set and the blades with the input of the audio amplifier of the "B.C." set, the other side (jaws) of the switch being used for the normal operation of the "B.C." receiver. Care should be taken that the leads from the transformer are not reversed when reconnected to the detector through the switch. Howling, if it occurs, may be avoided by placing the speaker in another room.—John Kemper.



**"PLUG-IN" CHOKES**

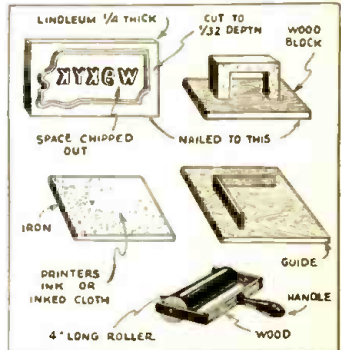


For short-wave transmitters particularly, plug-in choke coils will be found very useful so that one may try different size chokes on the various bands.

Most of us who have tinkered with battery sets have some of the automatic filament controls, contained in a glass tube, lying around, so why not put them to work as follows: Remove the metal end caps and take out the resistance element; then glue the metal end caps back on. You now have an R.F. choke form with winding space that will accommodate enough wire to choke in the 160 meter band, and all the others.—Grover E. Hall.



**HOME-MADE QSL CARDS**



Materials needed: linoleum, cut to size of card and sandedpapered smooth—on this the border and letters of any design are cut; some printers' ink or ordinary ink, and a roller, which is a wringer roller cut short. The cards may be bought from the post office, already stamped, at a cent a card. A guide, to hold the cards and to enable better printing, is also needed.

The border and call letters are first drawn on paper, then pasted on linoleum. A sharp knife cuts out the drawing and the space between is chipped out. This type is nailed to a wood block, size of a card. The ink is spread on an iron plate, over which the roller runs, then transferring the ink to the type. Care should be taken when drawing or else the print will read wrong. The small type may be done by hand or sotten some way. It's a good idea to have two types, one for the border and the other for call letters.—Matt J. Surorka.



# SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD

## SECTION ONE

As promised in the last issue, we are presenting herewith a complete, revised and combined list of the short wave broadcasting, experimental and commercial radiophone stations of the world. This is arranged according to frequency, but the wavelength figures are also given for the benefit of readers who are more accustomed to working with "meters" than with "kilocycles." All the stations in this list, with one or two exceptions of the time stations, use telephone transmission of one kind or another and can there-

fore be identified by the average listener. The July, 1933, issue (copies mailed for 25c) contained a very fine list of police, airport and television stations, which was marked "Section Two." This will reappear in the September issue with the latest corrections and additions. Section One (this month's list) will be published again in the October issue, also with last minute changes. **Note: Stations marked with a star (\*) are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times.**

## Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

Although short wave reception is notorious for its irregularity and seeming inconsistency (wherein lies its greatest appeal to the sporting listener), it is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observance of a few simple rules will save the short wave fan a lot of otherwise wasted time.

From daybreak to mid-afternoon, and partic-

ularly during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 22 meters (21540 to 13000 kc.).

To the east of the listener, from about noon to 10:00 p. m., the 20-35 meter will be found very productive. To the west of the listener this same band is best from about midnight until shortly after daybreak. After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight. These general rules hold good whether you live in the United States or in China.

<b>31000 kc. W8XI</b> 9.68 meters Westinghouse Electric SAXONBURG, PA.	<b>21020 kc. LSN</b> 14.27 meters (Hurlingham), Buenos Aires, Argentina Commercial radiophone; occasional broadcasting.	<b>19906 kc. LSG</b> 15.07 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA 8-10 a. m., commercial radiophone	<b>18350 kc. WND</b> 16.35 meters DEAL BEACH, N. J.	<b>17780 kc. W3XAL</b> 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. Bound Brook, N. J. Experimental; relays WJZ programs
<b>27800 kc. W6XD</b> 10.79 meters Mackay Radio PALO ALTO, CALIF.	<b>21000 kc. OKI</b> 14.28 meters PODEBRADY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA	<b>19850 kc. WMI</b> 15.10 meters A. T. & T. CO., DEAL, N. J.	<b>18310 kc. GBS</b> 16.38 meters General Post Office RUGBY, ENGLAND Telephony with New York	<b>17780 kc. W9XF</b> 16.87 meters DOWNERS GROVE, ILL. Irregular; relays N8C programs
<b>25960 kc. G5SW</b> 11.55 meters British Broad. Corp. CHELMSFORD, ENGLAND Experimental, relay broadcasting	<b>20730 kc. LSY</b> 14.47 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Commercial radiophone; occasional broadcasting.	<b>19830 kc. FTD</b> 15.12 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE	<b>18310 kc. FZS</b> 16.38 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA 1 to 3 p. m. Sundays	<b>17770 kc. *GSG</b> 16.88 meters, British Broad. Corp. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND British Empire programs
<b>25700 kc. W2XBC</b> 11.67 meters Radio Corp. of America NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.	<b>20680 kc. LSN</b> 14.50 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA after 10:30 p. m. Telephony with Europe	<b>19400 kc. FRO, FRE</b> 15.45 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE	<b>18240 kc. FRO, FRE</b> 16.44 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE	<b>18170 kc. CGA</b> 16.50 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, QUEBEC CANADA Telephony to England
<b>24000 kc. W6XQ</b> 12.48 meters SAN MATEO, CALIF.	<b>20680 kc. LSX</b> 14.50 meters BUENOS AIRES Telephony with U. S., also occasional broadcasting	<b>19300 kc. FTM</b> 15.55 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE 10 a. m. to noon	<b>18170 kc. CGA</b> 16.50 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, QUEBEC CANADA Telephony to England	<b>18100 kc. GBK</b> 16.57 meters General Post Office BODMIN, ENGLAND
<b>21540 kc. *W8XK</b> 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC SAXONBURG, PA. 7:30 a. m.-noon; relays KDKA programs	<b>20680 kc. FSR</b> 14.50 meters PARIS-SAIGON PHONE	<b>19240 kc. DFA</b> 15.58 meters NAUEN, GERMANY	<b>18100 kc. GBK</b> 16.57 meters General Post Office BODMIN, ENGLAND	<b>18050 kc. KQJ</b> 16.61 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Transpacific radiophone
<b>21470 kc. *GSH</b> 13.97 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. Daventry, England British Empire programs	<b>20620 kc. PMB</b> 14.54 meters Bandoeng, Java After 4 a. m.; radiophone to Holland	<b>19220 kc. WNC</b> 15.60 meters A. T. & T. CO., DEAL, N. J. Transoceanic radiophone	<b>18100 kc. GBK</b> 16.57 meters General Post Office BODMIN, ENGLAND	<b>17850 kc. PLF</b> 16.80 meters BANDOENG, JAVA ("Radio Malabar")
<b>21420 kc. W2XDJ</b> 14.00 meters A. T. & T. CO., DEAL, N. J. Experimental radiophone	<b>20620 kc. PMB</b> 14.54 meters Bandoeng, Java After 4 a. m.; radiophone to Holland	<b>18820 kc. PLE</b> 15.94 meters BANDOENG, JAVA. 8:40-10:40 a. m. Phone service to Holland	<b>18100 kc. GBK</b> 16.57 meters General Post Office BODMIN, ENGLAND	<b>17850 kc. W2XAO</b> 16.80 meters Radio Corp. of America NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.
<b>21400 kc. WLO</b> 14.01 meters A. T. & T. CO. Lawrence, N. J. Transoceanic phone	<b>20140 kc. DWG</b> 14.89 meters NAUEN, GERMANY Tests 10 a.m.-3 p. m.	<b>18620 kc. GBJ</b> 16.10 meters General Post Office BODMIN, ENGLAND Telephony with Montreal	<b>17850 kc. W2XAO</b> 16.80 meters Radio Corp. of America NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.	<b>17830 kc. PCV</b> 16.82 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND 9:40 a. m. Sat.
<b>21130 kc. LSM</b> 14.15 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Commercial radiophone; occasional broadcasting.	<b>19950 kc. LSG</b> 15.03 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA From 7 a. m. to 1 p. m. Telephony to Paris and Berlin	<b>18620 kc. GBU</b> 16.11 meters General Post Office RUGBY, ENGLAND	<b>17830 kc. PCV</b> 16.82 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND 9:40 a. m. Sat.	<b>17780 kc. *W8XK</b> 16.87 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC AND MFG. CO. Saxonburg, Pa. Relays KDKA programs
	<b>19950 kc. DIH</b> 15.03 meters NAUEN, GERMANY	<b>18370 kc. PMC</b> 16.33 meters BANDOENG, JAVA.		<b>17380 kc. JIAA</b> 17.25 meters TOKIO, JAPAN
				<b>17300 kc. W8XL</b> 17.34 meters DAYTON, OHIO
				<b>17300 kc. W6XAJ</b> 17.34 meters OAKLAND, CALIF.
				<b>17300 kc. W9XL</b> 17.34 meters ANOKA, MINN.



**Short Wave Stations of the World**

**17110 kc. WOO**  
17.52 meters  
A. T. & T. CO., DEAL, N. J.  
Transoceanic radiophone

**17110 kc. W2XDO**  
17.52 meters  
A. T. & T. Co.  
OCEAN GATE, N. J.

**17080 kc. GBC**  
17.55 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**16300 kc. PCL**  
18.40 meters  
KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND  
Works with Bandoeng from  
7 a. m.

**16300 kc. WLO**  
18.40 meters  
A. T. & T. CO., LAWRENCE,  
N. J.

**16200 kc. FZR**  
18.50 meters  
SAIGON, INDO-CHINA  
Radiophone to Paris

**16150 kc. GBX**  
18.56 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**16060 kc. NAA**  
18.68 meters  
U. S. NAVY, ARLINGTON, VA.  
Time signals, 11:57 to noon

**15950 kc. PLG**  
18.80 meters  
BANDOENG, JAVA  
Afternoons.

**15860 kc. FTK**  
18.90 meters  
ST. ASSISE, FRANCE  
Commercial radiophone

**15490 kc. JIAA**  
19.36 meters  
TOKIO, JAPAN  
5:00-7:00 a. m.

**15330 kc. W2XAD**  
19.56 meters  
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.  
Schenectady, N. Y.  
Relays NBC and WGY  
programs

**15300 kc. OXY**  
19.60 meters  
LYNGBY, DENMARK  
Experimental & relay  
broadcasting

**15270 kc. W2XE**  
19.65 meters  
COLUMBIA BROAD. SYS.  
Wayne, N. J.  
11:00 a. m.-1:00 p. m.

**15240 kc. FYA**  
19.68 meters  
"RADIO COLONIAL"  
Pontoise (Paris), France  
Service de la Radiodiffusion,  
103 Rue de Grenelle, Paris  
Daily 7:00-10:00 a. m.  
Also during late afternoon

**15210 kc. W8XK**  
19.72 meters  
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC &  
MFG. CO.  
Saxonburg, Pa.  
7:30 a. m. to 5 p. m.  
Relays KDKA programs

**15200 kc. DJB**  
19.73 meters  
ZEESEN, GERMANY

**15140 kc. GSF**  
19.81 meters  
BRITISH BROAD. CORP.  
Daventry, England  
British Empire programs

**15120 kc. HVJ**  
19.83 meters  
VATICAN CITY  
Rome, Italy  
Daily 5:00 to 5:15 a. m.

**15120 kc. JIAA**  
19.83 meters  
TOKIO, JAPAN  
Irregular, early morning.

**15075 TI4NRH**  
19.9 meters  
HEREDIA, COSTA RICA, C. A.

**15000 kc. CM6XJ**  
19.99 meters  
CENTRAL TUINUCU, CUBA  
Irregular

**14620 kc. XDA**  
20.50 meters  
TRENDS-NEWS AGENCY  
Mexico City  
2:30-3 p. m.

**14530 kc. LSA**  
20.65 meters  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

**14480 kc. GBW**  
20.70 meters  
RADIO SECTION  
General Post Office, London  
E. C. 1. Rugby, England

**14480 kc. WNC**  
20.70 meters  
A. T. & T. CO., DEAL, N. J.  
Transoceanic radiophone

**14420 kc. VPD**  
20.80 meters  
SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS

**14150 kc. KKZ**  
21.17 meters  
BOLINAS, CALIF.

**13400 kc. WND**  
22.38 meters  
A. T. & T. CO., DEAL BEACH,  
N. J.  
Transoceanic telephony

**12880 kc. CNR**  
23.38 meters  
RABAT, MOROCCO, AFRICA

**12850 kc. W2XO**  
23.35 meters  
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.  
Schenectady, N. Y.  
Experimental radiophone and  
relay broadcasting

**12850 kc. W2XCU**  
23.35 meters  
AMPERE, N. J.

**12850 kc. W9XL**  
23.35 meters  
ANOKA, MINN.,

**12820 kc. CNR**  
23.38 meters  
DIRECTOR GENERAL  
Telegraph and Telephone  
Stations, Rabat, Morocco  
Sun., 7:30-9 a. m. Daily, 5-7  
a. m. Telephony

**12780 kc. GBC**  
23.46 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**12290 kc. GBU**  
24.41 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**12250 kc. FTN**  
24.46 meters  
STE. ASSISE (PARIS), FRANCE  
Works Buenos Aires, Indo-  
China and Java. On 9 a. m.  
to 1 p. m. and other hours

**12250 kc. GBS**  
24.46 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**12250 kc. FTN**  
24.46 meters  
STE. ASSISE (PARIS), FRANCE  
Works Buenos Aires, Indo-  
China and Java. On 9 a. m.  
to 1 p. m. and other hours

**12250 kc. GBS**  
24.46 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**12250 kc. PLM**  
24.46 meters  
BANDOENG, JAVA  
Radiophone to Holland

**12150 kc. GBS**  
24.68 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND  
Transatlantic phone to Deal,  
N. J. (New York)

**12150 kc. FQO, FQE**  
24.68 meters  
STE. ASSISE, FRANCE

**12045 kc. NAA**  
24.89 meters  
ARLINGTON, VA.  
Time signals, 11:57 to noon.

**12045 kc. NSS**  
24.89 meters  
ANNAPOLIS, MD.  
Time signals, 9:57-10 p. m.

**12000 kc. FZG**  
24.98 meters  
SAIGON, INDO-CHINA  
Time signals, 2-2:05 p. m.

**11945 kc. KKQ**  
25.10 meters  
BOLINAS, CALIF.

**11905 kc. FYA**  
25.16 meters  
"RADIO COLONIAL"  
Pontoise, Paris  
Daily 10:30 a. m.-2:00 p. m.

**11880 kc. W9XF**  
25.24 meters  
NATIONAL BROADCASTING  
CO.  
Downers Grove (Chicago), Ill.  
9-10 p. m. daily; relays NBC  
programs

**11870 kc. VUC**  
25.26 meters  
CALCUTTA, INDIA  
9:45-10:45 p. m.; 8-9 a. m.

**11870 kc. W8XK**  
25.26 meters  
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC  
East Pittsburgh, Pa.  
4-10 p. m., relays KDKA  
programs

**11865 kc. GSE**  
25.28 meters  
British Broad. Corp.  
DAVENTRY, ENGLAND  
British Empire programs

**11840 kc. W9XAO**  
25.34 meters  
CHICAGO FEDERATION OF  
LABOR  
Chicago, Ill.  
Relays WCFL programs

**11830 kc. W2XE**  
25.36 meters  
COLUMBIA BROADCASTING  
SYS., Wayne, N. J.  
3:00-5:00 p. m.

**11810 kc. I2RO**  
25.4 meters  
"RADIO ROMA NAPOLI"  
Rome, Italy  
Daily, 11:30 a. m. to 12:15 p. m.  
and 2:00-6:00 p. m. Sunday,  
11:00 a. m.-12:15 p. m.  
Woman announcer

**11800 kc. VE9GW**  
25.42 meters  
W. A. SHANE,  
CHIEF ENGINEER  
Bowmanville, Canada  
Daily, 1-4 p. m.

**11790 kc. WIXAL**  
25.45 meters  
BOSTON, MASS.

**11780 kc. VE9DR**  
25.47 meters  
DRUMMONDVILLE, QUEBEC  
Canada  
Irregular

**11760 kc. XDA**  
25.50 meters  
TRENDS-NEWS AGENCY  
Mexico City  
3-4 p. m.

**11760 kc. DJD**  
25.50 meters  
ZEESEN, GERMANY

**11750 kc. GSD**  
25.53 meters  
BRITISH BROAD. CORP.  
Daventry, England  
British Empire programs

**11750 kc. VE9JR**  
25.53 meters  
WINNIPEG, CANADA  
Weekdays, 5:30-7:30 p. m.

**11730 kc. PHI**  
25.57 meters  
HUIZEN, HOLLAND

**11705 kc. FYA**  
25.6 meters  
"RADIO COLONIAL"  
Pontoise (Paris)  
Daily, 3:00-6:00 p. m.

**11690 kc. YVQ**  
25.65 meters  
MARACAY, VENEZUELA  
(Also broadcasts occasionally)

**11670 kc. KIO**  
25.68 meters  
KAHUU, HAWAII

**11530 kc. CGA**  
26.00 meters  
DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA

**11490 kc. GBK**  
26.10 meters  
BODMIN, ENGLAND

**11470 kc. IBDK**  
26.15 meters  
S.S. "ELETTRA"  
Marconi's yacht

**11435 kc. DHC**  
26.22 meters  
NAUEN, GERMANY

**11340 kc. DAN**  
26.44 meters  
NORDEICH, GERMANY  
Time signals, 7 a. m., 7 p. m.  
Deutsche Seewarte, Hamburg

**11181 kc. CT3AQ**  
26.83 meters  
FUNCHAL, MADEIRA  
Tues., Thurs., 5:00-6:30 p. m.  
Sunday, 10:30 a. m.-1:00 p. m.

**10980 kc. ZLW**  
27.30 meters  
WELLINGTON, N. Z.  
Tests 3-8 a. m.

**10630 kc. PLR**  
28.20 meters  
BANDOENG, JAVA  
Works with Holland and France  
weekdays from 7 a. m.; some-  
times after 9:30

**10540 kc. WLO**  
28.44 meters  
A. T. & T. CO., LAWRENCE,  
N. J.  
Transoceanic radiophone

**10540 kc. VLK**  
28.44 meters  
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA  
Commercial radiophone

**10410 kc. PDK**  
28.80 meters  
KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND

**10410 kc. KEZ**  
28.80 meters  
BOLINAS, CALIF.

**10410 kc. LSY**  
28.80 meters  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

**10390 kc. GBX**  
28.86 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**10350 kc. LSX**  
28.98 meters  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA  
Commercial radiophone

**10250 kc. TI4NRH**  
29.30 meters  
AMONDO CEPESDES MARIN  
Heredia, Costa Rica  
Mon. and Wed., 7:30 to 8:30  
p. m.; Thurs. and Sat., 9:00 to  
10 p. m.

**10150 kc. DIS**  
29.54 meters  
NAUEN, GERMANY  
Press (code) daily; 6 p. m.,  
Spanish; 7 p. m., English; 7:50  
p. m., German; 2:30 p. m.,  
English; 5 p. m., German.  
Sundays: 6 p. m., Spanish; 7:50  
p. m., German; 9:30 p. m.,  
Spanish

**10000 kc.**  
30 meters  
BELGRADE, JUGO-SLAVIA

**9950 kc. GBU**  
30.15 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**9890 kc. LSN**  
30.30 meters  
BUENOS AIRES  
Phone to Europe

**9890 kc. LSA**  
30.30 meters  
BUENOS AIRES

**9860 kc. EAQ**  
30.4 meters  
TRANSRADIO ESPANOLA  
Alcala 43-Madrid, Spain  
(P. O. Box 951)  
5:30-7:00 p. m. daily

**9790 kc. GBW**  
30.64 meters  
RUGBY, ENGLAND

**9750 kc. WNC**  
30.75 meters  
DEAL, N. J.

**9700 kc. WMI**  
30.90 meters  
DEAL, N. J.

**9675 kc. TI4NRH**  
31 meters  
HEREDIA, COSTA RICA, C. A.

**9640 kc. HSP2**  
31.10 meters  
BROADCASTING SERVICE  
Post and Telegraph Department  
Bangkok, Siam  
9-11 a. m., daily

**9600 kc. CTIAA**  
31.25 meters  
LISBON, PORTUGAL  
Tues. and Friday, 4:30-7:00  
p. m.

**9600 kc. LQA**  
31.25 meters  
BUENOS AIRES

**9600 kc. LGN**  
31.23 meters  
BERGEN, NORWAY

**9595 kc. HBL**  
31.27 meters  
League of Nations  
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

**9590 kc. VK2ME**  
31.28 meters  
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS,  
Ltd., Sydney, Australia  
Sun., 1-3 a. m., 5-9 a. m., 9:30-  
11:30 a. m.



## Short Wave Stations of the World

<p><b>9585 kc. ★GSC</b> 31.29 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. Davenport, England British Empire programs</p>	<p><b>9200 kc. GBS</b> 32.61 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Transatlantic phone</p>	<p><b>8120 kc. PLW</b> 36.92 meters BANDOENG, JAVA</p>	<p><b>7220 kc. HB9D</b> 41.50 meters ZURICH, SWITZERLAND 1st and 3rd Sundays at 7 a. m., 2 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6425 kc. ★W3XL</b> 46.70 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO. Bound Brook, N. J. Relays WJZ programs</p>
<p><b>9580 kc. ★W3XAU</b> 31.32 meters BYBERRY (Philadelphia), PA. relays WCAU daily</p>	<p><b>9010 kc. GBS</b> 33.30 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND</p>	<p><b>8100 kc. EATH</b> 37.02 meters VIENNA, AUSTRIA Mon. and Thurs., 5:30 to 7 p. m.</p>	<p><b>7195 kc. VSIAB</b> 41.67 meters SINGAPORE, S. S. Mon., Wed. and Fri., 9:30-11 a. m.</p>	<p><b>6425 kc. VE9BY</b> 46.7 meters LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA</p>
<p><b>9570 kc. ★WIXAZ</b> 31.35 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC &amp; MFG. CO. Springfield, Mass. 6 a. m.-10 p. m., daily</p>	<p><b>8928 kc. TGX</b> 33.50 meters GUATEMALA CITY, C. A.</p>	<p><b>7390 kc. DOA</b> 37.80 meters DOEBERITZ, GERMANY 1 to 3 p. m. Reichpostzentramt, Berlin</p>	<p><b>7140 kc. HKX</b> 42.00 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA Irregular</p>	<p><b>6420 kc. RV62</b> 46.72 meters MINSK, U. S. S. R. Irregular</p>
<p><b>9570 kc. SRI</b> 31.35 meters POZNAN, POLAND Tues., 2:00-5:00 p. m., Wed., 7:00-8:00 a. m., Thurs., 2:00- 3:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8872 kc. ★NAA</b> 33.81 meters ARLINGTON, VA. Time signals 9:57-10 p. m., 2:57-3 p. m.</p>	<p><b>7890 kc. VPD</b> 38.00 meters SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS</p>	<p><b>7020 kc. EAR125</b> 42.70 meters MADRID, SPAIN Irregular</p>	<p><b>6382 kc. HC1DR</b> 47.00 meters QUITO, ECUADOR 8-11 p. m.</p>
<p><b>9560 kc. ★DJA</b> 31.38 meters REICHSPOSTZENTRALAMT 11-15 Schoenberge Strasse (Berlin) Konigswusterhausen, Germany</p>	<p><b>8810 kc. WSBN</b> 34.05 meters S. S. "LEVIATHAN"</p>	<p><b>7880 kc. JIAA</b> 38.07 meters TOKIO, JAPAN Broadcasting 5:00-7:00 a. m.</p>	<p><b>6990 kc. ★CTIAA</b> 42.90 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL Fridays, 5-7 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6335 kc. VE9AP</b> 47.35 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA</p>
<p><b>9530 kc. ★W2XAF</b> 31.48 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Schenectady, N. Y. Relays NBC and WGY programs</p>	<p><b>8690 kc. W2XAC</b> 34.50 meters SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK</p>	<p><b>7830 kc. PDV</b> 38.30 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND After 9 a. m.</p>	<p><b>6976 kc. EAR110</b> 43 meters MADRID, SPAIN Tues., Sat., 5:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6270 kc. HKC</b> 47.81 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA 8:30-11:30 p. m.</p>
<p><b>9520 kc. ★OXY</b> 31.51 meters SKAMLEBOEK, DENMARK Daily from 1:00 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. W2XCU</b> 34.68 meters AMPERE, N. J.</p>	<p><b>7799 kc. ★HBP</b> 38.47 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND</p>	<p><b>6875 kc. F8MC</b> 43.60 meters CASABLANCA, MOROCCO Sun., Tues., Wed., Sat.</p>	<p><b>6243 kc. HKD</b> 48.05 meters BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA</p>
<p><b>9510 kc. ★GSB</b> 31.55 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. Davenport, England British Empire programs</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. W3XE</b> 34.68 meters BALTIMORE, MD. 12:15-1:15 p. m., 10:15-11:15 p. m.</p>	<p><b>7770 kc. FTF</b> 38.60 meters STE. ASSISE, FRANCE</p>	<p><b>6860 kc. EAR110</b> 43 meters MADRID, SPAIN Tues., Sat., 5:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6250 kc. ★CN8MC</b> 48 meters CASABLANCA, MOROCCO Monday, 3:00-4:00 p. m. Tuesday, 7:00, 8:00 a. m. and 3:00-4:00 p. m.</p>
<p><b>9510 kc. ★VK3ME</b> 31.55 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, Ltd. 167-169 Queen St., Melbourne, Australia Wed., 5:00-6:30 a. m., Sunday, 5:00-7:00 a. m.</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. W2XV</b> 34.68 meters RADIO ENGINEERING LAB. Long Island City, N. Y.</p>	<p><b>7770 kc. PCK</b> 38.60 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND 9 a. m. to 7 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6860 kc. KEL</b> 43.70 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Transpacific Radiophone</p>	<p><b>6220 kc. ★I2RO</b> 48.2 meters ROME, ITALY</p>
<p><b>9375 kc. EH90C</b> 32.00 meters BERNE, SWITZERLAND 3-5:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. W8XAG</b> 34.68 meters DAYTON, OHIO</p>	<p><b>7660 kc. FTL</b> 39.15 meters STE. ASSISE, FRANCE</p>	<p><b>6860kc. Radio Vitus</b> 43.70 meters PARIS, FRANCE 4-11 a. m. 3 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6167 kc. XIF</b> 48.65 meters MEXICO CITY, MEXICO</p>
<p><b>9330 kc. CGA</b> 32.15 meters 5:00-7:00 a. m. DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. VE9BY</b> 34.68 meters LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA</p>	<p><b>7612 kc. HKF</b> 39.40 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA 8-10 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6840 kc. CFA</b> 43.80 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA</p>	<p><b>6147 kc. ★VE9CL</b> 48.8 meters WINNIPEG, CANADA 7:00-9:30 p. m.</p>
<p><b>9310 kc. GBC</b> 32.22 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Sundays, 2:30-5 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8650 kc. W4XG</b> 34.68 meters MIAMI, FLA.</p>	<p><b>7530 kc. El Prado</b> 39.80 meters Riobamba, Ecuador Thurs., 9-11 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6753 kc. WND</b> 44.40 meters DEAL, N. J.</p>	<p><b>6140 kc. ★W8XX</b> 48.86 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC &amp; MFG. CO. Saxonburg, Pa. Relays KDKA programs, 5 p. m.-midnight</p>
<p><b>9300 kc. CNR</b> 32.26 meters RABAT, MOROCCO Sunday 2:00-4:00 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8630 kc. W3XX</b> 34.68 meters WASHINGTON, D. C.</p>	<p><b>7520 kc. CGE</b> 39.74 meters CALGARY, CANADA Testing, Tues., Thurs.</p>	<p><b>6660 kc. F8KR</b> 45 meters CONSTANTINE, ALGERIA Mon., Fri., 5 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6125 kc. VE9HX</b> 48.98 meters HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA</p>
<p><b>9250 kc. GBK</b> 32.40 meters BODMIN, ENGLAND</p>	<p><b>8630 kc. WOO</b> 34.74 meters DEAL, N. J.</p>	<p><b>7460 kc. YR</b> 40.20 meters LYONS, FRANCE Daily except Sun., 10:30 to 1:30 a. m.</p>	<p><b>6660 kc. HKM</b> 45 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA 9-11 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6122 kc. ZTJ</b> 49 meters JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA 10:30 a. m.-3:30 p. m.</p>
<p><b>9230 kc. FLJ</b> 32.50 meters PARIS, FRANCE (Eiffel Tower). Time signals 2:56 a. m. and 2:56 p. m.</p>	<p><b>8630 kc. W2XDO</b> 34.74 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J.</p>	<p><b>7444 kc. HBQ</b> 40.3 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND</p>	<p><b>6515 kc. WOO</b> 46.05 meters DEAL, N. J.</p>	<p><b>6120 kc. ★W2XE</b> 49.02 meters COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYS. Wayne, N. J., 6:00-11:00 p. m.</p>
	<p><b>8570 kc. ★RV15</b> 35.00 meters FAR EAST RADIO STATION Khabarovsk, Siberia 5-7:30 a. m.</p>	<p><b>7320 kc. ZTJ</b> 40.90 meters JOHANNESBURG, SO. AFRICA 9:30 a. m.-2:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6438 kc. REN</b> 46.6 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.</p>	<p><b>6120 kc. FL</b> 49.02 meters EIFFEL TOWER, PARIS 5:30-5:45 a. m.; 5:45-12:30, 4:15- 4:45 p. m.</p>
	<p><b>8550 kc. WOO</b> 35.09 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J.</p>	<p><b>7230 kc. DOA</b> 41.46 meters DOEBERITZ, GERMANY Irregular</p>	<p><b>6425 kc. W9XL</b> 46.70 meters ANOKA, MINN.</p>	



## Short Wave Stations of the World

<p><b>6120 kc. ★YV1BC</b> 49.02 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA 8:00-10:00 p. m. nightly</p>	<p><b>6060 kc. ★W8XAL</b> 49.50 meters CROSLEY RADIO CORP. Cincinnati, O. Relays WLW program</p>	<p><b>6023 kc. XEW</b> 49.8 meters MEXICO CITY, MEXICO</p>	<p><b>5550 kc. W8XJ</b> 54.02 meters COLUMBUS, OHIO</p>	<p><b>4430 kc. DOA</b> 67.65 meters DOEBERITZ, GERMANY 6-7 p. m., 2-3 p. m., Mon., Wed., Fri.</p>
<p><b>6110 kc. VE9CG</b> 49.10 meters CALGARY, ALTA., CANADA</p>	<p><b>6060 kc. ZL2ZX</b> 49.5 meters WELLINGTON, N. Z. Mon., Wed., Thurs., Sat., 10:15 a. m.-1:15 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6020 kc. DJC</b> 49.83 meters ZEESEN, GERMANY</p>	<p><b>5170 kc. OK1MPT</b> 58.00 meters PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA 1-3:30 p. m., Tues. and Fri.</p>	<p><b>4273 kc. ★RV15</b> 70.20 meters FAR EAST RADIO STATION Khabarovsk, Siberia Daily, 3-9 a. m.</p>
<p><b>6110 kc. VUC</b> 49.1 meters CALCUTTA, INDIA</p>	<p><b>6060 kc. ★VQ7LO</b> 49.50 meters IMPERIAL AND INTERNA- TIONAL COMMUNICATIONS, Ltd. Nairobi, Kenya, Africa Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 11 a. m.-2:30 p. m.; Tuesday, Thursday, 11:30 a. m.-2:30 p. m. Saturday, 11:30 a. m.-3:30 p. m.; Sunday, 11 a. m.-1:30 p. m.; Tuesday, 3 a. m.-4 a. m.; Thursday, 8 a. m.-9 a. m.</p>	<p><b>6005 kc. VE9DR</b> 49.96 meters CANADIAN MARCONI CO. Drummondville, Quebec 6-10 p. m. daily.</p>	<p><b>5170 kc. PMY</b> 58.00 meters BANDOENG, JAVA</p>	<p><b>4116 kc. WOO</b> 72.87 meters DEAL, N. J.</p>
<p><b>6100 kc. ★W3XAL</b> 49.15 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO. Bound Brook, N. J. Relays WJZ programs</p>	<p><b>6060 kc. CMCI</b> 49.5 meters HAYANA, CUBA 9:00-11:00 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6005 kc. VE9CU</b> CALGARY, CANADA Irregular</p>	<p><b>5170 kc. PMB</b> 58.00 meters SOURABAYA, JAVA</p>	<p><b>4105 kc. ★NAA</b> 74.72 meters ARLINGTON, VA. Time signals, 9:57-10 p. m., 11:57 a. m. to noon</p>
<p><b>6100 kc. VE9CF</b> 49.15 meters HALIFAX, N. S., CANADA 6-10 p. m., Tues., Thurs., Fri.</p>	<p><b>6000 kc. ZGE</b> 50 meters KUALA LUMPUR, MALAY STATES</p>	<p><b>6000 kc. EAJ25</b> 50 meters BARCELONA RADIO CLUB, BARCELONA, SPAIN</p>	<p><b>5714 kc. HCJB</b> 52.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A.</p>	<p><b>3750 kc. F8KR</b> 80.00 meters CONSTANTINE, TUNIS, AFRICA Mon. and Fri.</p>
<p><b>6100 kc. ★W9XF</b> 49.18 meters DOWNERS GROVE, ILL. Relays WENR, Chicago</p>	<p><b>6000 kc. FIQA</b> 49.97 meters ADMINISTRATION DES P. T. T. Tananarive, Madagascar Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9:30- 11:30 a. m. Sat. and Sun., 1-3 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6000 kc. ★RV59</b> 50 meters RADIO MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. 2:00-5:00 p. m. daily</p>	<p><b>5145 kc. OK1MPT</b> 58.31 meters PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA</p>	<p><b>3750 kc. I3RO</b> PRATO EMERALDO, Rome, Italy Daily, 3-5 p. m.</p>
<p><b>6095 kc. ★VE9GW</b> 49.17 meters BOWMANVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA 5:00 p. m. to midnight</p>	<p><b>6050 kc. ★GSA</b> 49.58 meters BRITISH BROAD. CORP. Daventry, England British Empire programs</p>	<p><b>5970 kc. ★HVJ</b> 50.26 meters VATICAN CITY (ROME) 2-2:15 p. m., daily. Sun., 5-5:30 a. m.</p>	<p><b>4975 kc. W2XV</b> 60.30 meters RADIO ENGINEERING LAB- ORATORIES, Inc. Long Island City, N. Y.</p>	<p><b>3620 kc. DOA</b> 82.90 meters DOEBERITZ, GERMANY</p>
<p><b>6080 kc. ★W9XAA</b> 49.31 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR Chicago, Ill. Relays WCFL programs</p>	<p><b>6050 kc. VE9CF</b> 49.59 meters HALIFAX, N. S., CANADA 11 a. m.-noon, 5-6 p. m. On Wed., 8-9; Sun., 6:30-8:15 p. m.</p>	<p><b>5900 kc. HKO</b> 50.80 meters MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA 8-11 p. m., except Sunday</p>	<p><b>4795 kc. W9XZ</b> 62.56 meters WASHINGTON, D. C.</p>	<p><b>3560 kc. OZ7RL</b> 84.24 meters COPENHAGEN, DENMARK Tues. and Fri. after 6 p. m.</p>
<p><b>6075 kc. ★OXY</b> 49.4 meters SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK</p>	<p><b>6040 kc. PK3AN</b> 49.67 meters SOURABAYA, JAVA 6-9 a. m.</p>	<p><b>5857 kc. XDA</b> 51.22 meters MEXICO CITY, MEXICO</p>	<p><b>4795 kc. W9XL</b> 62.56 meters CHICAGO, ILL. Irregular</p>	<p><b>3256 kc. W9XL</b> 92.50 meters CHICAGO, ILL.</p>
<p><b>6072 kc. UOR2</b> 49.41 meters VIENNA, AUSTRIA</p>	<p><b>6040 kc. ★W4XB</b> 49.67 meters LAWRENCE E. DUTTON care Isle of Dreams Broadcast Corp., Miami Beach, Fla. until 10:00 p. m.</p>	<p><b>5835 kc. HKD</b> 51.40 meters BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA 7:45-10:30 p. m., Mon.; Wed., 8-10:30 p. m.; Sunday, 7:45- 8:30 p. m. Elias J. Pellet.</p>	<p><b>4795 kc. VE9BY</b> 62.56 meters LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA</p>	<p><b>3156 kc. PK2AG</b> 95.00 meters SAMARANG, JAVA</p>
<p><b>6069 kc. VE9CS</b> 49.43 meters VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA</p>	<p><b>6040 kc. WIXAL</b> 49.67 meters BOSTON, MASS.</p>	<p><b>4770 kc. ZL2XX</b> 62.80 meters WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND</p>	<p><b>4770 kc. W9XL</b> 62.56 meters CHICAGO, ILL. Irregular</p>	<p><b>3124 kc. WOO</b> 96.03 meters DEAL, N. J.</p>
<p><b>6069 kc. JB</b> 49.43 meters JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA 10:30 a. m.-3:30 p. m.</p>	<p><b>6030 kc. VE9CA</b> 49.75 meters CALGARY, ALTA., CANADA</p>	<p><b>4760 kc. Radio LL</b> 63.00 meters PARIS, FRANCE</p>	<p><b>4750 kc. WOO</b> 63.13 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J.</p>	<p><b>3076 kc. W9XL</b> 97.53 meters CHICAGO, ILL.</p>
<p><b>6065 kc. SAJ</b> 49.46 meters MOTALA, SWEDEN 6:30-7 a. m., 11 a. m. to 4:30 p. m.</p>		<p><b>4750 kc. WIXAB</b> 63.79 meters PORTLAND, ME.</p>	<p><b>4740 kc. WIXAB</b> 63.79 meters PORTLAND, ME.</p>	<p><b>2342 kc. W7XAW</b> 128.09 meters FISHER'S BLEND, INC., Fourth Ave. and University St. Seattle, Washington</p>

### A Word of Explanation About S. W. Schedules

This list is compiled from many sources, all of which are not in agreement. In fact, conflicting data are received sometimes from the stations themselves. We are constantly writing to stations all over the world and reading reports from hundreds of correspondents. We invite individual listeners to inform us of any stations not listed herewith, or operating on frequencies of hours different from those indicated. All times given are Eastern Standard.

Listeners living in zones operating on daylight saving time must make their own corrections.

Special note: please do not ask us to identify unknown stations from snatches of voice or music. This is utterly impossible. Make a notation of the dial setting and try for the station again until you get an understandable announcement. This list will appear again with last minute corrections, in the October issue.



# SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



## HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest  
 John L. Reinartz  
 D. E. Replogle  
 Hollis Baird  
 E. T. Somerset  
 Baron Manfred von Ardenne  
 Hugo Gernsback  
*Executive Secretary*

## Publicity Aids For Your Club

● SEVERAL months ago we emphasized the importance and value of obtaining publicity in the local newspapers as an aid toward enlarging the membership of local chapters of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. As an illustration of the effectiveness of local publicity of this kind, we might state that the Lawrence, Mass., chapter of the League had only seven members when it started. After the write-up which is reproduced herewith appeared in a local newspaper, the membership jumped to *twenty-seven!*

### Short Wave Club Being Formed Here

Plans are now being formulated for the organizing of a local club of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. This league is affiliated with the SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine. The purpose of the club is to promote further interest among the short wave fans of Greater Lawrence. Meetings will be held at regular intervals where all that is going on in the short-wave world will be discussed. New circuits and kinks will be explained by competent radio men, and will prove of great value to all fans.

The requirements for joining the club are few and is not restricted as to age. Membership buttons will be issued to all those becoming members. Membership blanks can be secured by getting in touch with James Mulligan at Al's Radio Shop, 59 Broadway or by writing to Paul Miller, 61 High street, City.

Club secretaries in other cities should by all means work this same stunt. When writing to the newspaper editor be sure to include the names and addresses of all the members.

### Nebraska Chapter

A new chapter of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE has been formed in Kimball, Nebraska, and all short-wave fans living in the vicinity are invited to join. The officers are as follows: Sidney Robinson, president, Russel Brothers, treasurer, and Charles Beard, secretary. Other members include Joe Cezik, Floyd Hollick, and Delbert Miles.

In sending in this news item, Mr. Miles requests that we publish more circuits for 2-volt battery tubes. Thanks for this suggestion, Mr. Miles, we will try to comply with it. Past issues have contained quite a number of hook-ups of 2-volt sets.

### Live New York Club

The following letter from Mr. J. M. Andrews, ex-U. S. Naval operator, will be of particular interest to the many

short-wave fans who live in New York City.

"In view of the fact that so many radio clubs have been benefited by your magazine, I would like to insert in your readers' column a notice of a new club formed by a 'bunch of hams' in New York. It is the Progressive Radio Club, with headquarters at 42 Morton Street, New York, N. Y. It was started by a 'ham' who, seeing the other fellows having a tough time breaking into the game, decided to form a club for the assistance of that type.

"We have lectures on code and theory, etc., and home work is one of our stand-bys. The dues at present are very liberal: 25c for a two-month period. Notices of the place and date

argument, but if my memory serves me correctly, none of the authors of these letters are licensed hams. The only letters signed by licensed hams have been opposed to any modification of code requirements. These two facts speak for themselves. The unlicensed fan wants to 'play' with the radio-telephone. It offers him an opportunity to enjoy the hobby of radio communication without going to any trouble to learn anything about the subject. This same 'no code' man would prefer to operate without any kind of examination whatsoever, or without any knowledge of what he was doing. From his standpoint there is nothing wrong with operating without knowledge of what he is doing, for the reason that he does not know anything about it. The reason why the licensed amateur is opposed to anyone operating without knowledge of the subject is that he knows something about it and realizes the chaos which would result in allowing any Tom, Dick, or Harry to operate a phone transmitter improperly adjusted and improperly handled. So there are the two sides of the question. The licensed ham sees both sides of it because he knows, and the 'no code' or 'no knowledge' proponent sees only his own side because he knows nothing about the other side. You can hardly blame the licensed ham, who has taken time to study and learn something about radio communication, and has invested his hard-earned money in radio equipment for the purpose of enjoying his chosen hobby, for opposing any modification of the radio laws which would result in the ornamentation of every alley telephone pole with a piece of wire terminating, in most cases, at an oscillator with loop modulation, which even in the hands of an engineer would turn the whole radio-frequency spectrum into a bedlam. There is enough noise on the air now.

"Another angle of the subject develops with the suggestion that these proponents of the 'no code' license be confined to the five-meter band. This, it seems to me, is tantamount to an acknowledgment by some of those 'no code' men who may know a little about radiophone that there would be interference with other radio communication if they operated without knowledge of the subject, as they evidently figure that if they were sufficiently removed from the most popular frequencies for amateur communication they would be less liable to cause interference. How-

(Continued on page 244)

## Get Your Button!

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures 3/4 inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.



Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 96-98 Park Place, New York.

of meetings will gladly be sent to prospective members."

### More on That Code Argument

The controversy that we started some time ago about the removal of the code restriction for 5-meter licenses seems to be going just as strong as ever. One of the best letters on the subject that we have received in a long time comes from Mr. Arnold J. Ely, W8IPD-W8JEE, 2902 McKoon Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

"One thing which prompts this letter is the increasingly controversial subject of Code vs. No Code. Every month I read in SHORT WAVE CRAFT letters from proponents of the 'no code'







# SHORT WAVE QUESTION BOX

## DIAL NOISE

P. L. Z., Tucson, Ariz.

(Q) I am having considerable trouble with dial noise in a set that I made from a diagram in *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* some months ago. I have definitely tracked the noise to the dial, because if I use a plain knob the set is perfectly quiet. Is there any way of eliminating this noise by means of condensers or something else?

(A) Dial noise is very common. It is created by the friction contacts of the driving mechanism. The easiest way to avoid it is to use an insulated coupling between the tuning condenser itself and the dial stud, with an extra short section of brass rod between the coupling and the dial proper. This removes the dial, in an electrical sense, from the condenser circuit. An incidental advantage of this arrangement is that hand-capacity effects are reduced to a minimum.

## CHOKE VERSUS RESISTOR

D. E. Pentz, Elizabeth, N. J.

(Q) Which is better for use in the plate circuit of a screen-grid detector, an ordinary fixed resistor or a high value audio-choke of about 300 henries?

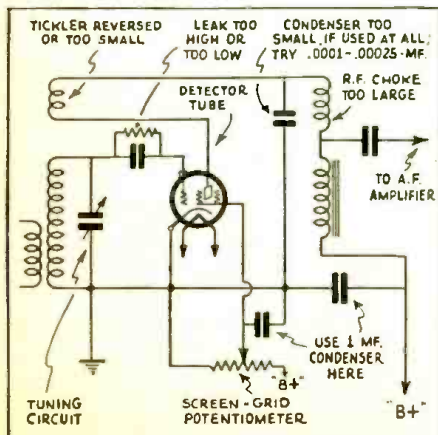
(A) The special 300 or 500 henry choke coils made especially for the purpose are usually more satisfactory than ordinary fixed resistors, mainly because their D.C. resistance is comparatively low and the tube therefore receives a respectable plate voltage. The extremely high impedance of the choke to the audio frequency component of the detector plate current prevents any appreciable loss of signal energy through the plate circuit, this current being forced to flow through the grid coupling condenser to the grid of the first audio tube.

In the absence of special 300 henry chokes, many experimenters use an ordinary audio transformer with the primary and the secondary connected in series. It is necessary to experiment with the poling of these leads in order that the inductive effects of the two windings may be additive. The actual plate current in a screen-grid detector is comparatively low and therefore the fine wire on the secondary winding serves the purpose without much trouble.

With some transformers it is better to use the secondary winding alone, leaving the primary terminals completely open.

## REGENERATIVE SET TROUBLES

A great deal of our correspondence deals with the failure of perfectly ordinary, straightforward regenerative receivers to produce oscillation. Some of the troubles may be summarized as follows:



General faults with short-wave receivers are indicated above.

Because of the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for letters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts" or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remittance may be made in the form of stamps or coin.

Special problems involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. We cannot offer opinions as to the relative merits of commercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.

**Reversed tickler.** In spite of all the instructions that have been given in this regard, improperly connected ticklers are still an important reason for lack of regeneration. With some tubes, particularly triodes, the existing tickler on regular plug-in coils may be too small. An additional turn or two may make all the difference between success and failure.

**Poor R.F. chokes,** particularly large chokes intended originally for broadcast purposes, must also be considered. The old 85 mh. chokes that were standard a few years ago are much too big. Small chokes between 2½ and 15 millihenries are plenty big enough and are much less troublesome because their self-capacity is quite low. In all cases, an R.F. choke should be accompanied by a small mica bypass condenser between its "hot" end and ground.

See the accompanying diagram for these various points.

## POWER TUBES AS DETECTORS

Herman Green, New York.

(Q) Is there any reason why some of the new audio power tubes like the 59 and the 2A5 cannot be used for R.F. amplification or detection? Since these tubes are of the heater cathode type, they should cause no trouble from the standpoint of hum.

(A) Audio tubes of the 59 and 2A5 classes are not particularly suitable for R.F. work, but they are already being used in experimental sets of advanced nature for detection purposes. Here is an excellent field for experimentation. We would suggest that readers with a little spare time on their hands investigate the possibilities of these tubes for detection. They certainly should be capable of handling an enormous amount of power, and therefore they would be very desirable for use as second detectors in superheterodynes. It is quite easy to overload ordinary detector tubes when extremely powerful telegraph signals are tuned in. We would like very much to hear from any of our readers who obtain satisfactory results.

## ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER TROUBLE

A. A. Smith, Long Island City, N. Y.

(Q) I have heard that the use of electrolytic condensers should be avoided in the R.F. portions of short-wave receivers. Is there any reason for this?

(A) Most of the trouble being experienced with electrolytic condensers in short-wave work is due entirely to the failure of constructors to observe the polarity markings. It is absolutely essential that these be followed, as otherwise the gas film that forms the dielectric of the condenser is quickly destroyed, and the condenser then fails to operate as a condenser.

## SHORT RANGE TRANSMITTER

Edward Walker, Plainfield, N. J.

(Q) I wish to construct a very small radio telephone transmitter for communication with a friend of mine who lives only a few hundred yards away. Will I need a license? I understand that no license is necessary if the signals do not go beyond the state.

(A) A license is necessary for a radio transmitter of any kind, *regardless of its power!* You evidently have been reading some old radio magazines. We warn you to observe the law in this regard; it is for your own protection as well as for the protection of other amateurs. There is absolutely no restricting the possible range of a radio transmitter. Amateurs have worked all around the world on "flea power" sets using ordinary receiving tubes with only one or two small "B" batteries.

## TAPPED COILS FOR SHORT WAVES

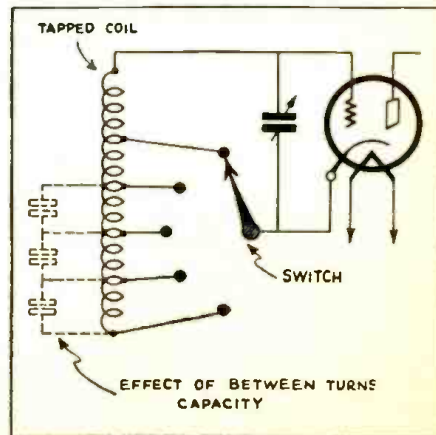
Joseph Glotz, Rochester, N. Y.

(Q) I notice that tapped coils are used in quite a number of high priced long-wave receivers made for commercial shipboard use. Why aren't more coils of this kind used for short-wave work, so as to eliminate plug-in coils?

(A) This question is a very natural one and is being asked by a great many people, particularly commercial radio operators.

The answer is found in the undesirable capacity effects of the unused portions of tapped coils. See the accompanying diagram. Even though only a section of the winding is in actual use, the unused turns are still conductively connected, and together with their inherent between-turns capacity, they constitute little tuned circuits that react quite appreciably on the active portion. The result is *broad tuning* and a general lowering of the efficiency of the tuned circuit formed by the actual tuning condenser and the active section of the tapped winding. The greater the proportion of unused turns to used turns, the more serious does this effect become. This is unfortunate, because the criticalness of the circuit is greater at the very short wavelengths than at the higher wavelengths.

Dead-end troubles are comparatively less troublesome in long-wave sets because the capacity effect in relation to the wavelength is less marked, and because long-wave circuits in general are much more stable than short-wave circuits. Many short-wave troubles, such as *interstage coupling* due to stray capacities, are practically non-existent above six or seven hundred meters.



The undesirable capacity effect due to having unused coil turns in circuit is shown graphically above.



# Picking Up Europe on a "Loop"

(Continued from page 209)

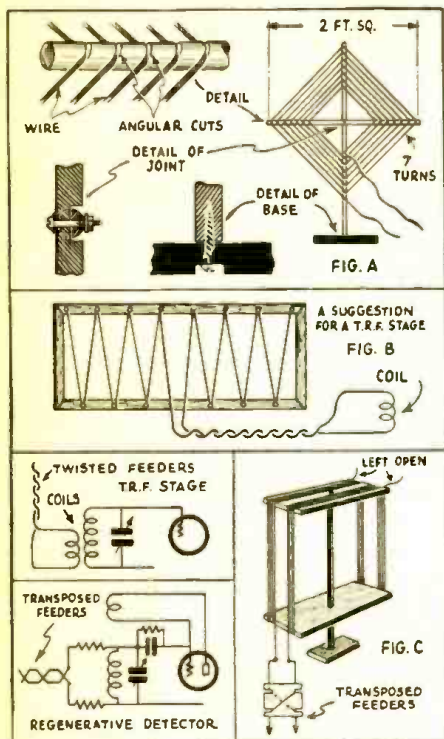


Fig. A. Details of loop. Fig. B shows another style of loop and method of coupling. Fig. C shows method of constructing and mounting loop at distance from set, also methods of coupling to T. R. F. and Regenerative receivers.

two connections for the feeder system are made at the two central points; five or six turns should be used in each section for average short-wave work. This antenna also can be designed to operate on a given frequency and the feeders tuned to give maximum response. For best results with this type of antenna it should be used in conjunction with a receiver having a tuned R.F. stage ahead of the detector, as in the case of the antenna shown in Figure "B." However, it can be used on a receiver such as the one described in the first part of this article, or a plain regenerative detector. In the case of the set described above, the antenna feeders should be connected directly across the R.F. choke coil in the untuned R.F. stage. When used with an ordinary regenerative detector, the feeders should be connected across the grid coil, with a resistor in series with each feeder. The value of this resistor can be anywhere from 300 to 600 ohms.

The antenna outlined above should find favor among those living in congested areas and troubled with interference from motors and high tension power lines. Being small in size, it can be placed in an out-of-the-way place, far from the source of noise. The feeders, of course, should not be run any nearer to sources of noise than necessary.

Connections of the different type loop antennas outlined to the various forms of receivers are given in the drawings.

It is hoped that this article will bring about some real developments in the use of small antennas for short-wave reception.

### Parts For Loop Set

- 1—Set of Coils for 15 to 200 meters (see text; also article on 3-Tube "Electrified" Doerle Receiver, (page 213).
- 1—Hammarlund 35 mmf. Cond.

# PRECISION-MADE FOR SHORT-WAVE WORK

## AIR-DIELECTRIC TUNED I. F. TRANSFORMERS



Redesigned with Velvet Vernier micrometer tuning . . . All peaking adjustments from top of shield, self-locking rotors, isolantite insulation . . . New type Litz coils . . . 450 to 550 kc. range . . . U. S. pat., Nos. 1,656,532; 1,713,146. Others pending.

## SW-3 AMATEUR RECEIVER



The famous NATIONAL Thrill Box, made for amateurs. High signals - to - noise ratio . . . High R. F. gain through use of '58 tubes . . . Genuine single control. Because original tooling and engineering cost is now written off,

the SW-3 is offered at new low list of \$24.50, less coils. Band spread coils, \$4.75 per pair. Full line of standard R-39 coils for complete coverage from 9 to 2000 meters. (Usual trade discounts apply.)

## EMP CONDENSER

A split-stator condenser for receivers and low power push-pull transmitters. Isolantite stator insulators, 1200 v. Single spaced. Standard size 100 mmf. per sect. Available up to 350 mmf. per sect.



## BX VELVET VERNIER DIAL WITH VERNIER INDEX



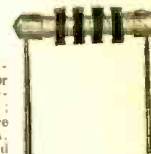
Has standard NATIONAL Velvet Vernier B-Dial drive, variable ratio, 6-1 to 20-1, —and with new Vernier Index reading accurately to 1/10th division. Ideal for service men's oscillators, etc.

## TYPE R-152 Radio Frequency Choke



Isolantite insulation on metal base. —10,000 v. Insulation; continuous universal winding in 5 tapered sections; inductance 4 m.h.; distrib. cap. 1 mmf.; DC resistance 10 ohms; current ratings:—continuous 0.6 amp., intermittent 0.8 amp. For both high and low powered transmitters and laboratory oscillators.

## TYPE R-100 R. F. CHOKE



Isolantite mounting, continuous universal winding in four sections. For pixial connections or standard resistor mountings. Ind. 2 1/2 mh.; distrib. cap. 1 mmf.; DC resistance 50 ohms; Current rating, 125 M.A. For low powered transmitters and all types of high frequency receivers.

## NATIONAL SOCKETS

Isolantite coil and tube sockets, glazed upper surface for sub-panel or base mounting in 4, 5, 6 or 7 prong types. Exclusive locator-groove makes tube insertion easy.



## MIDGET CONDENSERS



NATIONAL makes a full line of midget condensers for short and ultra short-wave work. Send for special Bulletin giving specifications and prices.

# NATIONAL PRECISION SHORT-WAVE PARTS AND RECEIVERS

## COUPON

NATIONAL COMPANY INC.  
61 Sherman Street  
Malden, Massachusetts

Gentlemen: Please send me your latest 16-page catalogue. I enclose 6 cents to cover mailing costs.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

SW-R-33

- 1—Hammarlund 100 mmf. Cond.
- 1—50,000 ohm Variable Resistor.
- 1—R.F. Choke, Value five mh., Radio Trading Co.
- 3—6-prong Wafer Sockets.
- 1—6-prong Bakelite Sockets.
- 1—300 ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—100,000 ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—250,000 ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2 Megohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—1 Megohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 4—.01 mf. Cond., Flechtheim.
- 1—.0001 mf. Cond., Flechtheim.
- 1—.005 mf. Cond., Flechtheim.
- 1—.0005 mf. Cond., Flechtheim.
- 1—25 mf. Electrolytic Cond.
- 1—500 ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—Type "B" National Dial.
- 1—.5 mf. Cond., Flechtheim.
- 1—Phone Terminal Strip, Eby.
- 1—Antenna Terminal Strip, Eby.
- 1—58 Tube, Triad.
- 1—57 Tube, Triad.
- 1—2A5 Tube, Triad.

## In NEXT Issue!

Making An Automatic "Speed Key"

\* \* \*

2-Tube A.C. Receiver that works on your B.C. Audio

\* \* \*

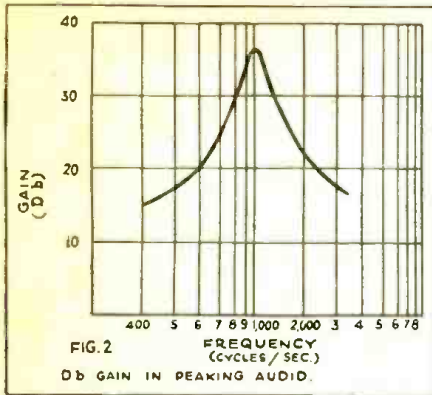
More Information About S-W Aerials



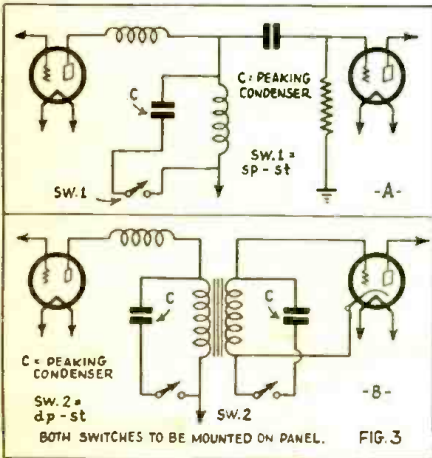
# How to Use "Peaked" Audio

By B. N. FISHKIN

C.W. or Code signals are received with greater volume and improved selectivity by utilizing "tuned" or "peaked" audio as here explained.



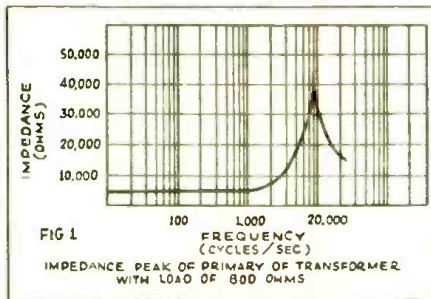
Note gain in "DB" obtained by peaking audio.



3-A: tuning impedance coupling choke; how both windings of an A.F. coupling transformer are tuned by condensers C and C.

THE construction of the average short-wave receiver is accomplished without regard to the opportunities that lie in specialized reception. Radio-telegraph (C.W.) and phone signals are received indiscriminately, whereas (C.W.) signals might be sep-

arated and clarified by the use of a peaked audio amplifier. In the following exposition I have endeavored to present briefly the means by which spe-



Impedance peak of primary of transformer is usually too high to be useful.

cialized reception may be accomplished. First let us examine a certain characteristic of a good modern transformer. Figure 1 shows that with a load of 800 ohms the primary has a resonance peak at 19,000 cycles, which is too high to be heard by the human ear. However, because of the limitations of the ear, the transformer is faithful on all frequencies for the reception of music and voice. There remains room for improvement on C.W. reception. If that resonance peak, which seems so worthless on 19,000 cycles, is moved down so that it resonates at the frequency of the incoming C.W. signals, an additional wallop is added to these signals.

If you examine Fig. 2, you will find

a difference of about 22 db between a frequency of 500 cycles and one of 1000 cycles, which is about the frequency of a C.W. signal. (The amplitude factor of both frequencies is constant.) In amateur terminology this is a difference of R5 to R9, a very desirable difference, if the signal is weak.

Changing the frequency of the resonance peak may be easily accomplished. There are two types of audio commonly used in short-wave receivers. Those sets employing a screen grid detector have an impedance coupled audio; most other sets use a transformer coupling. Both audios are adapted in the same manner.

In Fig. 3-A is shown an impedance coupling in which the choke coil is tuned to resonance by a shunted condenser. Fig. 3-B shows a transformer coupling for which two shunted condensers are required to tune both primary and secondary to the necessary frequency.

First we must find the relationship between our inductance and capacity; this is given in the formula:

$$F = \frac{1000}{2\pi \sqrt{LC}}$$

F is frequency in cycles per second. L is inductance in henries. C is capacity in microfarads.

As the value of F = 1000, (desired) and the value in henries of the choke coil is rated by the manufacturer, it is a matter of simple mathematics to find the value of the shunted capacity. If the value of the choke coil is unknown, (Continued on page 233)

# Transmitter Plate Supply from Ford Coils

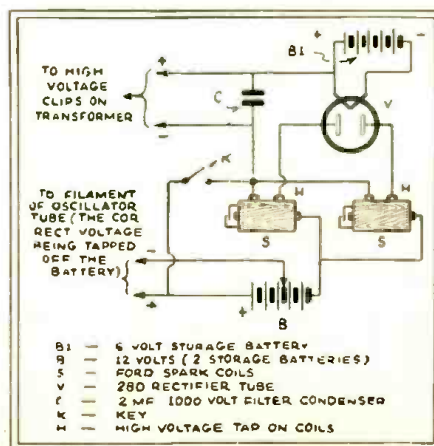
FOR the fellow who has no A.C. current at his elbow and has to rely on a bank of "B" batteries for the plate supply for his transmitter, a good way to obtain the current is to use the ordinary ignition coils taken from an old Model "T" Ford car.

By using two of these coils with 12 to 18 volts on the primary, from three to five hundred volts can be obtained.

I have been using two of these coils with 12 volts on the primary and have gotten fair "DX." The type of transmitter I use is a series-feed Hartley, but any other type may be used with the same results. In about four months of operation with these coils all but the 6th and 7th districts have been worked on the 80 meter band. I always get fine reports on signal strength and generally get the report that my signals are "pdc" and sometimes I get a report that my note is "xtal dc."

The vibrator on the coil must be made to vibrate at a higher frequency to get higher voltage. This is accomplished by cutting a piece of postal card large enough to be doubled and put between the vibrator and the mag-

net of the coil. The frequency then is adjusted by the little nut on the coil to a point where the vibrator has about



How to use two Ford spark (ignition) coils to obtain high voltage for plate supply of transmitter. The tube "V" rectifies the secondary voltage.

a 500 cycle note which is pleasing.

A separate battery must be used for the rectifier tube if it is one of the filament type, such as the 280, which is used at my station. A BH rectifier may be used, however, if desired.

If the filament supply for the oscillator tube of the transmitter is gotten from the same battery as the supply for the coils the center-tap connection on the filament leads to the oscillator will have to be taken loose, because this connection will already be made at the battery when it is connected as in the diagram.

The keying is in one of the leads to the Ford Coils instead of at the transmitter proper as is generally the case.

The filter condenser is very essential and if it is left out an A.C. tone will result in the note of the transmitter. If it is found to hold a charge large enough to make the note of the transmitter have "tails" or a backwave on it, which can be told by listening on the monitor, a relay may be connected so that when the key is pressed, the lead to the plate of the oscillator tube

(Continued on page 233)



**The Story of "EAQ"**

(Continued from page 202)

("Radio Cronica"). At first, only the Spanish language was used, but it was very soon found that the enormous interest aroused in the United States of America, England, and all other English-speaking countries, warranted the appointment of English announcers. Subsequently, it was decided to broadcast daily, in English, a brief outline of European happenings, which has been well received by our listeners.

Another step taken early by Radiodifusion Ibero-Americana was to publish a monthly review, entitled "EAQ," and in this also it was found necessary to include an English section. This is one of the world's foremost reviews devoted to short-wave matters, and contains also the advance programs of station EAQ and an interesting literary section.

**4,000 Mile Reception on 3 Tubes**

(Continued from page 215)

The coupling between the R.F. stage and the detector grid coil is inductive, the turn ratio being 2:3. The effect of the regenerative adjustment on tuning is negligible. *Selectivity and tone are excellent.*

I have dubbed the set the "Consuelo Falcon," as it is a mighty efficient little aerial hunter, and strongly recommend it to the fans.

Am planning to build a similar set using the new 2A5 tube to obtain greater amplification and a lower "hum" level.

Your magazine is a delight, and I believe that I would prefer to go hungry rather than be without it. I hope that my experiment may prove of interest to your readers.

**How To Use Peaked Audio**

(Continued from page 232)

mathematics will have to be discarded and the trial and error method used to determine the value of the condenser.

A toggle switch is placed in series with the shunted condenser and is mounted on the panel. In the case of transformer coupling, where two condensers are required, a double pole-single throw switch is used. This switching arrangement gives you finger tip control for either C.W. or broadcast reception.

This is specialized reception; a peaked audio for code which gives greater volume and improved selectivity, and a flat curve response for broadcast or phone reception. With a little patience and a few fixed condensers one may easily revamp his receiver in accordance with the above description.

**Transmitter Plate Supply**

(Continued from page 232)

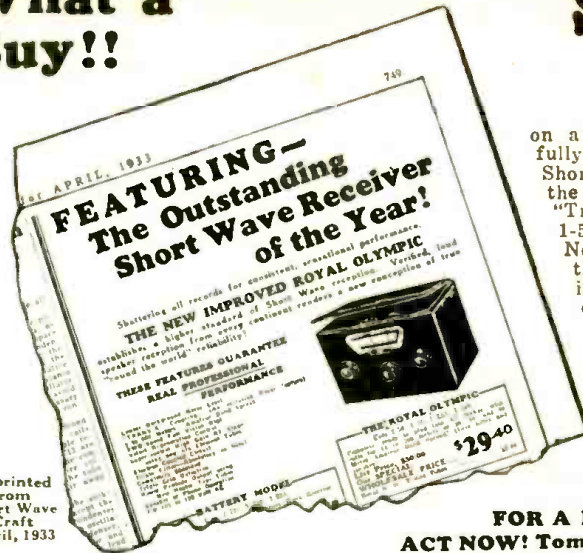
will be completed and when the key is released it will break the circuit. I have not had any trouble with any backwave with my outfit and I do not use a relay.

This method of getting plate supply has proved to be highly successful and very economical. I recommend its use to the fellow who has no A.C. current available.—Orbra Harrell, W4BIN.

**3 1/2 Inch WAVES!!**

**Read all about them in the NEXT ISSUE!**

**What a Buy!!**



Reprinted from Short Wave Craft April, 1933

**SAVE \$11.00**

on a brand new, latest model, fully guaranteed A.C. OLYMPIC Short Wave Receiver. This is the genuine ROYAL with "Trans-X" coupling! Uses 2-58, 1-56, 1-2A5 and 1-80 tubes. Never before sold for less than \$33.00 (with tubes) it is yours, COMPLETE, with coils, power pack, and tubes at the sensational price of \$22.00.

The OLYMPIC for battery operation is available with tubes and coils for only \$17.50, a saving to you of over \$6.00!

**FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY! ACT NOW! Tomorrow May Be Too Late!**

**Original 12,500 Mile Two Tube Short Wave Receiver**



We've sold thousands of these remarkable kits and reports from builders (read "letters from S.W. Fans" in Short Wave Craft) indicate that they are the best little DX receivers ever! Clear, simple instructions and easy separating make them the ideal beginner's set. Only the best parts used! Uses 2-230 tubes for economical operation. See our ad last month for full details.

**\$4.75**

AC Model—\$4.95

ORDER NOW! Satisfaction Guaranteed! All prices F.O.B. New York. Deposit required. SEND FOR FREE CIRCULAR!

**The "FULTONE II" SCREEN GRID POWER PENTODE**

This is the same design two tube receiver that has made such a sensational success at prices up to \$25.00. The Fultone II uses a 232 screen-grid high gain detector and a 233 power pentode as an output tube thus giving greater volume than otherwise obtainable! It has an attractive metal cabinet with hinged cover and the entire kit, with every necessary part, including metal chassis, cabinet, all coils to cover from 15 to 200 meters, and a set of matched, tested tubes is priced at only **\$6.85**

Complete as above, assembled, wired and tested—\$8.50

**HARRISON RADIO CO.** Dept. C22 New York City  
 ★★ THE HOME OF FOUR STAR SERVICE ★★  
 142 Liberty Street

**THE Acratone DISCOVERER**

**A FIVE TUBE SHORT WAVE SET**  
 DESIGNED BY CLIFFORD E. DENTON



**A Real Distance Getter**

Sensitive and selective. Brings in hundreds of short wave stations with clarity and brilliance of tone. Every station may be brought in on the loud speaker. Best of all it is available for the set builder in kit form and for the fan completely wired.

The Discoverer is an entirely new receiver designed primarily for long distance short wave loud speaker reception. During the various tests that Mr. Denton put this receiver through, stations as far away as 10,000 miles were received on the loud speaker with more than sufficient volume.

The Discoverer is a 5-tube T.R.F. receiver having one stage of T.R.F. using a 58 tube, an electron coupled regenerative detector using a 58 tube, and two stages of audio, the first using a 56 tube and the second a 59 power output pentode and a rectifier stage using a 280 tube. The receiver is equipped with a self-contained power supply for 110 to 125 volts A.C. 50 to 60 cycles. A phone Jack is provided for those who prefer phones. An extremely sensitive 8 1/4 inch dynamic speaker is furnished as standard equipment. Provisions are made for the noiseless doublet type antenna. A set of eight space wound coils are supplied. Four are for the R.F. stage and four for the detector. These coils cover from 15 to 200 meters.

**THE DISCOVERER KIT Model 20-A**

Complete with all parts. A set of Coils, 15 to 200 meters. Instructions. 8 1/4 inch Dynamic Speaker. Power Supply, and a set of Raytheon 4-Pillar Tubes..... **\$32.50**

**THE DISCOVERER RECEIVER Model 20-W**

Completely wired and tested on Foreign Stations. With 8 1/4 inch Dynamic Speaker. Power Supply. A set of Coils, 15 to 500 meters and a set of Raytheon 4-Pillar Tubes..... **\$37.50**

All our branches carry a complete line of short wave sets and parts. Replacement Parts, Broadcast receivers, tubes, Public Address equipment, meters and

other radio supplies. Send for our complete 108-page catalog.

20% WITH ORDER—BALANCE C. O. D.

25 PARK PLACE **Federated Purchaser Inc** NEW YORK CITY

- CHICAGO, ILL.  
1331 S. MICHIGAN AV.
- ATLANTA, GA.  
631 SPRING ST. NW.
- PHILA. PA.  
2309 N. BRADAD ST.
- JAMAICA, LI.  
3226 MERRICK RD.
- BRONX, N.Y.  
534 E. FORDHAM RD.
- NEWARK, N.J.  
273 CENTRAL AV.
- PITTSBURGH, PA.  
343 BLVD. Z. ALLIES



# Hints on S-W Aerial and Receiver Circuits

(Continued from page 211)

a receiver for ordinary broadcast waves, but which in the case of short-waves have a great influence on the reception quality. It is a matter of the running of the wire from A to C in Fig. 5. It is to be as short as possible. Therefore the grid condenser with the grid-leak must be located right at the grid of the tube and on the other side of the grid condenser directly at point D the stator of the band condenser is to be connected. The wire ordinarily drawn in the figures, running from A to D, is to be made as short as possible in the technical execution of the set. *Long grid conductors* exercise a great damping effect and therefore injure in a high degree the selectivity and volume of the set.

The need of operating, on principle, very close to the critical point in short-wave reception (the point at which natural oscillation of the detector tube sets in), furthermore necessitates treating the cathode-side connection of the grid-leak somewhat otherwise than with broadcast 200 to 550 meter receivers. It is a question of making the oscillations start as gentle as possible, and this is attained in the tubes usual in detector hook-ups by operating with a fairly low plate voltage. To obtain at the same time an optimal detector effect of the tube in question, it is advisable to give the grid a weak positive bias relative to the filament. As regards the hook-up this is solved by having the regulating resistance in the positive

filament wire bridged by a potentiometer of about 600 ohms and by having the end of the grid-leak toward the cathode put at the sliding "arm" contact of the potentiometer. At the same time the potentiometer lead-off is bypassed by the condensers C1 and C2 of 2000 mmf. (.002 mf.) each.

Another variation of the hook-up shown in Fig. 6 is given in Fig. 7. The bypass condensers lying between the two heater wires and the potentiometer have the same sizes as in Fig. 6. With this hook-up also the control of oscillation can be adjusted to the finest desired degree.

It is advisable to "choke" the heater wires. Figure 8 shows a hook-up of this plan. High frequency heater chokes suitable for this must have about 80 turns of No. 16 wire, wound on a form (or air supported best) about .8 inch in diameter.

The method formerly often used in radio reception, of changing the regeneration by bringing the tickler coil LR (Fig. 9) nearer the grid coil or further from it, is not at all useful for short waves. For one thing, it is much too coarse and for another, changing the distance between coil LR and the grid coil Lg influences the tuning of the grid circuit, upsetting your "logging" or dial setting for different stations.

Grid circuit coil Lg and tickler coil must therefore be rigidly placed with re-

spect to each other and the degree of back-coupling (regeneration) must be adjusted by the rotary "throttle" condenser of about 250 mmf. (.00025 mf.) maximum capacity, lying between plate and cathode. Only this kind of adjustment does not give the desired degree of precision. It is therefore necessary to regulate the plate potential also within small limits. This is done by means of drop in potential, occurring at the resistance "W" lying in the plate circuit. If we connect greater ohmic values of this resistance, then the drop in potential increases and the tube gets a smaller plate potential. Thereby the back-coupling (regeneration) is made looser. It becomes closer, on the other hand, if we reduce the resistance W1. This change in resistance, together with the variable back-coupling condenser CR, gives very fine and precise regulation of the degree of coupling.

In the tubes generally used as detectors, which have a relatively small plate current consumption, the resistance W1 is to have a maximum value of 300,000 ohms. If one uses larger tubes as detectors, then with the greater plate current the resistance is to be proportionately lower. Here 10,000 ohms is enough for W1.

The bypass condenser C2, which bridges the plate current source, may have a capacity of 2 microfarads (700 volts test potential).

## The "Regent-Four" Receiver

(Continued from page 217)

It consists of four tubes of the 2-volt type, including two of the S-30 tubes previously mentioned, a 34 screen-grid tube and a 33 power pentode. All of these tubes are of the 2 volt variety, which permits the set to be operated entirely from dry batteries.

The power pentode tube is coupled to the first audio tube through a transformer—thus stepping up the output to full loud-speaker volume.

The construction of the set is quite simple and anyone should be able to put one together from the data supplied. However, any information regarding the construction of the receiver or the kit will be supplied by the author.

### Parts List for "Regent-Four."

- 1—Try-Mo "Regent-Four" Foundation Kit (including drilled panel and base)
- 1—Powertest special 2-gang condenser

- .00014 mf.
- 1—Powertest .00014 mf. variable condenser
- 1—Powertest set of 4 plug-in coils (Alden,

**New S-W Circuits!**  
**APPEAR**  
In Mr. Palmer's Digest of "World-Wide" Short-Wave News in the Next Issue.

- or other make coils suited to operation with a .00014 mf. tuning condenser may be used. (See page 236.)
- 1—Powertest R.F. Choke, 60 mh.
- 2—Powertest .01 mf. condensers
- 1—Powertest 2 mf. condenser
- 2—Powertest 200,000 ohm resistor
- 1—Powertest 100,000 ohm resistor
- 1—Powertest 500,000 ohm resistor

- 1—Rheostat, 10 ohms
- 2—5-prong sockets (Eby, Na-ald, National or Hammarlund.)
- 2—4-prong sockets (Eby, Na-ald, National or Hammarlund.)
- 1—Powertest special phone jack
- 1—Audio transformer
- 4—Eby binding posts
- 1—Powertest .00015 mf. condenser
- 1—Powertest 5 megohm grid-leak
- 1—Powertest 7 wire battery cable
- 1—Powertest Regent dial with escutcheon plate
- 3—Matched knobs
- 3—Screen-grid caps
- 2—Triad S-30 tubes
- 1—Triad 33 power pentode tube
- 1—Triad 34 screen-grid tube
- 2—No. 6 dry cell batteries
- 3—45 volt "B" batteries
- 1—22½ volt "C" battery
- 2—tube shields

## The Official Dope on Experimental Stations

SO much confusion exists among amateurs and short-wave fans in general about "experimental" stations that we asked the Federal Radio Commission for a copy of its rules in this regard. These are quoted in full as follows:

### General and Special Experimental Stations

Note: These extracts which are supplied for information purposes should not be considered as giving all rules concerning these stations. A complete copy of the Rules and Regulations of the Federal Radio Commission may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., at a cost of 45 cents.

302. The term "experimental service" means a service carried on by stations engaged in research or development in the radio art.

303. The term "general experimental stations" means a station equipped to carry on research or development in the radio art requiring the transmission of radio-frequency power and operating on frequencies designated by the Commission for general experimental service. It does not include other experimental stations hereinafter defined.

304. The term "special experimental station" means a station used to carry on special research or development in the radio art which, because of the nature of the experiments, requires frequencies other than those designated

for general experimental stations.

307. Experimental licenses of all classes may be granted only to those who are engaged in fundamental research or improving the technique of the radio art and show satisfactory evidence of being able to contribute substantially toward its progress.

308. No experimental frequency will be assigned exclusively to any applicant. Where interference is experienced licensees shall be required to arrange for a satisfactory division of time.

309. The licensee of an experimental station may make any changes in equipment that may be deemed necessary or desirable, provided that, at no time, shall the transmitter be operated on other than its assigned frequency or frequencies, with greater than its licensed power, or with a frequency variation greater than the license tolerance.

310. Each licensee of an experimental station shall maintain adequate records of the operation of each station, including (1) the hours of operation, (2) frequencies, (3) power, and (4) types of emission. This information shall be made available, upon request by authorized Government representatives.

311. Each licensee of a station in the experimental service shall file reports with the commission with each application for renewal of license or at the end of the license period if no application is made for renewal.

312. These reports are for information of the commission and the contents thereof will not be disclosed without the permission of the licensee.

313. Each report shall include statements of the following in the order designated:

A. General and Special Experimental Stations

a. Ultimate objective to be reached by experiments.

b. General results accomplished during period of report, including reference to published reports of experimental work.

c. Technical studies in progress at time of filing of report.

d. Any major changes made in equipment.

e. Total hours of operation.

314. The following frequencies are allocated for use by general experimental stations:

1,592		8,650	
	1,594		8,655
1,596		8,660	
2,396		12,855	
	2,398		12,862.5
2,400		12,870	
3,490		17,300	
	3,492.5		17,310
3,495		17,320	
4,795		23,100	
	4,797.5		25,700
4,800		26,000	
6,420		27,100	
	6,425		34,600
6,430		41,000	
		51,400	
		*60,000 to 400,000	
		401,000 and above.	

\*60,000 to 80,000 shared with experimental visual broadcasting. (Continued on page 255)



**\$500 Prize Contest Awards**

(Continued from page 214)

Vawter, Route 2, Box 119, Boynton, Okla., for "A Red Hot Transformer"; C. F. Sarver, 300 Grant St., Turtle Creek, Pa., for "Two Meet-her (meter) Reception."

14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th PRIZES—Various radio parts to be selected by winner from Hammarlund catalogue, donated by HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., New York City, to J. H. Kadlec YMCA, 1000 Grove Street, Evanston, Ill., for "Resistor, son, resist her!"; F. M. Hudson, Box 715, St. Anthony, Idaho, for "Interference From a Powerful Local"; O. Willard, W9HOH, Box 588, Colfax, Iowa, for "Parasitic Oscillations"; A. J. Seitz, 1633 N. Wisconsin St., Racine, Wis., for "When 'Mom' Gets Super-Het"; K. Narf Sivad, 13562 Cedar Road, Cleveland, Ohio for "Getting the BUGS out of the 'Set'"; Harry M. Bednarski, 2403 W. Burnham St., Milwaukee, Wis. for "So That's the 'Single Signal'!"; Addison R. Niblack, Wheatland, Ind., for "Foreign Reception with a Wallp."

21st and 22nd PRIZES—One complete "Lynch" Short-Wave Antenna Kit, donated by LYNCH MFG. CO., New York City to Glen Windisch, 2542 Blaine Ave., Toledo, Ohio for "Wanted, One Volume Control!"; G. C. Lemmon, 1207 So. 6th St., Ironton, Ohio, for "Ma Damps the Waves."

23rd and 24th PRIZES—One Short-Wave Tuning Condenser, donated by NATIONAL COMPANY, Malden, Mass., to Herman Gansert, 245 Jamesville Ave., Syracuse, N. Y., for S. O. S.—"Static On Short-waves"; P. H. Wilson, 5741 Holcomb Ave., Detroit, Mich., for "A Ham in a Jam."

25th and 26th PRIZES—One "Majestic" Output Transformer, Model 70 or 90, donated by MAURICE SCHWARTZ & SON, Schenectady, N. Y., to Leslie L. Haskin, Brownsville, Oregon, for "Unfortunate 'Body Capacity' and An Unshielded Set"; Pvt. Levi Biggs, Hq. Co., 25th Inf., Huachuca, Ariz., for "The Local That Couldn't Be Tuned Out."

27th, 28th and 29th PRIZES—Four each No. 27 type radio tube, donated by MAURICE SCHWARTZ & SON, Schenectady, New York, to Wm. D. Kelvington, Meadow Lands, Pa., for "Lack of Shielding!"; Don C. Smith, 108 East Tarrant St., Bowie, Texas, for "An Unexpected Time Signal"; Irwin Vetrove, 3012 S. Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ill., for "Reception Verified."

30th and 31st PRIZES—One "Stromberg & Carlson" High-Power Transformer and Prize 31—one "Dubilier" 11 1/4 mf. high voltage filter condenser block, both donated by American Sales Company, New York City, to Carl Ruecker, 2014 Oak St., Santa Ana, Cal., for "Just Two More Nuts"; E. P. Abrams, 5121 Granada St., Los Angeles, Calif., for "Fixed Resistance in Short Wave Work."

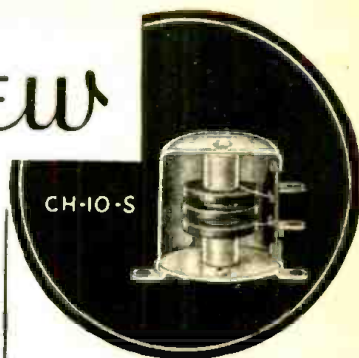
32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th and 37th PRIZES—One year's subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT, donated by Short Wave Craft Magazine, 98 Park Place, New York City, to Carl E. Zeigler, 620 Wayne Ave., Ellwood City, Pa., for "Trouble With Loud Speaker"; Forrest A. Royder, Box 555, Baytown, Texas, for "A Complete Fade-Out"; J. E. Strickland, 2004 Edg. Ave., Chester, Pa., for "Uncontrolled Regeneration"; Lowell Ditmer, 1260 Colwick Dr., Dayton, Ohio, for "Two Late"; June L. Lehnher, Towanda, Kansas, for "Aw! Let Her Wave"; Leonard Kamerer, 1997 High Street, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio for "This S. W. Receiver Even Gets Hades."

New

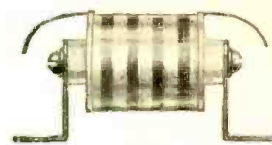
HAMMARLUND isn't always first to make "improvements"—but they quickly take first place when they are made. That is the way with all really fine things—it takes time to be RIGHT.

- CH-10-S—Improved R. F. Choke for high-gain circuits. Completely shielded in aluminum shell. Minimum external field, permits compact receiver without stray coupling or feedback. 1 1/2" high x 1 3/8" wide. Inductance 10 mh.; D.C. resistance 65 ohms; current capacity 100 milliamperes.
- CH-8—Compact, low loss R.F. Choke for short and ultra short-wave receivers and transmitters. Equally efficient on broadcast band. 1 1/2" x 7/8". Inductance 8 mh.; D.C. resistance 70 ohms; current capacity 125 milliamperes.
- CH-500—Heavy duty Transmitting Choke. 2 3/8" x 1 5/16". Inductance 5.3 mh.; D.C. resistance 12 ohms; current capacity 500 milliamperes.

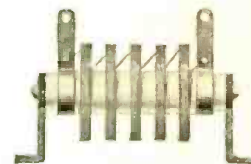
Do you own a COMET "PRO"—the world's finest short-wave superheterodyne?



CH-10-S



CH-8



CH-500



HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO., 424-438 33rd Street, New York, N. Y.

.....Check here for folder on Air-tuned I. F. Transformers.

.....Check here for General Catalog "33."

Name .....

Address .....

SW-8

The ideal coil for short-wave reception, is one designed to have a minimum distributed capacity, a low resistance, and the least amount of leakage.

Signed: EVERY RADIO ENGINEER.

WHY BRUNO COILS?

Because of These EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

1. Flat wire wound—to reduce capacity between turns to a minimum (distributed capacity).
2. Silver Plated Wire—to increase conductivity (low resistance).
3. Ribbed Bakelite Coil Forms—to reduce leakage.

SEE THE STATIONS SPREAD over the dial with BRUNO COILS LIST \$5.00

BRUNO LABORATORIES 20 W. 22nd St. NEW YORK



SET OF 4 IN SELF-SELLING DISPLAY BOX

\$2.95

TO DEALER

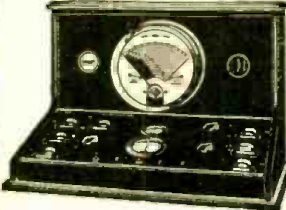


**SUMMER SPECIALS ON JEWELL TUBE CHECKERS BUY NOW AT THESE LOW PRICES QUANTITY LIMITED FIRST COME FIRST SERVED**



Jewell & Weston Instruments in a Final BIG Close out. Each set furnished with a Na-Ald X Y L single adapter. A chart giving full detailed information goes with each checker. Also guarantee card from Jewell Elec. Instrument Co. List price \$125. Lowest price these were ever sold was \$94. Until we offered them for \$39.50 and sold several hundred. The balance are slashed to

**Jewell 214** Tube seller: finished in cast aluminum; 9" three color dial meter; a dandy unit. Only 42 left. Special **\$29.75**



**Jewell 538** tube seller. This is the one that every dealer wants. Now you can afford to buy two or more at this special price. Only 65 left. Our price only **\$29.75**

The 214-536-538 will test the following tubes:

2A3	112A	33	42	57	81
2A5	120	34	44	58	82
5Z3	22	35	45	59	83
15	24A	36	46	71A	84
19	26	37	47	75	85
01A	27	38	49	77	89
1	30	39	50	78	UX199
10	31	40	55	80	
WD12	32	41	56		

**Jewell 534** Panel type tube seller; 36 sockets; List \$164. Only 5 left **\$55**

**Weston 663** Volt Ohmmeter \$60 list Special **\$44.10**

**Jewell 536** — In general appearance same as the 538 — tests the same tubes as the 538 — only 15 left at **\$29.75**

**NAVY TYPE BRASS TELEGRAPH KEY**  
\$1.25  
With Plain Knob \$1.10

**LOW LOSS S.W. CONDENSER**  
7 Plate Variable Condenser for use in short wave receivers. Heavy aluminum plates 4 1/2" in dia. with SFL rotors. Excellent for DX work. Sturdily constructed Rotors will not short to stator when "wide open." A very popular condenser with amateurs. Shipping weight, 1 lb. **25c**



**National FB 7 Superheterodyne**



The Sensational FB7 Superheterodyne at lowest wholesale prices.  
FB 7 Receiver stripped. \$26.46  
FBX Crystal filter model \$38.22  
With air tuned I.F. \$42.92  
All coil ranges, each \$5.88  
5887 AB Power supply. \$14.42  
5897 AB Power supply. \$20.29



**NATIONAL SW**  
The Popular SW 3 receivers now available in three models — for 2 volt D.C. tubes, 2 1/2 volt A.C. tubes or 6 volt A.C.-D.C. operation. **\$14.42**

Prices reduced to... Coils—12 sets ranging from 9 to 2000 meters at 40% and 2% off list price.

**Jewell & Weston Meters**

We have a complete stock of panel type instruments at regular wholesale prices. Write for Bulletin of the particular one you are interested in.

**6 MF.—600V Filter Block**



This neat unit contains 1—4 mf. and 1—2 mf. filter section both at 600 volts D.C. working voltage. May also be had with wire leads for Sub-panel Mounting. Measures 5" high x 2 3/4" wide x 3 1/4" deep. **\$1.10**

**1 MF.—600V Filter Cond.**



Just the thing for noise filters. Three or four units will eliminate every trace of line noise. Complete elimination is assured by a series-parallel arrangement of six condensers with center tape grounded. Measures 2 1/2" high x 2 3/4" wide x 2" deep. Shipping weight, 1 lb. **45c**

**Genuine Type C Baldwin Phones**

- \$12.00 List—Mica diaphragm. Limited quantity—only 2 pair to a customer. Special. \$3.75
- Imported 4000 featherweight phones. Special. \$1.35
- Acme 2000 ohm featherweight phones. \$1.15
- Acme 4000 ohm featherweight phones. \$1.45
- Kellogg and Ampion Single-Button Microphones. Ideal for portable transmitter. Extra special. \$1.75

**LEEDS**  
The Home of RADIO  
43-A VESEY STREET  
NEW YORK

Headquarters for Short Wave Transmitting and Receiving Apparatus.  
When in town, visit our store.

MAIL ORDERS FILLED SAME DAY  
C. O. D. Orders Must Be Accompanied by 10% Deposit, Include Postage

**He Heard Last From The "AKRON"**

(Continued from page 222)

I learned later she was the German tanker S. S. Phoebus, and that she had aboard four survivors whom she had picked up. I then realized what I had and forwarded this information to Lt. Com. Pennoyer at Lakehurst. He replied to me that he would be pleased to have the data I copied. This I did and shortly afterward I received a telegram requesting my presence at Washington on April 24. I also received two telegrams from Claude A. Swanson, Secretary of the Navy, to appear.

The inquiry board accepted my testimony as to facts and stated I had assisted them greatly, and felt that the ship had crashed in the air. Some of the reporters didn't give me much credit or publicity as to my long experience in radio and nearly all of them classed me as an amateur, whereas I have had twenty years' experience in

the radio field as operator, editor, instructor, etc. I am a graduate of the Marconi Institute, now RCA, National Radio Institute and Gulf Radio School and was instructor at Philadelphia Military Training Corps. Have been a commercial operator and only became interested in amateur radio in the past two years. I taught many of the amateurs here and two real good commercial operators. At present I am chairman of Board of Directors of Cape May County Radio Club. I hold first-class operator's license and a degree of Certified Master Radiotrician.

Sincerely,  
**ARTHUR H. HULFISH,**  
224 E. Montgomery Ave.,  
Wildwood, N. J.

P. S. The signals were on a low wave — I should judge about 33 meters.

**2 Police Radio Cars Now Able to Talk Back**

A two-way system of radio communication between patrol cars and Police Headquarters was inaugurated recently by the Police Department for the unincorporated section of the Town of Eastchester, N. Y. It was said that the town's two patrol cars were the first in the United States equipped with a broadcasting device as well as a receiving set.

In each of the cars is a hand microphone through which the motor patrolmen can call headquarters or each other. The broadcasting sets operate on a fixed wave length. The sending sets in the two cars are powered by dynamos operating on storage batteries supplying one-half kilowatt for the transmitter.

**\$20.00 Prize Monthly For Best Set**

THE editors offer a \$20.00 monthly prize for the best short-wave receiver submitted. If your set does not receive the monthly prize you still have a chance to win cash money, as the editors will be glad to pay space rates for any articles accepted and published in **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**. You had better write the "S-W Contest Editor," giving him a short description of the set and a diagram, BEFORE SHIPPING THE ACTUAL SET, as it will save time and expense all around. A \$20.00 prize will be paid each month for an article describing the best short-wave receiver, converter, or adapter. Sets should not have more than five tubes and those adapted to the wants of the average beginner are much in demand. Sets must be sent PREPAID and should be

CAREFULLY PACKED in a WOODEN box! The closing date for each contest is sixty days preceding date of issue (August 1 for the October issue, etc.). The judges will be the editors of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, and Robert Hertzberg and Clifford E. Denton, who will also serve on the examining board. Their findings will be final. Articles with complete coil, resistor and condenser values, together with diagram, must accompany each entry. All sets will be returned prepaid after publication. REQUIREMENTS: Good workmanship always commands prize-winning attention on the part of the judges; neat wiring is practically imperative. Other important features

the judges will note are: COMPACTNESS. NEW CIRCUIT FEATURES, and PORTABILITY. The sets may be A.C. or battery-operated. Straight Short-Wave Receivers, Short-Wave Converters, or Short-Wave Adapters. No manufactured sets will be considered; EVERY SET MUST BE BUILT BY THE ENTRANT. Tubes, batteries, etc., may be submitted with the set if desired, but this is not essential. NO THEORETICAL DESIGNS WILL BE CONSIDERED! The set must be actually built and in working order. Employees and their families of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** are excluded. Address letters and packages to the **SHORT WAVE CONTEST EDITOR**, care of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine**, 96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.



## The "Argonaut" Short-Wave Receiver

(Continued from page 207)

from 200 meters down to 10 meters. Additional coils may be obtained for use with tuning condenser (10) which will permit tuning in any of the stations on the broadcast band, between 200 and 550 meters.

The Argonaut receiver offers the short-wave beginner a low-cost receiver which is certain to give satisfactory results. The design has been simplified to such an extent that the only tools necessary for the construction of this set are a pair of cutting pliers, a screw-driver and a soldering iron.

### Parts List "Argonaut" Two Tube Short Wave Receiver

- 1—Acratest Triple Binding Post. Aerial and Ground Connections.
- 2—Acratest Twin Phone Tip Jack, Speaker or Phone Connections.
- 3—1 1/4" Piece of Bare No. 14 Wire wound over with appx. 14 turns of No. 18 insulated push-back hook-up wire.
- 4—Set of Four Plug-in Short-Wave Coils.
  - Coil A—200 to 80 meters
  - Coil B—80 to 40 meters
  - Coil C—40 to 20 meters
  - Coil D—20 to 10 meters

A Four-prong wafer-type socket for the short wave plug-in coil is riveted to the chassis.
- 5—Acratest Short Wave R.F. Choke, 4 mh. inductance.
- 6—Acratest 4 to 1 Audio Frequency Transformer.
- 7—5 Megohm, 1/2 watt Acratest Resistor.
- 8—100,000 ohm Acratest Potentiometer.
- 9—6 ohm Acratest Variable Resistor.
- 10—.00015 mf. Acratest Variable Tuning Condenser.
- 11—.0001 mf. Acratest Mica Condenser.

- 12—.00025 mf. Acratest Mica Condenser.
- 13—.1 mf. 200 volt Acratest Tubular Condenser.
- 14—Four-Conductor Battery Cable.
- 15—Four-Prong Wafer type Socket, marked for 30 Tube, riveted to chassis.
- 16—Four-Prong Wafer type Socket, marked for 30 Tube, riveted to chassis.
- 17—Drilled Metal Chassis and Drilled Metal Front Panel. Three Four-Prong Sockets riveted to chassis.

- Three Knobs  
Special Acratest Short Wave Dial  
Dial-Escutcheon Plate  
Hook-up Wire  
Piece of Bare No. 14 Wire for Item 3  
Spaghetti  
Hardware Assortment
- 1—Pair Headphones, or Extra Sensitive DX Phones, or Magnetic Speaker.
  - 1—45-Volt "B" Battery.
  - 2—No. 6, 1 1/2 volt Dry Cells.
  - 2—Triad or equivalent 30 type 2 Volt Tubes.

### ARGONAUT PLUG-IN COIL DATA

Meters Wave-length	Grid coil turns	Tickler turns	Distance between 2 coils
200-80	52 T. No. 28 En. Wound 32 T. per inch	19 T. No. 30 En. Close wound (CW)	3/8"
80-40	23 T. No. 28 En. Wound 16 T. per inch	11 T. No. 30 En. C. W.	3/8"
40-20	11 T. No. 28 En. 3-32" between turns	9 T. No. 30 En. C. W.	3/8"
20-10	5 T. No. 28 En. 3-16" between turns	7 T. No. 30 En. C. W.	3/8"

Coil form—2 1/4" long by 1 1/4" dia. 4-pin base.

## The Doerle 3-Tube "Signal Gripper" Electrified

(Continued from page 212)

pure non-corrosive rosin-core solder.

### Various Sources of Power Usable

This receiver can be operated from various sorts of power supply arrangements and is adaptable to any location whether A.C. power is available or not. For those having A.C. power it is suggested that this set be run from a regular power supply, delivering from 180 to 250 volts with a 2.5 volt filament winding. A 22 volt tap will be required for the screen of the detector tube, of course. It might be well to state here that the voltage applied to the screen should not exceed 22 volts under any consideration, because the sensitivity of the receiver will be very much affected by running the screen at a higher potential. Also the regeneration control will not operate smoothly if the voltage is not of this value. If one wishes to operate this set from batteries it can be done very nicely with no change in the circuit. It's just a matter of changing the tubes to the automobile type and running them from a six-volt storage battery and using "B" batteries for the plate supply. 135 volts will work very nicely, although higher voltage is recommended if full signal strength is to be had. For operating on a regular power supply from 110 volts A.C., a 58 will be needed for the tuned R.F. stage, a 57 for the detector, and a 56 as the output tube. When operating from a storage battery with "B" batteries for the plate supply, a 78 will be used for the R.F. tube, a 77 for the detector and a 37 for the audio tube.

### Operation

The operation of this receiver is exactly the same as before it was changed, as far as tuning is concerned. The two tuning condensers will have to be tuned at the same time, and the stations formerly received on this set will be received on practically the same dial settings, because

the new coils tune exactly the same as the old ones. Tuning of the R.F. stage, however, will be much sharper than before; in fact the selectivity of the whole set is far greater than when it used the 2 volt type tubes.

The author will be glad to hear from any one making the changes in either the two or three tube DOERLE sets, and will render assistance if necessary, provided a stamped and addressed envelope is enclosed.

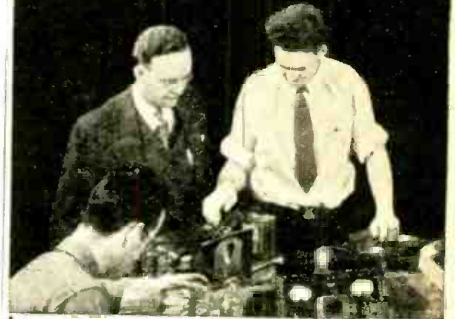
### List of Parts for the New "Doerle" 3-Tube A.C. Receiver

- 1—Drilled Metal Chassis, Radio Trading Co.
- 1—R.F. Choke Coil, Radio Trading Co.
- 1—Set of 4 Special Three-Winding Coils, Radio Trading Co.
- 1—Set of 4 Regular Doerle Coils, Radio Trading Co.
- 5—.01 mf. Fixed Condensers, Flechthheim.
- 1—.002 mf. Fixed Condensers, Flechthheim.
- 1—.5 Bypass Condenser, Flechthheim.
- 1—300 Ohm Resistor.
- 1—100,000 Ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—250,000 Ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—1 Megohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2 Megohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2,000 Ohm Resistor, Lynch.
- 1—2,000 Ohm Resistor, Variable.
- 3—Six Prong Sockets, Eby (National; Hammarlund; Na-ald).
- 1—Five Prong Socket, Eby (National; Hammarlund; Na-ald).
- 1—Four Prong Socket, Eby (National; Hammarlund; Na-ald).
- 2—Triple-Grid Tube Shields, Hammarlund (National).
- 1—.0001 Fixed Condenser, Flechthheim.
- 3—Hammarlund .00014 mf. Tuning Condensers.
- 2—Tuning Dials, National or other make.
- 1—Antenna Ground Terminal Strip, Eby.
- 1—Phone Terminal Strip, Eby.
- 1—Five Wire Cable.

## NEW SENSATIONAL OFFER

# LEARN RADIO

## PAY FOR TRAINING AFTER YOU GRADUATE



To a few honest fellows I am offering an opportunity to get a training and pay for it after they graduate in easy monthly payments. You get Free Employment Service for life. And if you need part-time work while at school to help pay expenses, we'll help you get it. Coyne is 33 years old. Coyne Training is tested—You can find out everything absolutely free. Just mail the Coupon for My Big Free Book.

## Jobs Leading to Salaries of \$50 a Week and Up

Jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester—as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation—as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station—as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, as a Talking Picture or Sound Expert—Hundreds of Opportunities for fascinating Big Pay Jobs!

## 10 Weeks' Shop Training AT COYNE IN CHICAGO

We don't teach you from books. We teach you by Actual Work on a great outlay of Radio, Broadcasting, Television, Talking Picture and Code equipment. And because we cut out useless theory, you get a practical training in 10 weeks.

# TELEVISION Is Now Here!

And Television is already here! Soon there will be a demand for Television Experts! The man who gets in on the ground floor of Television can have dozens of opportunities in this new field! Learn Television at Coyne on the very latest Television equipment.

## Talking Pictures A Big Field

Talking Pictures, and Public Address Systems offer golden opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Learn at Coyne on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.

## Get the Facts

Don't spend your life slaving away in some dull, hopeless job! Don't be satisfied to work for a mere \$20 or \$30 a week. Let me show you how to make Real Money in Radio—the fastest-growing, biggest money-making game on earth! Get my Big Free book and all details of my pay after graduation offer. Mail the coupon today.

H. C. LEWIS, President  
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. G3-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:  
Send me your big Free Book; details of your Free Employment Service; and tell me all about your special offer of allowing me to pay for training on easy monthly terms after graduation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## "HAM" ADS

Advertisements in this section are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word (8 words to the line) to manufacturers or dealers for each insertion. Name, initial and address each count as a word. Cash should accompany "Ham" advertisements. Advertising for the September issue should reach us not later than July 17.

**HARRISON FOR QUICK SERVICE!!** ICA SW Scout. AC-DC short wave super-heterodyne converter, \$9.70.

**CODE MACHINES, TAPES AND COMPLETE** instructions for beginners or advanced students, both codes, for sale or rent reasonable. Rental may apply on purchase price. Extra tapes for all machines. Instructograph, 912 Lakeside Place, Chicago.

**QSL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRACTIVE, REASONABLY** priced, samples free. MILLER, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

**FOR SALE: XTAL CONTROLLED XMITTER** complete \$40.00. D.C. pilot Super Wasp, complete \$18.00. W9F1B, Delmar, Iowa.

**THE AMLIE D.X'er. IS THE BEST I EVER** built. D.J.C., D.J.D., YUIBC, GSA, GBS received daily on loud speaker. It's a knockout. Arthur Mitchell, 339 S. Court Street, Steubenville, Ohio.

**MISCELLANEOUS RADIO PARTS. WRITE** for list. Charles Harward, Forest Hill, Maryland.

**SHORT WAVE SETS AT SPECIAL PRICES.** Alcoa aluminum cans. 5 x 6 x 9, \$1.45, 866's, \$1.49. Bargain sheets upon request. Edbern Radio Co., 2156 Cruger Ave., New York City.

**HARRISON FOR LOW PRICES!!** 15 WATT. 210's, \$1.50; 25 watters \$3.45. De Forest 410, \$1.55. Fully guaranteed.

**SHORT WAVE SETS, OTHER RADIO PARTS,** send stamp for list. W. Kiesow, Morgan, Minn.

**BARGAIN FOUR TUBE SET, COILS, TUBES,** power supply, complete, \$12.50. Particulars write Victor Hymans, 97 Roosevelt, Valley Stream, New York.

**FOR SALE: PILOT UNIVERSAL SIX TUBE** Super Wasp. 15-650 meters by wave band switch. Works either magnetic or dynamic speaker, phone jack, phono pickup. Beautiful walnut cabinet. Sacrifice at \$25.00. One 250 volt power supply for small receiver. 2 1/2 volt filament, with 280, \$3.75, one Readrite 245 set analyzer and tube tester, A-1 condition, \$5.00. List of parts for stamp. Raymond Thayer, Gassaway, W. Va.

**THE NEW DEAL IN SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS.** Two tube sets using screen grid detector and pentode output at \$5.25. Two tube sets using 30 and 31 at \$4.75. Ideal beginners one tube receivers for \$3.75. Completely wired and with coils. Also kits. Write to Albert Freeman, Main St., South Hanson, Mass.

**NINE 50,000 OHM VARIABLE RESISTANCES;** type '74 voltage regulator tube \$5.00. Filippek, 51 Elm Street, Meriden, Conn.

**SHORT WAVE PARTS FOR SALE. 1/2 NET** prices, send for list. Butz, 136 Oakwood Ave., Cliffside Park, N. J.

**DIZZY CARTOON FOR QSL OR SHACK.** Send \$2 with your rough idea for large original pen drawing. WIAFQ, Harwich, Mass.

**PLUG-IN COILS. WOUND ON BAKELITE** four prong forms. 15-210 meters. Set of four 50c. Noel, 809 Alder, Scranton, Penna.

**COMPLETE RACK AND PANEL 210 TRANS-**mitter kit, power supply, tubes, meter. Nothing else to buy! Only \$17.50 cash, F.O.B., W2DUW, 612 Forest Street, Arlington, N. J.

**OLIVER AMLIE HAS APPOINTED WHOLE-**sale Radio Service as the official parts headquarters for his famous Amlie DX'er and the Browning Drake 4. We have all the parts, officially approved by Mr. Amlie, at the lowest prices. Send for free catalog. Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 100 Sixth Ave., Corner Grand St., New York, N. Y.

**QSL CARDS, 75c A HUNDRED, 2 COLORS,** post paid. W9DGH, 1816 Fifth Ave., N. Minneapolis, Minn.

**ANSWER FACTORY CAN HELP YOU WITH** that receiver, transmitter, antenna. Send problem and ask for quotation. All work supervised by Robert S. Kruse, RFD No. 2, North Guilford, Conn.

**HARRISON FOR TRANSMITTING APPARA-**tus!! Real service. Send stamp for "Ham" Bulletin. See Adv. Page 233. 142 Liberty, NYC.

## Short-Wave Advances in the U. S. S. R.

(Continued from page 201)

### Transmitter Set Into Operation By Push-Button

The transmitters are set into operation by means of a push-button control, a series of progressive magnetically-operated contactors closing the necessary circuits. The transmitters are equipped with two mechanical and electrical kick-back protectors, which assure safe and reliable operation. Electric lamp signals or bell-tales show the order for operating the control push-buttons, and also the exact points at which there may be any electrical trouble or disorder.

### Long-Distance Transmitters

For long-distance radio-communication our engineers have designed and the factories are producing transmitters having as great a strength as 15 kilowatts in the antenna. These transmitters are designed to operate on a frequency range of 6,680 to 18,700 kilocycles. The powerful R.F. amplifier used in our transmitters utilizes tubes provided with water cooling. The water cooling system for the tubes is arranged so that the water supply is started flowing through the cooling element of the tube whenever the tubes are switched into circuit; in other words this system works automatically, so that the tubes are cut out of circuit if insufficient water passes through their cooling elements. This ingenious system prevents burning out tubes which would otherwise be burned out if they were switched into circuit with the water-cooling system not in operation.

For the high-powered transmitters the current for the amplifiers is derived from a large rectifier stage, which is provided with six gas-filled tubes of 10 amperes capacity each, the tubes being connected according to the Graetz system. The voltage applied to the screens of the tubes is regulated from a suitable potentiometer.

### Short-Wave Receivers—U.S.S.R. Style

For the reception of short waves we of course have at our disposal a large variety of apparatus. We shall here refer only to two of the principal models of receivers employed.

For registering or recording the reception of signals we use principally a receiver having a range of 1,500 to 30,000 kilocycles, the antenna signal passing through three stages of radio frequency amplification. At this point the R.F. modulator current is mixed with the received antenna signal, through a heterodyne circuit and first detector, the difference frequency being 120 kilocycles; the signal at this new frequency is then passed into the intermediate amplifier, comprising three stages of amplification. Tubes of the screen-grid type are used in the R.F. pre-amplifier and also in the I.F. amplifier.

In the event of receiving telegraphic or code signals the output of the I.F. amplifier is fed into the usual second detector and also into the volume-control circuit. From this point the signal currents are then sent either to the line circuit leading to the recording laboratory or to the tone generator, for transformation into oscillations of a lower audio frequency.

Where the signals received are voice or phone signals the output, as taken from the second stage of the intermediate amplifier, is led through the second detector and thence through two stages of audio frequency amplification.

Where I.C.W. (interrupted C.W.) signals are to be received, no separate beat oscillator is necessary, but for interpreting C.W. signals (continuous waves) a second heterodyne or beat oscillator circuit is provided.

In the case of phone reception the strength of the signals as heard in the loud speaker or phones is automatically regulated, the oscillations from the I.F. amplifier, after rectification, passing onto the screens in the R.F. amplifier circuit and in this way regulating the amplification in the R.F. stages.

## SLIDE RULES • •

Midget 5 in 1 Circular Type: Metal 4" Dia. Price \$1.50 Case 50c extra



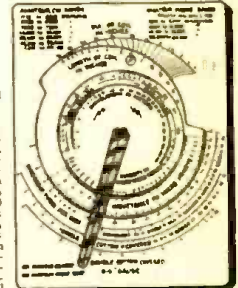
1.23<sup>2</sup> = ?  $\sqrt{50.41}$  = ?  
1.24<sup>2</sup> = ?  
Tan 8° 5' = ?  
Cot 79 1/2° = ?  
4 3/4 x 3/4 = ?  
Log 56.25 = ?  
6% of 145.9 = ?  
5.16 - 11 + 1.78 = ?

Solve easily all these and dozens of other mathematical problems without pencil and paper—by means of the Midget Slide Rule. This rule solves any problem in multiplication, division, addition, subtraction, and proportion. It also gives roots and powers of numbers. The "Trig" scales give the sines, cosines, tangents and cotangents of all angles; also logs of numbers. Adds and subtracts fractions. Approved by colleges.

### RADIO Slide Rule Short Wave Type

Price 50 cts.

Printed on white Bristol board: Size 7 1/4". Every short wave and radio student must have this inductance capacity, and "coil-dimension" slide rule. It will answer such questions as: What is inductance of coil one inch in diameter, winding two inches long and having 30 turns per inch? What winding length of No. 24 S. C. C. wire must be put on a form two inches in diameter, to obtain an inductance of 100 microhenries? In what frequency and wavelength will 35 microhenry coil tune with a 50 mmf. condenser?



Dataprint Co., Box 322, Ramsey, N. J.

## 10¢ A DAY BUYS A NEW REMINGTON PORTABLE TYPEWRITER

Special 7-Day Free Trial Offer

Think of it! You can buy a new standard Remington Portable Typewriter for but 10c a day. Standard keyboard. Small and capital letters. Beautiful finish. Carrying case included free. Exceptional money-making opportunities. Write today. Say: Please tell me how I can get a new Remington Portable typewriter on your special 7-day free trial offer for but 10c a day. Remington Rand Inc., Dept. SW-1 Buffalo, N. Y.



## INFRA RED HEALTH LAMP

(Floor Model with flexible shaft)

Recommended by all health institutions and physicians all over the world.

Save doctors' bills

Save your health

Save your family the trip to the doctor who charges \$5.00 per treatment.

List Price \$25.00

Your Cost \$3.75 up

One sale in a neighborhood sells 5 more

Send for circular with full details.

## GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.

112 Chambers St. (S. W.)  
New York



**Multiple Reception On One Aerial**

A very interesting filter system has been worked out by our engineers which permits the installation of as many receiving sets as desired in the same location.

We are at present developing a new receiver having a range of 1,500 to 15,000 kilocycles, this receiver employing two stages of radio frequency amplification, using screen-grid tubes, a detector and finally two stages of audio frequency amplification. All of the condensers for tuning the various stages are mounted on one shaft, thus giving single-dial tuning, a very desirable convenience of course.

**Frequency Stability Without Quartz-Crystals**

The development of short wave technique has proceeded so rapidly in the U.S.S.R. that our technicians have had a number of unusual problems to solve. Our laboratories have developed a new type of oscillator tube with screened plates. Considerable research has also been carried out in the development of new insulators which would show a minimum loss at radio frequencies, and a number of entirely new dielectrics have been perfected.

One of our newest developments and one which presented many baffling problems concerns a new automatic method of attaining frequency stability control without having to resort to the use of quartz crystals. Short-wave developments have already reached such large proportions in this country that we have produced several thousand transmitters of different strength in a single year and with each new year this branch of the radio industry continues to expand rapidly.

Short waves have found extensive application in the U. S. S. R., not only along the lines of general service, but also for use on railroad signaling systems, for maritime and river navigation, for aircraft communication, and again for use in the large timber camps in forestation work (the Soviet Union possesses one-third of the timber lands of the world!). Short-wave sets have also found a useful application in geological and mining excavations. Broadcasting is principally developed in the U. S. S. R. along the line of long waves so far, taking the form of powerful broadcasting stations having such strength as 100 kilowatts in the antenna! At the present time we have a more powerful broadcasting station than any other on the continent.

**Future of Short Waves in the U. S. S. R.**

Our broadcast receivers, built and in use so far, are mostly designed for long-wave reception, with a range of 200 to 2,000 meters, but some of them are capable of receiving from 200 down to 20 meters. The most popular type of receiver used here is the 4-tube receiver, but we are also building superheterodyne receivers.

Under plans being considered for covering the entire country with signals having a strong field strength, we aim in the near future to be able to supply the public with inexpensive 2-tube receivers, besides the more complex models. In the next four or five years we intend to effect a thorough reconstruction of our radio telegraph and telephone communication systems, pushing to the fore the use of short-wave radio transmitting stations. On the other hand we expect to make a wide application of low-power, short-wave transmitting stations, which will be set up in the smaller villages. Our peasantry has been organized into immense centralized farms, covering tremendous areas, not divided up into private family holdings. These vast areas are provided radio service by special technical offices or departments which have large parks for the hundreds of tractors and for all kinds of agricultural machinery and automobiles. Naturally such a scheme of agricultural organization requires special radio broadcasting arrangements, in the form of portable short-wave transmitters.

At the present time we have established more than 200,000 agricultural centralizations, and the demand for broadcasting stations, as will be seen, is extremely large.

**The "EAGLE", a new sensational 3 tube S. W. Receiver**



**\$10.95**

*The only popular priced set having the band spreading feature*

**CHECK THESE FEATURES!!**

- SCREEN GRID** 232 R.F. and screen grid detector offering highest possible gain and most efficient regeneration.
- PENTODE POWER AUDIO**—233 gives more audio gain than obtained from two ordinary transformer coupled stages. Will operate speaker on most stations.
- TANK CONDENSER**—is operated from the front of panel and eliminates the objectionable necessity of lifting the cover—speedy range changes at your finger tips. The ADDITIONAL condenser employed here gives much finer tuning than is possible with the ordinary large condenser.
- BAND SPREADING CONDENSER**—very small capacity permits widest possible calibration spread over a multitude of ranges. This feature gives you really two receivers for the price of one.
- DIAL**—Latest design, real vernier control over any position of the frequencies covered. Absolutely will not jump or slip—very rugged.
- REGENERATION CONTROL**—Employs condenser for stability, ruggedness and velvet-like smoothness, not noisy like resistances.
- POWER CABLE**—Eliminates possibility of wrong connections and insures absolute electrical contact.
- CABINET**—Size 6" x 7" x 9 3/4", metal, compact, hinged cover, crystallized finish. Completely shields the receiver. Also ideal for portable use.
- RANGE** 15 to 200 meters—4 plug-in coils are supplied with each receiver.
- The "EAGLE" completely wired and tested. Price... **\$10.95**
- TUBES**—set of 3 tubes..... **\$3.00**

Here at last is a short wave receiver embodying features comparable to those in sets selling at a much higher price. Unusually flexible, designed for continuous short wave broadcast coverage of ham band spreading. Constructed of finest material available, such as Hammarlund Insulated Condensers, etc.

This Receiver was designed for the discriminate buyer desirous of purchasing the finest short wave receiver of its kind, and should not be compared with any of the "junk piles" selling at anywhere near the price of the "EAGLE."

The "EAGLE" is guaranteed to give you the satisfactory performance you would naturally expect from apparatus produced by JERRY GROSS.

Economical to operate. Employs the new 2 volt tubes which can be operated from two dry cells on the filaments for extended periods of time.

Altho the "EAGLE" is the ideal amateur receiver incorporating such features as full band spread, etc., it is not limited to this purpose alone, but is also an unusually efficient short wave broadcast or police alarm receiver. While full dial coverage on such ham band can be had, the "EAGLE" may be adjusted to cover continuous range from approximately 15 to 200 meters. This is very easily done by controlling the tank condenser which is operated from the front of the panel.

**GROSS RADIO, Inc.,**

51 Vesey St., New York City  
Tel. Barclay 7-0161

*The* **Mayflower**  
PLYMOUTH



On the Ocean at Manomet Point

One of New England's Finest Resort Hotels

**Surprisingly Inexpensive**

Special Vacation Tour 9 days \$60.00 up including transportation, Hotel accommodations, sight seeing, etc.

Smooth Sandy Beach . . . Surf Bathing . . .  
Warm Sea Water . . . Swimming Pool . . .

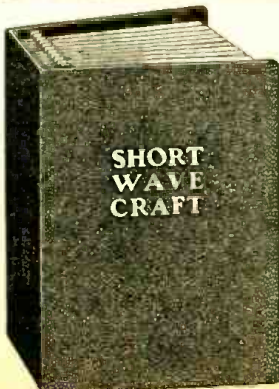
Tennis Courts . . . Golf Course . . . On Hotel Grounds  
UNDER SAME MANAGEMENT

MAYFLOWER HOTEL

HYANNIS

CAPE COD'S NEWEST HOTEL  
CHARLES A. DOOLEY, MGR.

**CAPE COD**  
*in* MASSACHUSETTS



**Short Wave Craft** is not the sort of magazine that you read and then discard.

Readers keep their copies for years as a steady reference and thousands of letters attest to this.

It is now possible to save your copies and for this purpose we designed a splendid binder for you which holds twelve copies. It is made of heavy substantial material and is covered with black grain leatherette. The name of the magazine is stamped in gold on the cover.

An ingenious mechanical arrangement is provided which makes it possible to hold the copies flat when reading from the binder.

**SHORT WAVE CRAFT Binder as described, prepaid in the United States..... \$125**  
Canada and foreign countries 25c extra. We accept money order, check, stamps or cash.

Short Wave Craft, 98 Park Pl., New York, N. Y.



*Skeptical of Short Waves? we actually Guarantee Results*



**BUY GUARANTEED**

**These Are Fool-Proof Short-Wave Sets  
READ WHY WE CAN GUARANTEE RESULTS**

When a manufacturer offers such a broad guarantee—a guarantee which is almost unconditional—he must have a lot of confidence in his products. We have that faith in our short-wave receivers because they are simple. EACH RECEIVER EMPLOYS A MINIMUM NUMBER OF PARTS TO MAKE ITS RESPECTIVE CIRCUIT OPERATIVE. ALL FANCY EMBELLISHMENTS, USUALLY FOUND ON "EXPENSIVE" SETS, HAVE BEEN ELIMINATED. If properly adjusted and carefully tuned, they will bring in most anything on short waves worth hearing, not only in this country, but anywhere.

Furthermore, only first-class parts have been used throughout. We realize that the separate parts for our sets can be obtained elsewhere, at a lower price, but we do not manufacture and sell sets employing cheap parts; for such receivers are not reliable; they may work, but erratically. We feel, therefore, quite safe in guaranteeing these wonderful sets to perform fully as represented.

And here are letters from those who have actually tried these Short-Wave sets:

**THE OSCILLODYNE**

**HOW IT WORKS**

I have constructed the OSCILLODYNE RECEIVER and boy! how it works!

The first day without any trouble I received Spain, England, France, and other foreign countries. Amateurs! why I never knew there were that many until now. With the one tube Oscillodyne, I bring in more stations on one plug-in coil than with a set of coils on different short-wave sets.

IF ANY ONE IS TRYING HIS LUCK ON SHORT-WAVE SETS, IT WILL BE WORTH WHILE TO CONSTRUCT THE ONE TUBE OSCILLODYNE.

PAUL KORNEKE, JR., N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.

**A PEACH**

The oscillodyne receiver, believe me is a "peach." I get short-wave stations from Germany, France, Spain and Italy—not to mention the American stations, including amateurs all over the United States.

I heartily recommend this set to any Short-Wave fan.  
HENRY TOWNSEND, Ramsey, N. J.

**THE DOERLE RECEIVERS  
SOME LIST!**

Have just completed your Doerle two-tube. I received the following on the loudspeaker: XDA, LQA, GMB, VEUDR, YEQW, KQK, WIAZ, W2XAF, W3XAL, W3XAU, W3XK, W3XAL, W3XF, W3XAA, Bermuda, Honolulu, Budapest, Hungary, and "hams" in 38 states.

MAURICE KRAAY, R. F. D. 1, Hammond, Ind.

**THIS IS GOING SOME!**

Today is my third day for working the Doerle set, and to date I have received over fifty stations. Some of the more distant ones I shall list. From my home in Maplewood, N. J., I received the following: WVR, Atlanta, Ga.; WGN, Ohio; W0BIM, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; W9AYN, Elgin, Ill.; W6BIRK, Girard, Ohio; and best of all, XDA, Mexico; PZA, Surinam, South America; TIR, Caracas, Costa Rica; G2WMI, Leicester, England. I have also received stations WDC and PJQ, which I have not found listed in the call book.

JACK PRIOR, 9 Mosswood Terrace, Maplewood, N. J.

**A DOERLE ENTHUSIAST**

I have just completed my two-tube Doerle, and it surely is a great receiver! It works fine on all the wavebands. Nobody could wish for any better job than this one. I can get W3XK and W9XAA to work on the loudspeaker at night, and the code stations come in with a walloo behind them.

SAMUEL E. SMITH, Lock Box 241, Graving, Mich.

**FRANCE, SPAIN, ETC., ON LOUDSPEAKER**

I hooked up my two tube Doerle Kit and I received France, Rome, Spain, Germany and England on the loudspeaker as well as over 100 amateur phone stations.

I am very pleased with the receiver and would not part with it for anything. I have listened to many factory built short-wave receivers, but believe me, my DOERLE is the set for me.

ARTHUR W. SMITH, Springfield, Mass.

**REGULAR FOREIGN RECEPTION**

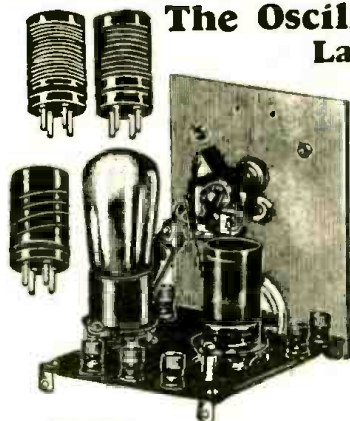
A few days ago, I purchased one of your TWO TUBE DOERLE WORLD WIDE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS. I just want to tell you that this set does all you claim. In the short time I have had the set, I have brought in stations in England, Germany, France and South America, Bavaria, England, and Nauen, Germany can be picked up daily with very strong volume. THE DOERLE IS A FINE SET.

ARTHUR C. GLUCK, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**THRILLED BY DOERLE PERFORMANCE**

I am very much pleased with the DOERLE S-W radio I received; the local amateur stations come in loud and clear. The first foreign station I received was DJA, Zeesien, Germany. I certainly received this station with a thrill. Your for success.

RANDOLPH GRAY, Quincy, Mass.



Rear View

Here, then, is a set which brings in stations thousands of miles away; a set which frequently brings in Australia, loud enough to rattle your phones, and with power to spare; a set which, if you do not wish extreme distance, will bring in stations several thousand miles away without aerial or ground.

In our estimation, the Oscillodyne is one of the greatest recent developments in radio circuits, and the editors recommend it warmly to all readers.

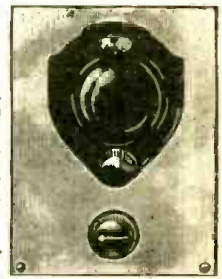
**ABSOLUTELY FOOL-PROOF**

This set, as we sell it, may be had either completely wired, or in kit form. There is absolutely nothing to go wrong with the Oscillodyne. Simple directions and blueprints show you how to build and operate the set for best results. It may be used either on A. C. or with batteries. If A. C. is employed, a type 227 tube is used in conjunction with a suitable A. C. power pack (such as the one listed on the opposite page). 2 1/2 volts will be required for the filament of the tube, and 90 volts for the plate. If batteries are employed, a 237 tube should be used in conjunction with either a storage battery or four No. 6 dry cells and two 45 volt B batteries.

Only first-class parts are used throughout. The panel is of aluminum, and the sub-base of Bakelite. There is no guess-work with this receiver—no disappointment.

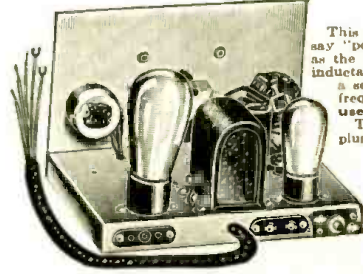
**Oscillodyne Wonder Set**

- The set is exactly as illustrated here, size of aluminum panel is 6" high by 4 1/2" wide, base 5 1/2" long by 4 1/2" wide. List of material used:
- No. 2146. Official One-Tube Wonder Set, completely wired and tested as per above specifications. **\$6.22**
  - YOUR PRICE.....
  - No. 2147. Official One-Tube Wonder Set, but not wired, with blueprint connections and instructions. **\$5.37**
  - YOUR PRICE.....
  - No. 2148. COMPLETE ACCESSORIES, including the following: 1—type 227 tube; 1—type 237 tube; one set No. 1274 bromide matched loudspeaker; four No. 6 Standard dry cells; two standard 45-volt "B" batteries, complete shipping weight 22 lbs. **\$5.12**
  - YOUR PRICE.....



Front View

**The Oscillodyne 2 Tube Loudspeaker Set  
NO PLUG-IN COILS**



Rear View

The principle of the Oscillodyne circuit is a new one. It is of the regenerative variety, yet acts like a super-regenerative set, although it does not belong in this class. Its sensitivity and selectivity are tremendous. The special band-selector switch affords complete band coverage in four over-lapping stages.

Only parts of the highest quality, such as Hammarlund condensers, Yazley switches, Kurz Knuch vernier dials, etc., have been used. These parts are mounted on a sturdy cadmium-plated metal chassis which measures 9" long x 6 1/2" wide x 6" high. Complete set of blueprints and instructions included.

- No. 2197. 2-Tube Oscillodyne Loudspeaker Set, Completely wired and tested. Ship. wt. 9 lbs. **\$10.87**
- YOUR PRICE.....
- No. 2198. 2-Tube Oscillodyne Loudspeaker Set in kit form. Ship. wt. 9 lbs. **\$9.87**
- YOUR PRICE.....
- No. 2199. Complete accessories for this receiver, including 1—type 56 tube, 1—type 47, 1—special short-wave hum-free AC power pack, No. 2149; 1—type 280 rectifier tube for the power pack; 1—B. B. L. magnetic loudspeaker. Ship. wt. 14 lbs. **\$11.22**
- YOUR PRICE.....



Front View

**Order From This Page**  
Send money order or certified check. C. O. D. only, if 20% remittance accompanies all orders. Order NOW—TODAY.

**RADIO TRADING COMPANY, 100A Park Place, New York City**



# SHORT WAVE SETS

Sets Which Work At Your Command

And NOW The *Electrified* Official Doerle

## 2 And 3 Tube Receivers

Operate On Either A. C. or Batteries—May Also Be Had For 2-Volt Operation



**3-tube Doerle Signal Gripper**  
REAR VIEW OF A. C. Model—2-volt Model does not have Tube shields or A. F. transformers.

Only  
**\$14.22**

Short-wave receivers have come and gone, but never have there been produced short-wave receivers which have taken the entire country by storm as have the famous Doerle Receivers.

**And Now These Doerle Sets Have Been Completely Electrified**

Mr. Doerle described his first receiver, the now famous 2 TUBE 12,500 MILE RECEIVER in the Dec.-Jan. issue of *Short Wave Craft*, and his 3 TUBE SIGNAL GRIPPER in the Nov. 1932 issue.

If you are a reader of this magazine, you have undoubtedly been surprised at the great number of fan letters published in *Short Wave Craft*, praising these receivers to the skies—and for good reasons! We have sold many hundreds of these sets, and they are still going strong.

They are low-priced, yet pull in short-wave

stations from all over the world REGULARLY, in practically ANY LOCATION, not only in this country, but anywhere popular with people living in rural districts where electric service is scarce.

For the thousands of fans however, who enjoy the benefits of electric service, we have developed the 2 and 3 Tube A. C. Doerle sets. These sets, employing the latest type triple-grid tubes, are naturally more selective and infinitely more sensitive than the original Doerle receivers.

Furthermore, not only can they be used on alternating current, but with batteries as well. The 2 tube 12,500 Mile Electrified Doerle Receiver employs a type 57 triple-grid detector tube, which is resistance-coupled to the type 56 output tube. For operation on batteries the 57 is replaced with a 77-tube and the 56 with a 37. This set actually works a loudspeaker on all local and many distant stations. The 3 Tube Electrified Doerle Signal Gripper employs a 58 triple grid tube as a radio-frequency amplifier, followed by a type 57 detector, and finally, a 56 output tube. For battery operation the Type 78, 77 and 37 tubes are used. This receiver, in its sensitivity and DX ability, equals many expensive 5 and 6 tube short-wave sets.

### Improved Circuit and Design

Despite the remarkable performance of the Doerle receivers, our technical staff felt that they could obtain better results by making slight modifications of the circuit. This is especially true of the 3 Tube Signal Gripper, both the new A. C. and 2-volt models. In the 2-volt model, the first type 30 R. F. tube was replaced by a type 34, which is a special-purpose screen-grid R. F. amplifier. In the A. C. model, a type 58 triple-grid, high-gain R. F. tube is employed. Furthermore, in this latter model the Antenna trimmer condenser has been eliminated through the use of inductive coupling. The detector plus-in-knob is of the six-prong type, each having three separate windings. This means that the R. F. Stage is inductively coupled to the detector. Yet, despite these various changes, we have not increased the price of these receivers, to you.

By special arrangements with the publishers of *Short Wave Craft*, we have been given the exclusive right to manufacture and sell the Official Doerle Receivers. Both the earlier 2-volt and the latest A. C. models—so that now, all short-wave enthusiasts who have ever wished to own any of these fine sets can buy them without the slightest doubt in their mind but what they will perform 100%. This means that all the usual "bugs" have been ironed out by us in such a way that in practically every location, anywhere, they will "do their stuff."

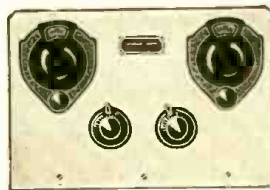
### Only First-Class Parts Are Used

It may be possible to buy the parts or completed sets at a lower price—we admit this at once—but without concern. For we have used only the best parts available in the construction of our sets. We have done away with all usual "losses" which are incidental to the use of poor components. In these receivers, only the best tuning condensers, and that means Hammonds—are used! These sets could be produced for a considerably less amount if we used cheaper condensers. We refrained from doing so, however, because then we COULD NOT GUARANTEE RESULTS! And this goes for everything else in these sets.

If you are skeptical of the results obtainable with these receivers, read the letters from our many short-wave fans and friends printed on the opposite page.

### Our Own Tests

Every one of these Doerle receivers, without exception, is tested in our laboratory under actual operating conditions. We refrain from giving you the astonishing list of stations which we, ourselves have logged during the course of our tests; for we do not wish to let our enthusiasm run away with us! We would much rather have you and our many other short-wave friends talk about the results. Incidentally, we have yet to receive a single complaint on any of these sets although we have sold many hundreds of them. Each receiver is accompanied by schematic diagram and wiring blueprint, as well as a pamphlet of detailed instructions.



FRONT VIEW showing general appearance of all Doerle receivers

## Special Short-Wave Hum-Free A. C. Power Pack

Designed Especially For The Doerle Receivers

Everyone knows that an A. C. short-wave set is no better than the power pack which supplies its power! A power supply for short-wave use must be constructed with extreme care. It must be absolutely free from hum or other disturbances caused by insufficient filtering, poor wiring, or faulty equipment.

This unit has a two-section filter circuit, employing two-heavy duty 30 Henry chokes, and a tremendous amount of capacity. This assures PURE D. C. with practically no ripple at all.

The power pack supplies 250 volts at 50 mls for the plates of the tubes, 22½ volts for the screens, and 2½ volts at 5 amperes for the filaments. These various voltages are obtained from convenient binding posts on the side of the pack. Furthermore, provisions are made for energizing the field of a dynamic speaker. Any speaker having a field resistance of from 1500 to 2500 ohms may be thus energized. All the component parts of this pack are built into a sturdy, metal base which is black, crackle finished. The power transformer and one of the chokes are the only units which are mounted on top of the chassis. This pack employs a type 280 full-wave rectifier which is inserted in a socket on top of the base. A convenient on-off switch is mounted on the side. The pack is sold complete with four feet of connecting cord, terminating in a special Belden soft rubber plug. Measures 7½" long x 4" wide x 4¾" high overall. Sold complete with 280 tube. Ship wt. 10 lbs.



**\$6.27**

No. 2149 Special Short-Wave Hum-Free A. C. Power Pack, including 280 tube. **\$6.27**



Only  
**\$8.92**

2-Tube 12,500 Mile Doerle Set Rear View—Both A. C. and 2-Volt Models look alike

### SPECIFICATIONS

- No. 2174. Electrified 2 Tube 12,500 Mile Doerle Receiver, completely wired and tested, less tubes. Measures 9" long x 6" high x 6¾" wide. Shipping wt. 5 lbs. **\$9.47**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2175. Electrified 2 Tube 12,500 Mile Doerle Receiver in kit form, less tubes, but including blueprint and instructions. Ship. wt. 5 lbs. **\$8.27**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2176. Complete set of tubes for above: either one—57 and one—56 for A. C. operation, or one—77 and one—37 for battery operation. **\$1.82**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2177. Electrified 3 Tube Doerle Signal Gripper, completely wired and tested; less tubes. Measures 10¾" long x 7" high x 8¾" wide. Ship. wt. 7 lbs. **\$14.22**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2178. Electrified 3 Tube Doerle Signal Gripper in kit form, including blueprints and instructions; less tubes. Ship. wt. 7 lbs. **\$12.77**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2179. Complete set of tubes: either one—58, one—57 and one—56 for A. C. operation or one—78, one 77—and one—37 for battery operation. **\$2.72**
- YOUR PRICE

### BATTERY SETS

- No. 2140. TWO TUBE 12,500 MILE 2-VOLT DOERLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER, completely wired and tested. Ship. wt. 5 lbs. **\$8.92**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2141. TWO TUBE 12,500 MILE 2-VOLT DOERLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER KIT, with blueprint connections and instructions. Ship. wt. 5 lbs. **\$7.72**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2142. COMPLETE ACCESSORIES, including 2 No. 230 tubes; one set of Brandes Headphones; 2 No. 6 dry cells; 2 standard 45-volt "B" batteries complete, ship. wt. 22 lbs. **\$5.42**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2143. THREE TUBE 2-VOLT DOERLE SET, completely wired, ready to use **\$11.87**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2144. THREE TUBE 2-VOLT DOERLE SET IN KIT FORM, with blueprint connections and instructions. Ship. wt. 7 lbs. **\$10.52**
- YOUR PRICE
- No. 2145. COMPLETE ACCESSORIES, including 2 No. 230 tubes; and one type 34, one set of Brandes Headphones; 2 No. 6 dry cells; 3 standard 45-volt "B" batteries; 1 B. B. L. 9 inch Magnetron Loudspeaker. Shipping weight 32 lbs. **\$11.02**
- YOUR PRICE

## FREE Short-Wave BOOKS YOUR CHOICE

of either one of books illustrated herewith—FREE OF CHARGE—with the purchase of any of the short-wave receivers listed in this advertisement.

Book No. 866 explains in a most thorough-going manner the ways and means of obtaining an amateur transmitting license. Furthermore, all government rules regulating amateur transmissions are reviewed. Book 830 is a comprehensive and thorough compilation of the most prominent short-wave receiver circuits published during a period of two years. Build up your radio library with one of these books.



Book No. 830



Book No. 866

**FREE** 116 page Radio and Short Wave Treatise. 100 hook-ups, 1,000 illustrations. Enclose 4c for postage. Treatise sent by return mail.

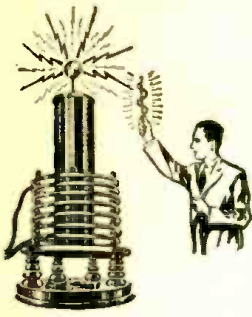
**RADIO TRADING COMPANY, 100A Park Place, New York City**



# A Band-Spread "Superhet" Receiver

(Continued from page 205)

## DATAPRINTS



Give Technical Information on the Building of Worthwhile Apparatus

Dataprint containing data for constructing this 3 ft. spark Oudin-Tesla coil.

\$ .75

Includes condenser data.

### OTHER "DATAPRINTS"

#### TESLA OR OUDIN COILS

- 38 inch spark. data for building. including condenser data .....\$0.75
- 8 inch spark. data for building. including condenser data ..... 0.75
- Violetta type. high frequency coil data; 110 volt A.C. or D.C. type; 1" spark; used for giving "violet ray" treatments ..... 0.75
- How to operate Oudin coil from a vacuum tube oscillator ..... 0.75

#### TRANSFORMER DATA

- Any size. 200 to 5000 watts. (1 primary and 1 secondary voltage data supplied—specify watts and voltage desired) .....\$1.00
- 1 k.w. 20,000-volt transformer data. 110-volt. 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3 ft. Oudin coil ..... 0.50
- 1/2 k.w. 15,000-volt transformer data. 110-volt. 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 8-inch Oudin coil ..... 0.50
- Induction Coils—1 to 12 inch spark data ..... 0.75

#### MAGNET COIL DATA

- Powerful battery electro-magnet; lifts 40 lbs.....\$0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. magnet to lift 25 lbs. .... 0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid; lifts 2 lb. through 1 inch 0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 6 lb. through 1 inch 0.50
- 12 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 2 lb. through 1 inch 0.50
- A. C. Solenoid, powerful, 110-volt. 60-cycle..... 0.50
- MOTOR—1/16 H.P., 110 volt A.C. 60 cycle (suitable for driving 12" fan or light apparatus). constructional data ..... 0.50
- 1200 cycle Synchronous motor ..... 0.50
- 60 cycle Synchronous motor..... 0.50

**TELEGRAPHONE—Records Voice or "Code" signals on steel wire by magnetism. Code can be recorded "fast" and translated "slow". Construction data (special) .....\$0.50**

- CLOCKS—Electric chime ringer. How to make one to fit on any ordinary clock ..... 0.50

#### MISCELLANEOUS DATAPRINTS—

- Electric Ice Skates—How to make..... 0.50
- How to Thaw Pipes by Electricity ..... 0.75
- 20 motor circuits—hook-ups ..... 0.75
- 20 practical telephone hook-ups..... 0.50
- Treasure Locator ..... 0.50
- 100 mechanical movements for inventors ..... 0.50
- Polarized Relay—Ultra Sensitive ..... 0.50
- Electro-medical coil (shocking coil) ..... 0.50
- REFRIGERATION MACHINE — Dataprint — How to Make Data ..... 1.00

#### SLIDE RULES—Specially Selected

- Students' 10-inch wood slide rule, accurately engraved (prepaid) .....\$1.10
- ELECTRICAL Slide Rule, 10 inch size, with special electrical law ratios and indexes, wood with white ivorine scales, prepaid ..... 5.75
- 5" "Pocket" slide rule ..... 4.00
- "Circular Pocket" slide rule. Fits vest pocket. 2 1/2" diameter. leather case ..... 4.00
- Student's circular slide rule ..... 1.50

(Postage 10 cents extra on last three slide rules.)

**The DATAPRINT COMPANY**  
Lock Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.

necessary to drill a small hole in both the condenser shield and the oscillator coil-shield to pass the wire through in connecting the two condensers in parallel. This wire should be shielded also.

If the parts are mounted as shown all important leads will be very short. Each by-pass condenser should be mounted as near as possible to the point being by-passed; otherwise the amplifier may break into oscillation and become erratic and noisy in operation.

A voltage divider has been incorporated in the high frequency unit, to obtain 22 volts for the first detector screen-grid. This is an improvement in that it allows any power unit to be used by merely running the high voltage into the receiver. A four-wire cable serves for the filament and high voltage connections.

When the set has been completely wired and is ready for operation it should be run with the filaments lighted and the plate voltage applied for about one-half hour before any effort is made to tune the I.F. stages. If the set were to be tuned when it was "cold" the stages would be out of resonance after it had been run any length of time at all.

For those who have worked on "superhets" the tuning up of this set will present no difficulties in the least. But on the other hand if one has never had this job, it is quite an undertaking and should be done with the utmost care. A test oscillator and an output meter of course are to be preferred in doing this job, but the average short-wave fan does not possess such elaborate equipment. The easiest method of doing this is to have a noise-producing machine, such as a vacuum cleaner or a buzzer, for that matter, and couple it to the input of the I.F. unit. Most manufacturers of I.F. transformers adjust them before they leave the factory and when installed in a set they will show some signs of being near proper alignment. For those living near a 550 K.C. broadcast station, and wishing to use this intermediate frequency, the station can be tuned in with the adjustment of the compensating condensers, using a very short wire connected to the input side of the I.F. unit. After the I.F. stages are lined up as near as possible, connect an antenna to the high frequency (first) detector and proceed to tune from this side of the receiver. Set the main tuning dial at the low end of the dial and tune the first detector trimming condenser until the back-ground noise is heard. This will be heard in most cases on two settings of this condenser; the low-frequency setting of this condenser is the one we wish to use; now when the high frequency unit is lined up, readjust the I.F. unit for loudest signal.

When we get this far, the next thing is to locate some kind of short-wave station, and adjust the high frequency padding condenser so that the first detector and high frequency oscillator will track at the intermediate frequency we are using. The final adjustment of the I.F. stages is done after all else is finished.

The next operation is to put the low-frequency beat oscillator into use. Set the beat oscillator panel tuning condenser at about mid-scale or 50 on the dial, turn on the switch controlling this oscillator and then tune the condenser located in the shield can, until a hissing sound is heard, or if we are listening to a station, a whistle will be heard. Leave this condenser at this point and do all future tuning with the panel control.

It will take quite some time for one to become accustomed to the operation of a set of this kind and maximum results will not be obtained until one gets the "feel" of the dials.

With the set described above, it is possible to bring in many "DX" stations on an antenna but several feet long, and with a regular antenna the operator has the world at his finger tips! As for selectivity—well!

it is just a matter of detuning the low frequency oscillator, and one side of any C.W. station is reduced to almost inaudibility, while the other half remains full strength, and we then have what is almost a single-signal receiver for amateur operation.

#### PARTS IN DIAGRAM.

- C1—.01 MF Mica Condensers.
- C2—.5 MF. By-Pass Condensers.
- C3—.002 MF. Mica Condensers.
- C4—.0001 MF. Mica Condensers.
- C5—.000035 MF. Hammarlund Midget.
- R1—300 OHMS.
- R2—50,000 OHMS.
- R3—10,000 OHMS.
- R4—50,000 OHMS.
- R5—50,000 OHMS.
- R6—15,000 OHMS.
- R7—75,000 OHMS.
- R8—250,000 OHMS.
- R9—1 MEG.
- R10—2,000 OHMS.
- R11—100,000 OHMS.
- R12—250,000 OHMS.
- R13—100,000 OHMS.
- All Resistors 1 Watt.

#### LIST OF PARTS FOR "I.F." UNIT

- 8 .01 mf. mica condensers.
- 2 .5 mf. by-pass condensers, Flechthelm.
- 3 .002 mf. mica condensers.
- 1 .0001 mf. mica condensers.
- 2 300 ohm resistors, Lynch.
- 3 50,000 ohm resistors, Lynch.
- 1 15,000 ohm resistor, Lynch.
- 2 100,000 ohm resistors, Lynch.
- 1 2,000 ohm resistor, Lynch.
- 1 1 Meg. resistor, Lynch.
- 2 25,000 ohm resistors, Lynch.
- 1 10,000 ohm resistor (variable).
- 1 75,000 ohm resistor, Lynch.
- 4 6 prong sockets, Eby, (National, Hammarlund, or Na-Aid).
- 1 5 prong socket, Eby, (National, Hammarlund, or Na-Aid).
- 1 R.F. choke, Hammarlund, shielded, (10 m.h.)
- 2 I.F. transformers, Hammarlund, 465 kc. Each coil has 1.2 m.h. inductance, tuned by mica type trimming condensers of 140 mmf. max. capacity.
- 1 Beat oscillator unit, Hammarlund, 465 kc. 1.2 m.h. coil, L-1, shunted by small mica trimmer condenser of 140 mmf. max. capacity.
- 3 Tube shields, Hammarlund.
- 1 35 mmf. Hammarlund midget condenser.
- 1 S.P.S.T. switch.
- 1 speaker terminal strip, Eby.
- 1 National "B" type, vernier dial.
- 1 Blau aluminum base, 7"x10"x1"
- 1 Blau aluminum panel, 21"x7".
- 1 Voltage divider, 22,440 ohms; tapped at 2,500 ohms.
- 3 type 58 tubes, Triad.
- 1 type 57 tube, Triad.
- 1 type 56 tube, Triad.

### Short Wave League

(Continued from page 228)

ever, I am of the opinion that five-meter work will present more difficulties than the lower frequencies and it would require knowledge of the subject to successfully operate there. As yet the ultra-high frequencies are really undeveloped, but due to the present almost unbearable operating conditions on eighty meters, I believe there will be a general exodus from this band in the near future, some of which will be to the 160-meter band and a great deal of which will be to the five- and ten-meter bands. Of course, these bands, because of their inherent characteristics, will necessarily have to be confined to more or less local operation, and who wants to have his rag-chew washed out by somebody fooling with a phone transmitter and not knowing what it's all about? All of the bands at present assigned to amateur communication belong to the licensed C. W. ham.



"I, for one, am utterly opposed to any modification of the radio laws which would permit any person without knowledge of the art of radio communication to operate. There are at present some thirty-five thousand licensed operators in the United States, say nothing of the number of our brother Canadian operators, and the bands at present assigned to amateurs are entirely inadequate to permit comfortable operating, so there is no reason in the world why these bands should be opened to anyone who is not willing to take a little time to learn what it is all about, and by so doing avoid greater confusion than that which already exists.

"If I had any influence in the matter I would modify the radio laws to require a rigid examination which would restrict the use of amateur bands to operators who hold amateur extra first-class licenses, and do away with ordinary first-class licenses. I believe this would insure comfortable operating conditions and would eliminate most of the poor operators. In other words, I believe that a man should earn his right to use the air in pursuit of his hobby and if he were not capable of earning it, there should be no place for him where he could make life miserable for the operator who has devoted his time and energy to make himself a good ham.

"I would like very much to see this article in print if you have space for the reason that it goes into both sides of the question, which the other letters on the subject appearing in your magazine do not."

● ONE of the things that amateurs and would-be amateurs must bear in mind is the fact that amateur short-wave radio is not a purely local proposition, but is highly international in scope. Nowhere in the world does the amateur enjoy such privileges as in the United States. Although practically every other form of license involves a tax of some kind, the amateur operator and station licenses do not cost the applicant a cent, yet the amount of clerical work involved is enormous. At every international radio convention, the authorities of foreign countries always try to restrict the amateurs more and more. Any move to make amateur licenses any easier to obtain than they are at present in the United States is sure to be opposed. Although we ourselves believe that a lifting of the code requirement for the 5-meter band alone would enable many serious experimenters to get "on the air," we also wish to emphasize the fact that a knowledge of the code greatly increases the enjoyment that a man can obtain out of short-wave radio. For every phone station on the air there are actually thousands of code stations, the identification of which is much easier and much more definite in code than by voice.

**From an Old "Key-pusher"**

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

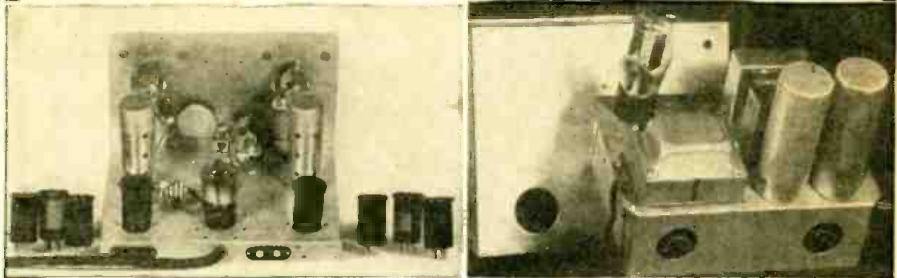
I have been more or less actively interested in short-wave radio communication for a number of years, and have been a rather consistent reader of your publication. The present controversy (in the December issue) over code and phone transmission is quite amusing to me. Both amusing, and interesting—since I'm inclined to classify myself among the "ole-timers," watching the "young sprouts" discuss their ideas of the important and also the inconsequential phases of the art. A decade ago I operated an amateur station, but on entering the commercial telegraph field allowed my amateur activities to drop. And, as an old "brass-pounder," I believe the fellows are overlooking the most fundamental basis of radio, when they neglect to learn the code. It isn't hard to learn after all, and to my own biased and prejudiced mind, a radio amateur isn't very "hot-cha" if he can do no more than "listen" to phone transmission and pass over code signals as unintelligible. In fact, I think an amateur who can't master the code, can't go very far toward mastering the art of radio anyway. But, I have been wrong at times.

Sincerely,

JIM WICKER,  
148 Adair Street

Decatur, Ga.

**Spain or Africa—NO TRACE OF HUM  
IN SUPERTONE A-C SHORT-WAVE SET**



Plug-in coils are used, at conveniently accessible socket positions (near corners of the chassis top). Each tuned circuit is independently controlled. That improves sensitivity. Regeneration control is dual in character—usual feedback, condenser and a potentiometer besides. This brings in those elusive stations charmingly. At right is the separate power supply and its shield container.

For two years we have been determined to bring out an inexpensive short-wave receiver, A.C. operated. For two years we experimented with circuits, including the simplest ones and complicated ones. Not until now did we get a circuit that completely suited us, and now it is ready. Parts may be obtained with which to build the receiver alone, or receiver and power pack. Moreover, built-up receivers and power packs are obtainable, all at small cost.

Our efforts to get a low-priced short-wave outfit of such supreme excellence as to at least equal in performance the short-wave devices listing at around \$80 finally have been rewarded. Our short-wave combination provides a great wallop and enables consistent tuning in of overseas stations. Spain or Africa mean nothing to this set. In performance we have found it second to none, tube for tube. The receiver and B supply are up to the most exacting standards we could impose.

**A DREAM COME TRUE—BIG RESULTS ON SHORT WAVES AT VERY LITTLE COST!**

Complete kit of parts for building both the receiver and the separate power supply, contains everything except tubes and cabinet. The speaker is included. Five tubes (one 55, one 57, one 56, one 2A5, one 90) at \$3.75 extra.

The wired and tested model consists of the kit built up at our precision laboratory by expert engineers. The price, less tubes, but including a speaker, \$23.50

The receiver proper, less the power supply, less a speaker, and less tubes. This outfit can be worked with a filament transformer and a B eliminator, and the price of the wired receiver is \$12.00

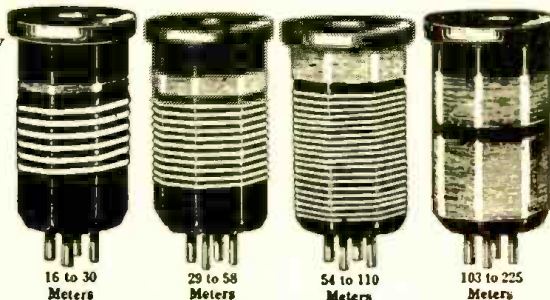
SUPERTONE PRODUCTS CORP., 35 Hooper St., S. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**OCTOCOILS**

*A Standard for Short Wave Set Builders Since 1928*

Now in Use in More Than  
60 Foreign Countries

The New  
Price  
is now  
\$2.25  
per  
set of  
four



Wave-  
length  
Range  
15 to 225  
meters

Increased production has enabled us to tremendously reduce the price of OCTOCOILS always listing at \$5.00 per set. Wave length range 15 to 225 meters with .00015 variable condenser—wound on perfect dielectric bakelite forms in attractive colors—Ask the Hams—they know OCTOCOILS—At your dealer or all Kresge \$1.00 Stores—or sent pre-paid anywhere on receipt of price.

**SHORTWAVE AND TELEVISION CORPORATION**

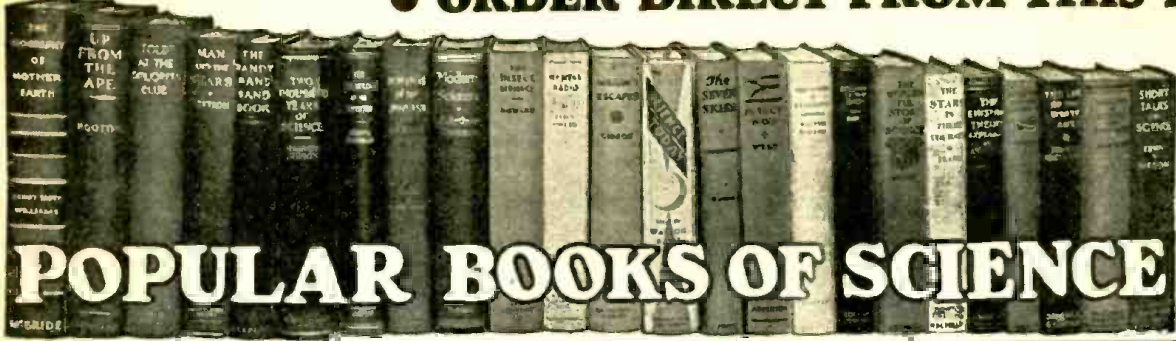
Division of General Electronics Corporation, 70 Brookline Ave., Boston, Mass. Pioneer manufacturers of Television and short wave apparatus. Owners and/or operators of television and sound stations W1XAU, W1XG and W1XAL.

**THE "HAM" SECTION OF SHORT WAVE CRAFT**

is now recognized as a market place where goods can be disposed of in the quickest and most economical way. Its rapid growth is the best evidence of this and the many letters that we receive monthly testify to the faith that the amateurs, experimenters and dealers have in this advertising medium.



ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE



We herewith present the most complete collection of recent important popular Science books. We have, after an exhaustive study, selected those volumes because they represent the foremost books of their kind in print today. There is such a great variety that we are sure it will satisfy any taste as well as any requirement of the student of science. We publish an catalogue and ask you to be kind enough to order direct from this page. Prompt shipment will be made to you. Write to the publisher. We merely act as a clearing house for a number of publishers and OUR PRICES ARE AS LOW OR LOWER THAN ANYWHERE. Remit by money order or certified check.

POPULAR BOOKS OF SCIENCE

THIS LIST CHANGED MONTHLY. NOTE NEW LOW PRICES

**ASTRONOMY**  
**MAN AND THE STARS.** by Harlow T. Stetson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 221 pages illustrated. Price... \$2.50

The story of the adventure of astronomy, from the days when primitive man began wondering about the meaning of the heavens, through the work of the great pioneers of the science to the present day. Profoundly exciting.

**THE UNIVERSE AROUND US.** by Sir James Jeans. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 261 pages. 24 illustrations. Price... \$4.50

A non-technical book which roves through the mysteries of modern physics and astronomy, opening up new vistas for the imagination. The very latest word in physical science. A marvelous work.

**THE STARS IN THEIR COURSES.** by Sir James Jeans. Cloth covers, size 6 1/2 x 8 1/4. 172 pages. 50 illustrations and maps. Price... \$2.50

Modern astronomy as seen through the giant telescopes of today. An informal conversational style, and simple language has been retained.

**POPULAR ASTRONOMY.** by Camille Flammarion. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 696 pages. 291 illustrations. Price... \$6.00

A general description of the heavens written in an interesting and lucid manner for those who wish to acquire a knowledge of astronomy without technicalities.

**AVIATION**  
**WINGS OF TOMORROW.** by de la Cierva. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 284 pages. 31 illustrations. Price... \$2.50

When the inventor of the most revolutionary aircraft—the autogyro—speaks, he listens with respect. This book is a notable contribution to air transport set forth interestingly and convincingly.

**CHEMISTRY**  
**THE AMATEUR CHEMIST.** by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 219 pages. 77 illustrations. Price... \$1.50

An extremely simple but thoroughly practical chemistry book. A vast amount of practical information is given, also how to make and do things which will save time and money.

**ELECTRICITY**  
**THE BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.** by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 185 pages. Price... \$1.50

With the aid of this book, anyone may enjoy the fascination of conducting electrical experiments and learn the fundamental principles of electricity. Contains an abundance of useful information.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRICS.** Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5. 185 pages. 126 illustrations. Price... \$0.75

A universal handy book on every-day electrical subjects. Covers among other subjects: alarms, batteries, bells, induction, intensity and resistance coils, microphones, motors, photophones, dynamo electric machines, telephones and storage batteries—all written in a clear and simple manner. Just the book for the young electrician.

**THE WIMSHURST MACHINE.** by A. W. Marshall. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 112 pages. 30 illustrations and drawings. Price... \$0.75

A Practical Handbook on the Construction and Working of the Wimshurst (Static) Machine, including Radiography, Wireless Telegraphy, and many Static Electrical Apparatus. Written in simple language for the experimenter. Only book of this kind.

**INDUCTION COILS.** by H. B. Norris. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5 1/4. 269 pages. 79 illustrations. Price... \$1.50

Practical handbook on the construction and use of medical and spark coils. Also includes construction data on Ruhmkorff, Tesla coils, etc., Roentgen radiography, wireless telegraphy, and practical information on primary and secondary batteries. An excellent experimenter's volume.

**HOW TO INSTALL ELECTRIC BELLS, ANNUNCIATORS AND ALARMS.** by N. H. Schneider. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5. 83 pages. 70 illustrations. Price... \$0.75

This book was written to explain in practical language how an electric bell operates and how they are installed. Includes such subjects as batteries, wires and wiring, burglar alarms, fire alarms, interphone house sets, etc. Worth its weight in gold.

**INVENTION**  
**THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE INVENTOR.** by Joseph Roseman, Ph. D. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 252 pages. 13 illustrations. Price... \$3.00

A comprehensive picture of the inside of the inventor's mind. Observations from 710 prominent inventors are quoted. Many absorbing topics discussed, also facts never before in print. No inventor should miss it.

**PATENTS, INVENTIONS,** by F. B. Wright. Paper covers, size 7 1/2 x 5. 108 pages, 1 plate. Price... \$0.35

Take notes and up to date guide for inventors and patentees. How to protect, sell and buy inventions is also thoroughly discussed. Discusses all patent questions and shows you the pitfalls of most inventors.

**MECHANICS**  
**EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS.** by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 302 pages. 187 illustrations. Price... \$2.00

The most fascinating book on mechanics. Chuck full with experiments you can make; all mechanical lock and clock movements, as well as perpetual motion in profusion.

**THE HANDY MAN'S BOOK.** by C. T. Schaefer, M. E. Cloth covers, size 6 1/2 x 8 1/4. 341 pages. 14 illustrations and diagrams. Price... \$4.00

A complete manual covering every phase of repair and maintenance work in the home, factory, office and farm, readily understood and applied by the non-professional worker. A fine book.

**THE HOME HANDY BOOK.** by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 165 pages. Illustrated. Price... \$1.50

This book tells with many illustrative diagrams, how to do the thousand and one odd jobs around the house which need to be done.

**MICROSCOPY AND PHOTOGRAPHY**  
**SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** by John R. Roebuck. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 298 pages. 52 illustrations. Price... \$2.50

A practical book for the professional and amateur. Covers thoroughly and logically the entire elementary ground of photography. Invaluable information and suggestions.

**SEXOLOGY**  
**THE SEXUAL SIDE OF MARRIAGE.** by M. J. Exner, M. D. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 262 pages. Illustrated. Price... \$2.50

An understandable book free from sentiment or hypocrisy, for those whose sex marriage attracts. Deals frankly with intimate marriage relationships, especially at crucial points where ignorance and misinformation are often disastrous.

**SEXUAL IMPOTENCE.** by Dr. Wm. I. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 502 pages. 18 illustrations. Price... \$3.00

The most complete book obtainable on this important subject. Explains symptoms and causes of impotence, sterility, and frigidity. Gives practical advice for treatment and cure, with other valuable sex knowledge.

**COMPLETE BOOK OF SEX KNOWLEDGE.** by Dr. Bernard K. Kilduff. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5. 331 pages. Price... \$2.75

At last here is the book which dispenses with conventionalism in the discussion in detail of the whole sex problem. Not a single side of the sex question that has not been fully treated.

**SEX CONDUCT IN MARRIAGE.** by Dr. Bernard K. Kilduff. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5. 218 pages. Price... \$1.75

Answers simply and directly intimate questions which the author has been called upon innumerable times to answer. A sound understanding of sex conduct in marriage by simple, straightforward explanations. A most valuable book.

**WOMEN, HER SEX AND LOVE LIFE.** by Dr. William J. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 411 pages. numerous anatomical illustrations. Price... \$3.00

A real book dealing with intimate relations of woman's sex and love life. Full of practical information of vital importance to every woman, and through her to every man.

**THE BOOK OF THE MICROSCOPE.** by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 245 pages. 71 illustrations. Price... \$1.50

Simple but vivid descriptions of all the wonderfully fascinating uses of the microscope. Plant and animal life, curious hygiene facts, the microscope in criminal investigation are but a few of the subjects discussed. Splendid for experimenters. The only book of its kind in print.

**LOVE, A TREATISE ON THE SCIENCE OF SEX ATTRACTION.** by Dr. Bernard S. Talmeier. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 438 pages. 181 illustrations. Price... \$3.00

Because of the thoroughness and completeness of its contents the sale of this volume was restricted to physicians. It is now available to men and women who desire the real truth and the intimate details about sex and love.

**SEXUAL TRUTHS.** by Dr. William J. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 400 pages. Price... \$3.00

One of the most unique books ever printed. It is an answer to the requests from sane, sensible people for the honest, straight forward information that can be found elsewhere. Don't be without a copy of this fascinating and daring book.

**BIRTH CONTROL OR THE LIMITATION OF OFFSPRING.** by Dr. William J. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 262 pages. Price... \$2.00

This book on the burning question of the day has been written by a pioneer in Birth Control. It is the book who advocated the movement to permit husbands and wives to decide for themselves how large their families should be.

**SEX KNOWLEDGE FOR MEN AND BOYS.** by Dr. William J. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 7. 262 pages. Price... \$2.50

Here is the one book that every man and youth, conscious of his responsibilities and health should read. An excellent program for the sex education of the boy makes it a doubly valuable book to parents.

**SEX, LOVE AND MORALITY.** by Dr. William J. Robinson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4. 167 pages. Price... \$3.00

Here is the book which deserves to be different. After a quarter of a century of daily experiences, this author concludes that the present-day conception of love, sex and morality is wrong. In this pioneer book he outlines a rational code of sexual ethics which liberal and intelligent people will be eager to accept.

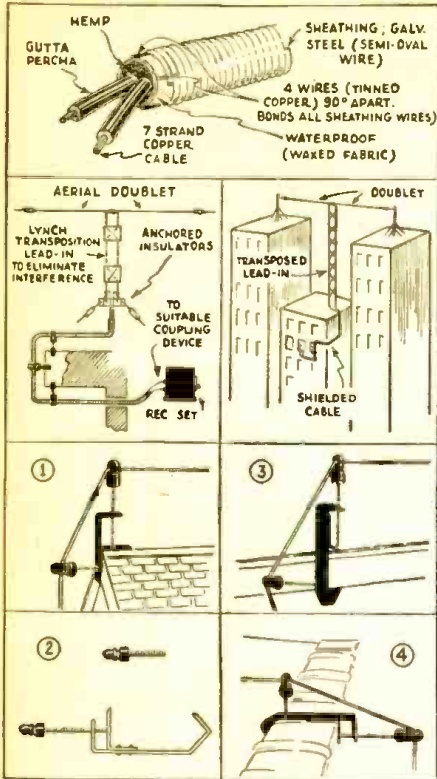
**How to order**  
We cannot ship C.O.D. Our prices are net, as shown. Please include sufficient postage, for Parcel Post, otherwise books must be shipped by express collect.

SCIENCE PUBLICATIONS 94SW Park Place New York, N.Y.

We can get ANY book in Science or Mechanics, Radio, etc. Just furnish us with Title and Author or tell us in which topic you are interested.



# Shielded Twin-Conductor Lead-In Cable



Sectional view of new twin conductor, shielded lead-in cable; also various methods of installing it by means of special insulator brackets. (No. 115)

● FREQUENTLY, when short-wave antenna installations are to be made, it happens that the receiving set is located at a considerable distance from the antenna. In some cases, the problem is solved by running the required length of lead-in or feeder with the wires transposed about every 15 inches by means of the new Lynchite transposition blocks. As one of the accompanying drawings shows,

(Name and address of manufacturer furnished upon receipt of stamped and addressed envelope.)

## World-Wide Short-Wave Review

(Continued from page 219)

### Ultra-Short Wave Reception

these wavelengths, it will be found advisable to use anode (plate) grid, and filament chokes. For plate and grid, the chokes may consist of about 50 turns of fine (No. 32 to 34) wire on a form 1/4 inch in diameter. To avoid the possibility of these chokes resonating and causing the circuit to act as a tuned plate-tuned grid circuit at their natural wavelength, it is advisable to wind them with resistance wire, and to arrange that they shall either have a different number of turns or be wound on forms of different diameters. The filament chokes are most conveniently wound together on one form 1/2 inch in diameter in bifilar (non-inductive) fashion.

Another successful method of controlling generation is by means of a separate absorbing circuit L, C, R, at Fig. A (a) variably coupled to the detector circuit. Regeneration may be controlled (after suitable adjustment of the detector plate voltage) either by varying the coupling between the circuits, the tuning of the absorbing circuit (varying C) or the resistance R. The most convenient method seems to be to set the tuning and resistance to optimum values and vary the coupling. Usually the absorbing circuit may consist of a simple ring or closed loop of wire. On these wavelengths (below 3 meters) it is usual to employ a

the receiving set is not always located directly under the aerial and in such an event the latest and preferred method is to bring down the lead-in vertically from the antenna doublet suspended between poles or roofs, and then to continue the twin-conductor circuit from the point where the transposed lead-in meets the roof around to the point where the receiver itself is located.

The accompanying drawings show an ingenious malleable iron bracket which is adjustable as to size and which, moreover, has one end formed like a hook, so that the bracket with its special large sized insulators may be secured at almost any angle on all sorts of rough edges, parapets, etc. The insulators fitted on these brackets have large holes in them suitable for passing the new Lynch shielded lead-in cable through. The lead-in cable, with its two stranded copper conductors embedded in pure gutta percha, can, by means of these brackets be carried nicely over the edge of the parapet walls, around the corners of buildings horizontally, and at the same time keep the cable away from the building and incidentally providing long radius curves and not sharp bends.

A word about the cable itself: It measures about 1/2" in diameter and lengths up to 150 feet have been tested and found to cause a loss of less than one decibel. The two stranded copper conductors within the cable are highly insulated in gutta percha; the two insulated conductors within the cable are given one turn every six inches in the manufacturing process. These two insulated conductors have some filler materials such as jute packed in between them and around this assembly there is woven a heavy waxed fabric. Over this fabric there are placed four tinned copper wires 90° apart, and over these the sheathing of semi-oval galvanized iron wire is tightly wound on a special cabling machine.

Contrary to the installation of most shielded lead-in cables, such as the single-wire type, the outer metal sheathing is not grounded. The two conductors at the free end of the cable when they reach the receiving set, are connected to the receiver in any one of several well-known ways, through a suitable coupling device such as a coil placed within the inductive field of the first R.F. transformer in the receiver.

half-wave dipole aerial, coupled to the detector by means of a two-wire feeder. The coupling coil of the feeder may be used as the reaction control quite conveniently.

It is advisable to screen (shield) all the circuits carefully. A very compact and efficient set for portable work is shown at Fig. B. It consists of a self-quenching detector, coupled to a pentode.

### A 5 Meter Super Regenerative Receiver

the detector is oscillating. Then put in the "super" and listen for the characteristic mushy hissing noise which indicates that it is working. You only hear this, by the way, when the detector is oscillating and you should set the reaction condenser so that it is not oscillating too hard (although the setting is not at all critical).

Don't worry about what will appear to be a loud background noise—as soon as you tune in a signal of any strength the noise disappears! A carrier wave without any modulation on it will appear as a hole in the mush. Tune around the band very slowly, listening for any diminution in the mush. A really weak station will only cut it down slightly, but you should be able to hear speech and music through the noise that remains.

## THE "PRIZEWINNER"



**You'll Want This AC-DC Short Wave Receiver**  
Completely Self-Powered Latest Type 77.  
43. 2525 Tubes 15 to 200 Meters

THE PRIZEWINNER is complete. No extras, such as power supply, coils, etc. to buy. Power supply is built-in and will operate on EITHER AC OR DC! (Four coils included), cover all bands—20,000 KC to 1,500 KC.

Complete kit of PRIZE WINNER parts identical in every respect with those used in built-up models, complete in every detail including hardware, hookup wire, solder, coils, etc., and also the cabinet and dial. Price..... **\$8.95**  
Set of RCA tubes for above..... **\$3.75**

Assembled, wired, tested and enclosed in beautiful crackle finish, or Cadmium Plated, metal cabinet ready to plug into your power line. Complete with four coils..... **\$10.95**

Send for full particulars and Diagram

ALAN RADIO CORP., 83 S. Cortland St., New York City  
THE HOUSE OF DEPENDABLE SERVICE

## FORDSON presents RADIO'S BIG VALUE

Nothing like it! 6-tube

### Goldentone

Gets police calls automatic volume control with new duplex diode, triode 55 tube; has tremendous power, no hum or distortion, with 2 Class A Power Pentode 50 tubes; full range tone control; full size Dynamic speaker; full vision spotlight control. Fully selective and sensitive—coast to coast reception! A full-size radio in every way. "Outperformed 12-tube set in every way"—M. A. Adkins, W. Va. Complete with beautiful midget cabinet and 6 Raytheon tubes \$13.85. **GUARANTEED.** Send today for free circular. (Know the newest in auto radio—the "FORDSON" sensation!)

**30 DAYS FREE TRIAL**

6-tube chassis & Dynamic Speaker **\$9.95**

**FORDSON RADIO MFG. CORP.**  
11703 Livernois Ave. Detroit, Mich.



## IT'S FREE!

Here you are! The newest and one of the most genuinely helpful service aids IRC has ever presented—an attractive house magazine brimful of authentic, well-written radio service kinks and methods. You'll not only enjoy reading it but you'll profit from every issue. Mailed monthly—FREE—to bona fide service men only. Get your name on the IRC mailing list today!

### THE LATEST IRC SERVICE HELP

Use This Coupon

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.,  
2100 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sure—I'm a radio service man. Please send the "IRC Servicer" regularly—at no cost to me.

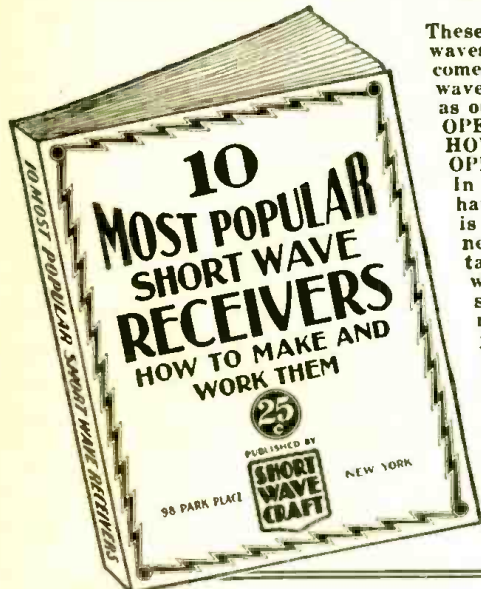
Name.....  
Street.....  
City..... State.....



**NOW  
READY**

**The Two NEW SHORT WAVE BOOKS**

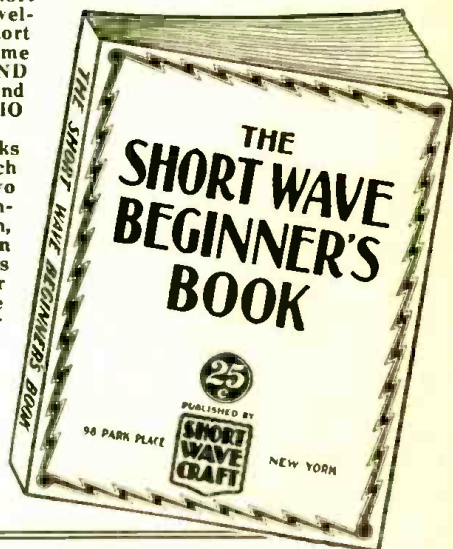
**Here is Great News!**



These new books contain everything on short waves worth knowing and the books will be welcomed by all short wave experimenters, short wave fans and short wave enthusiasts, the same as our former two books HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS, and HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR.

In conformity with the times these books have been priced at 25c instead of 50c, which is the price of our other books. Yet the two new 25c volumes that we are offering, contain a tremendous amount of information, with the type and illustrations chosen in such a manner as to give you almost as much for your 25c as you received for your 50c before. Only by increasing the press run enormously and making other printing economies has it been possible to price these books at such a low, popular price.

You make no mistake in getting either or both of these new and popular books and we know from our many years of experience with short wave enthusiasts that you will thank us for having made these books possible.



**Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them**

This new volume is a revelation to those who wish to build their own short wave receivers. The editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT over a period of years have learned to know what short wave experimenters and set builders want. They have selected ten outstanding short wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Everything worthwhile about every one of the ten receivers is described in the text. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hookup and all worthwhile specifications. Everything from the simplest one tube set to a 5-tube T. R. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. Select any or all receivers and know beforehand that you will be able to successfully build and operate such a receiver and not waste your money. You are shown how to operate the receiver to its maximum efficiency.

**CONTENTS**

- The Doerle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark. by Walter C. Doerle.
- 2-R.F. Pentode SW Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor.
- My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Ingram.
- The Binneweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Binneweg, Jr.
- Build a Short Wave Receiver in your "Brief-Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton 2-Tube All-Wave Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton "Stand-By," by Clifford E. Denton.
- The "Stand-By" Electrified.
- The Short Wave MEGADYNE, by Hugo Gernsback.
- A COAT-POCKET Short Wave Receiver, by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- Boy, Do They Roll In on this One Tube! By C. E. Denton.
- The S-W PENTODE-4, by H. G. Cisin, M. E.
- Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin.

**IMPORTANT**

THERE IS NO DUPLICATION BETWEEN THIS BOOK AND OUR OTHER VOLUME—"HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS." ALL THE MATERIAL PUBLISHED IN THE NEW BOOK HAS NEVER APPEARED IN ANY BOOK BEFORE.

**PRICE 25c PREPAID 40 PAGES OVER 75 ILLUSTRATIONS**

**The Short Wave Beginner's Book**

Here is a book that will solve your short wave problems. It contains everything that you would wish to know in connection with short waves, leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.

The book is profusely illustrated with all sorts of photos, explanations and everything worthwhile knowing about short waves—the book is not "technical." It has no mathematics, no "high-faluting" language and no technical jargon. Wherever technical words are used, explanations are given. You are shown how to interpret a diagram and a few simple sets are also given to show you how to go about it in making them. Everything has been done to make it possible to give you a complete, fundamental understanding of short waves.

After reading this book, you will never be at a loss for short wave terms, or will have to consult other text-books or dictionaries. The editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT who have edited this book have seen to it that everything has been done to make this volume an important one that will be used as reference for years to come.

It abounds with many illustrations, photographs, simple charts, hookups, etc., all in simple language. It also gives you a tremendous amount of very important information which you usually do not find in other books, such as time conversion tables, all about aeriels, noise elimination, how to get verification cards from foreign stations, all about radio tubes, data on coil winding and dozens of other subjects.

**Partial List of Contents**

- Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity.
- Symbols, the Short Hand of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams.
- Short Wave Coils—various types and kinks in making them.
- Short Wave Aeriels—the points that determine a good aerial from an inefficient one.
- The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Man Made Static.
- The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build.
- The Beginner's Set Gets an Amplifier—how the volume may be increased by adding an amplifier.
- How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results.
- Regeneration Control in Short Wave Receivers.
- Audio Amplifiers for S. W. Receivers.
- How to Couple the Speaker to the set.
- Learning the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set.
- Wave length to Kilocycle Chart.
- Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.
- Kinks in the construction of S-W Receivers.

**PRICE 25c PREPAID 40 PAGES OVER 75 ILLUSTRATIONS**

**Mail Coupon Today!**

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 8W-8-33  
98-98 Park Place, New York City.

Gentlemen:

I enclose herewith 25c. for which please send me prepaid, a copy of your new book "Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them."

I enclose herewith 25c for which please send me prepaid, a copy of your new book "The Short Wave Beginner's Book."

I enclose 50c for which please send me, prepaid, your two books, "Ten Most Popular Short Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them," and "The Short Wave Beginner's Book."

(Send money order, check, cash or new U. S. stamps. Register letter if it contains currency or stamps).

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

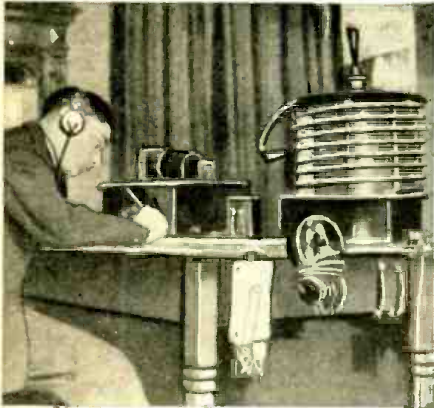


# Amateurs who made good

## Arthur H. Lynch

● I BECAME a ham in about 1908, when I was going to high school. Nearly all of the men in the neighborhood were drafted into service for the erection of my first mast, at Jamaica, L. I. Here, I used to listen to the old spark transmitter at WCC (Cape Cod) for code practice. It was here that I was able to pick up Vaughn De Leath, when she sang her first radio program for Dr. deForest.

Here, too, I used to operate my little



Arthur H. Lynch in his early station, vintage of 1912.

station and communicate back and forth with Alfred Grebe, when he was a commercial operator on the Panama line.

In those days operators used the American Morse code, as distinguished from the Continental code now used commercially. The call letters for the commercial station at Atlantic City were AX. At about the time the Atlantic City station was shut down, American operators began to use the Continental code and Morse became obsolete on the sea. My initials are A. L., which in Continental is the same as the old A X in Morse. There was no government regulation of amateur operations at that time and I gave myself the call letters A X. I have been using this same sign for a number of years.

I received my first commercial license in 1912 and the accompanying photograph was taken at my station in Brooklyn, N. Y., during a period between trips to Panama. My commercial license has expired, but I still retain an amateur license as well as an amateur station license. I also do a lot of amateur work in connection with short wave radio and aircraft.

Arthur H. Lynch's name is well known to the radio fraternity today. He is president of the Lynch Manufacturing Company with offices at 51 Vesey Street, New York City, with a factory at Cranford, New Jersey. Mr. Lynch is an indefatigable worker and due to his persistent research he has been responsible for the development of a highly improved line of cartridge resistors and has lately brought out a new system of insulators and coupling transformers for an improved transposition type antenna lead-in and allied apparatus. Mr. Lynch has written several books on the subject of radio and was formerly editor of Radio Broadcast. Later he was Editorial Director of a group of magazines including RADIO NEWS, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, and AMAZING STORIES.—Editor.

## Book Review

**ULTRA SHORT-WAVE AMATEUR-BAND COMMUNICATION**, by James Milten, M. E. Stiff paper covers. 32 pages. Size 8½"x11¼". Profusely illustrated with halftones and line drawings; excellent typography and good quality paper. Price 25c. Published by the National Company, Malden, Mass.

This valuable book will be cherished by every student of short waves and especially the ultra short wave band, that is, the transmitters and receivers operating on various wavelengths below ten meters. Some of the vital and well illustrated subjects discussed in this book are—Transmission and Reception Below Ten Meters—A Valuable Bibliography or list of references to ultra short wave articles in various periodicals, with the names and dates of issue—Receiver and Converter Designs For Use Below Ten Meters—An Ultra High Frequency Converter for the 56 Megacycle Amateur Band—A Three to Ten Meter Superheterodyne—How To Construct a 56 Megacycle Magnetron Transmitter—Constructional Data For a Practical Crystal-Controlled 56 Megacycle Transmitter—How The Amateur Can Make Accurate 5-Meter Measurements, Including Diagrams and Instructions for using the "Lecher Wire" Method of Calibrating Frequency Meters—Practical Working Data and Photos of the Apparatus for Transmission on ¼ Meter, including the method of measuring the wavelength.

**STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**, Frank F. Fowle, Editor-In-Chief. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged to date (1933); 2816 pages, thumb indexed; size of book, 5"x7¼"x2½" thick, gold edges; elaborate cross index of 77 pages; price \$6.00. Published by McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1933.

The vast array of electrical and radio subjects covered in this remarkable handbook is so broad and comprehensive that it is beyond the scope of any short review to

do anything like justice to this most valuable work. Each section dealing with the various electrical and allied subjects have been carefully prepared in a comprehensive and complete form by well-known experts, among whom we find such names as Kennelly, Karapetoff, Underhill, Lincoln, Hobart, and Fowle.

Each section as outlined in a list of sections and authors appearing in the front of the book, is instantly located by turning to the index number which is printed in gold on black "thumb-index" indentations.

A very valuable section of the handbook covers Radio and "carrier" communication by Edward L. Bowles and M. D. Hooen, Jr., S.B.; Electron Tubes and Electric Wave Filters by Edward L. Bowles. Other valuable sections which include the "boiled down" essence of the basic engineering aspects of the subjects in each case are—Electric and Magnetic Circuits—Electrical Measuring Apparatus—Induction Coils, Magnets, Resistors, and Condensers, including radio types, power-factor correction, Electrolytic types, etc.—Transformers and Reactors, including theory, design and radio types—Alternating Current Generators and Motors—Direct Current Generators and Motors—Converters and Rectifiers, including inverted converters—Dynamotors and Rectifiers of the following types: hot-cathode, mercury-arc, electrolytic, junction, mechanical and cold-cathode, gas rectifiers.

Storage batteries of both the lead and alkaline type, charging, etc.—Wire Telephony and Telegraphy, Fire and Police Alarm Systems, Carrier Telegraph Systems, Telephone and Telegraph Cables, Testing Methods, etc.

The last section, "Miscellaneous Electrical Applications" covers a host of most interesting topics, including Radio-Activity, the Theory of Electrons—Ozone—X-Rays—Ultra-Violet Radiation—Public Address Equipment—The Telegraphone—Static Machines—Thawing Water Pipes—Electricity in Agriculture—Windmill—Electric Plants, etc.

1

2

WINDS LIKE A WATCH

VISIBLE INK SUPPLY

HERE'S the pen that exposes the truth about the ink situation. It's the Conklin Nozac (no sack). Positive mechanical action provides unfailing operation of the new filling device. Tested by over two years of general use. \$5.00 and more. Ask your dealer to show you the only pen that embodies the 1-2 in modern writing.

**THE ONE-TWO IN MODERN WRITING**

Another new Conklin with visible ink section \$3.50. You can buy a genuine Conklin (rubber sack) fountain pen today for as little as \$2.75. Pencils \$1.00.

**THE CONKLIN PEN COMPANY**  
Toledo, Ohio  
Chicago San Francisco

# Conklin NOZAC

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

**LEARN AT HOME TO BE A Good Radio Operator**

It's Easy

with  
**THE NEW MASTER**

**Code Teaching Machine**

Pleasant, interesting work. No experience necessary. We guide you step by step—furnish you Complete Code Course and lend you The New Master Teleplex. Teleplex has instructed more students in the code in the past ten years, than all other systems combined. It is the only instrument ever produced that will record your own sending in visible dots and dashes, and then repeat it to you audibly on headphones. Used by U. S. Army and Navy, R. C. A., A. T. & T. Co. and others. Get started NOW. Low cost, easy terms. Write for folder **NOV-8** giving full details.

**TELEPLEX COMPANY**  
76 Cortlandt St. New York, N. Y.

## Filament Transformers

Special low prices for this month only!

(Made by a Nationally known Mfr.)  
Semi-cased

9½ V., 12 Amps. C.T.....95c	5 V., 3 Amps. C.T.....95c
5 V., 3 Amps. C.T.....95c	7½ V., 3 Amps. C.T.....95c
2½ V., 12 Amps. C.T.....95c	5 V., 3 Amps. C.T.....95c
2½ V., 3 Amps. C.T.....95c	2½ V., 5 Amps.....75c
5 V., 3 Amps.....95c	7½ V., 3 Amps.....75c
6.3 V., 5 Amps.....95c	

Transmitting Filament Transformers  
(Cased-7000 V. test)

2 windings: 7½ V. at 12 V.c.t. at 7 A..... 2.98	3 A.....\$2.98	2½ V.c.t. at 12 A..... 2.98
10 V.c.t. at 7 A..... 2.98	5 V.c.t. at 20 A..... 4.95	

Radio Amateur Call Book—Summer edition, shipped postpaid.....\$1.00

Write for FREE Special Bulletin with many more specials. 25¢ Deposit with each order—balance C.O.D.

**FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED:** Full remittance plus postage must accompany foreign orders.

Distributors of **NATIONALLY** known radio parts

## Maurice Schwartz & Son

710-712 Broadway Schenectady, N. Y.



● IT IS always the well-trained man who wins out over the horde of thousands of superficially trained and incompetent men. You are reading this magazine because you are interested in radio. Sooner or later, the time will come when you will wish to cash in on your knowledge. Your chance may come over night, and then the big and vital question will be, "How well equipped am I to fill the job?" You are in radio because you like it. You also realize that, at the present time, there are many branches of the radio art which you do not know as thoroughly as you should. Knowledge, these days, can be gotten cheaper than ever before. It isn't necessary

# CUT PRICES ON RADIO BOOKS

for you to go to college to become proficient in radio. Start today, to build a REAL radio library and become acquainted with all branches of this great and growing art. In this page are listed the world's best radio books. We have combed the market for the really important books in radio; so that, no matter what branch you are interested in, you can pick out the best books that are now printed. Start now, to build a complete radio library. You do not have to get all the books at once, but make up your mind to get one book a month; so that, when your chance comes, you will be fully equipped to win out over the others not so well equipped.

**IMPORTANT.—All prices have been drastically reduced—take advantage of it.**

**SHORT WAVE WIRELESS COMMUNICATION.** by A. W. Lader and C. R. Storer. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 348 pages, 200 illustrations, 12 plates. **\$3.46**

Short wave experimenters who have grown out of 1-tube sets will revel in this book, which tells the "how come" of short-wave operation. A good portion of the volume is devoted to the amateur and commercial aspects of S. W. transmission.

**RADIO FREQUENCY ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.** by Hugh A. Brown. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 386 pages, 235 illustrations. Price **\$3.90**

One of the few great books on this important subject. Everything from thermionic-tube coefficients to piezo-electric measurements.

**PRACTICAL TELEVISION.** by E. T. Lerner. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4", 223 pages, 127 illustrations. Price **\$3.69**

This book explains television in full, including elementary principles, photo-electric cells, and all important types of television sets as well as basic principles of optics, images, mirrors, lenses, etc.

**MAGNETIC PHENOMENA.** by Samuel Robinson Williams. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 230 pages, 150 illustrations, and numerous tables. Price **\$2.98**

All electric motors, coupling coils, magnetic and dynamic loud speakers, transformers, choke coils, etc., are dependent on magnetic phenomena. This fine book is complete on the subject.

**CINEMATOGRAPHY.** by James R. Cameron. Stiff covers, size 7 1/2 x 11", 240 pages, 150 illustrations. Price **\$3.90**

Everything on the subject from "silent" and "talkie" 16 mm. film to its manufacture and to the final projection is in this marvelous volume.

**AUDELS RADIAN'S GUIDE.** by Frank D. Graham. Cloth covers (flexible), size 5 1/2 x 7 1/4", 220 pages, 300 illustrations. Price **\$ .89**

A practical, concise book presenting the theoretical and practical information for the proper operation, maintenance and service as applied to modern radio practice.

**THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK.** (New Revised Edition), by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 7 1/4", 394 pages, 116 illustrations. Price **\$1.97**

If you wish to become a radio amateur (radio ham) this book tells you how. Everything in receiving and transmitter sets and how to build them.

**EXPERIMENTAL RADIO.** by R. R. Ramsey, Prof. of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 11", 256 pages, 168 illustrations. Price **\$2.69**

A marvelous book for the experimenter. Experiments galore in easy comprehensible language.

## HOW TO ORDER

We cannot ship C. O. D. Our prices are net, as shown. Some of the books sent prepaid (in U. S. only). Those that are not thus listed will be shipped by express collect if sufficient postage is not included by you.

**FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO.** by Rudolph L. Dunean. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 246 pages, 145 illustrations. Numerous tables. Price **\$2.47**

This textbook gives you the fundamentals of electricity as applied to radio. It equips you for further study in the field of radio.

**RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING.** by M. T. Loomis, 5th revised Edition. Cloth-bound; size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4" (thick); 1,000 pages; over 800 illus.; 450 review questions and answers. **\$4.38**

Written in textbook style, a tremendous amount of useful information has been crammed into this thin paper, compact reference work. Radio transmission and reception have been covered, "from soup to nuts." A truly great book.

**S. GERNSBACK'S RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA** (Second Edition). Red Morocco Flexible Binder. 352 pages, 2201 radio definitions, 1253 illustrations, 34 tables. **\$3.19**

The most comprehensive encyclopedia of its kind in print. Remarkably up-to-date in every way, with marvelous illustrations.

**DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS.** by H. P. Manly. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 1050 pages, 1080 illustrations. New 1932 Edition. Price **\$4.88**

The largest work of its kind ever put between two covers. New and up-to-date; a standby for every radio man.

**FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO.** by R. R. Hamsey, Professor of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 6", 373 pages, illustrated. Price prepaid **\$3.46**

The backbone of the radio art. This book gives you the foundation on radio from A to Z.

**RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.** (Revised Fifth Edition), by Nilson and Hornung. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 390 pages, 96 illustrations. Price **\$2.47**

Contains over 600 questions and answers covering all phases of licensed radio operation. Revised to contain much new material. Nothing better in print for the transmitting and receiving amateur.

**OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL.** Volume I, by Hugo Gernsback and Clyde Fitch. Flexible loose-leaf binder, size 9 1/2 x 12", over 2,000 illustrations, 650 pages. **\$4.38**

Price prepaid. The Service Man's Bible. Greatest book ever published on the subject. Contains all old circuits of every imaginable commercial radio set up to 1931.

**THE RADIO MANUAL.** by George E. Sterling and Robt. S. Kruse, E.E. 2nd enlarged edition. Flexible (subriold) covers. Size 5 1/2 x 8", 805 pages, 348 illustrations. Price **\$5.88**

A complete Radio Course for the operator, the technician, the amateur, the student and experimenter. Everything imaginable in the whole radio art is covered in this great book—the "radio Bible" of the amateur. DON'T MISS THIS.

**PRACTICAL RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING.** by J. A. Moyer, S.B., A.M. and J. F. Wostrel. Cloth covers, size 8 1/2", 354 pages, 163 illustrations. Price **\$2.47**

A handbook that every radio set tester and general student must have. The diagrams alone are worth the price of the book.

**THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS.** by Leo James Peters. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 226 illustrations, 226 pages. Price **\$2.98**

It is one thing to "connect green lead No. 1 to pink lead No. 4," but it is another to know why the connections are made. Read this book and learn the design factors in tube circuits.

**PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION.** by J. H. Morrison. Prof. of Electrical Engineering, Columbia University. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 6", 988 pages, profusely illustrated. Price **\$7.35**

The radio classic, by the dean of radio. Covers entire radio art as does no other book.

**RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK.** by Keith Henney. Flexible Leatherette, size 1 1/2 x 7", 584 pages, 482 illustrations. Price **\$4.88**

Each of the 23 sections has been written by a specialist! Includes valuable data on talkies and short waves.

**RADIO SERVICE MAN'S HANDBOOK WITH ADDENDA DATA SHEETS.** Flexible covers, size 9 1/2 x 7", 200 pages, 400 illustrations. Price prepaid **\$1.49**

The Service Man's standby. Contains the latest practical information on radio servicing.

**HOW TO PASS U. S. GOVERNMENT RADIO LICENSE EXAMINATIONS.** by R. L. Dunean and C. E. Drey. Flexible covers, size 7 1/2 x 11", 170 pages, 118 illustrations, appendix. Price **\$1.89**

The most important book on the subject ever published. Gives every conceivable angle which will help you to pass a radio license examination successfully.

**RADIO MOVIES AND TELEVISION.** by C. Francis Jenkins. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 8", 144 pages, profusely illustrated. Price **\$.98**

A complete volume by the master of television, giving everything in television, including constructional details for building your own television sets.

**RADIO PHYSICS COURSE** (2nd enlarged edition), by Alfred A. Ghirardi. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 9 1/4", 992 pages, 510 illustrations, numerous tables. Price **\$3.46**

The finest and most popular book on electricity and radio. Each subject is clearly discussed, with the aid of dozens of excellent drawings. Chapters on talkies, television, electronics and service work, etc. Biggest buy in radio books.

**RADIO VISION.** by C. Francis Jenkins. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 11", 144 pages, profusely illustrated. Price prepaid **\$.89c**

An excellent book. The Jenkins television system, as well as many other modern television systems fully described.

We herewith present the most complete collection of recent important radio books. We have, after an exhaustive study, selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. There is such a great variety that we are sure it will satisfy any taste as well as any requirement that the student of radio might have. We publish no catalog and ask you to be kind enough to order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you direct from our publishers. We merely act as a clearing house for a number of radio publishers and **OUR PRICES ARE AS LOW OR LOWER THAN WILL BE FOUND ANYWHERE.** Remit by money order or certified check. Register all cash.

**SHORT WAVES.** by C. R. Leutz and R. H. Gable. Stiff covers, size 6x9", 394 pages, 258 illustrations. Price **\$2.98**

The biggest and most complete book on short waves. Covers every imaginable phase, including S. W. Superheterodynes. The authors are famous S. W. authorities.

**FIRST PRINCIPLES OF TELEVISION.** by A. Dinsdale. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 242 pages, 130 illustrations, 38 plates. Price **\$3.46**

A real review of television in design, construction and operation. This amazingly complete book contains many heretofore unpublished facts on this absorbing topic.

**RADIO RECEIVING TUBES.** by Moyer and Wostrel. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 11", 298 pages, 181 illustrations. Price **\$2.47**

One of the finest books on vacuum tubes. Everything worthwhile on the subject treated in a masterful manner.

**PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION.** (Second Edition), by V. K. Zworykin and E. D. Wilson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 332 pages, 180 illustrations. Price **\$2.88**

How does this book tell you why and how to use light-sensitive cells? The answer is that the first edition was a "sell out," and the second edition, brought right up to date, is even a better volume. Enough said.

**ELECTRONICS.** by R. C. Hudson. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 134 pages, 45 illustrations. Price **\$1.95**

"This book is written for the reader who may wish to know something about what is going on and who has not heretofore given the matter much attention," says the author. Read it and learn how dry rectifiers, vacuum tubes, batteries, television tubes, and other apparatus, work; get the "low down" on electrons and atoms.

**RADIO SERVICING COURSE.** by Ghirardi and Freed. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 7 1/4", 192 pages, 124 illustrations; 114 test questions; 28 test-instrument circuits. Price **\$1.48**

A practical book beginners and old-timers in radio service will find useful. Nine chapters discuss measuring instruments and tests, and trouble-shooting; the chapter, "Useful Information for Servicemen," closes the book.

**RADIO ENGINEERING.** by Frederick Emmons Terman. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 700 pages, 425 illustrations. Price **\$4.88**

Not a book for the beginner in radio, but a reference volume for the technician who wants modern information on the design and use of band-selectors, automatic volume control, diode detectors, and the thousand-and-one units and circuit arrangements which have been recently developed.

**PRINCIPLES OF RADIO.** by Keith Henney, M. A. Cloth covers, size 8 1/2 x 11", 478 pages, 308 illustrations. Price **\$3.46**

A marvelously written textbook with the latest radio principles, including screen grid and pentode, amplifiers, etc.

## NEW LOW PRICE RADIO BOOKS

Here are 12 new, up-to-date books on every conceivable radio subject, just published. Modern in every sense. ALL BOOKS UNIFORM from 64 to 72 pages; 50 to 120 illustrations. All books written by well-known radio authors. Order by Number.

No. 1 **RADIO SET ANALYZERS.** by L. Van Der Mel

No. 2 **MODERN RADIO VACUUM TUBES.** by Robert Hertzberg

No. 3 **THE SUPERHETERODYNE BOOK.** by Clyde Fitch

No. 4 **MODERN RADIO HOOK-UPS.** by R. D. Washburne

No. 5 **HOW TO BECOME A RADIO SERVICE MAN.** by Louis Martin

No. 6 **BRINGING ELECTRIC (RADIO) SETS UP TO DATE.** by Clifford E. Denton

No. 7 **RADIO KINKS & WRINKLES** (for Experimenters) by C. W. Palmer

No. 8 **RADIO QUESTIONS & ANSWERS.** by R. D. Washburne

No. 9 **PORTABLE RADIO & SERVICING.** by Louis Martin

No. 10 **HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT.** by Geo. J. Saliba

No. 12 **HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS.** by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

No. 13 **HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR.** by M. F. Eddy

PRICE PREPAID EACH BOOK **\$.45**  
PRICE PREPAID FOR ALL 13 BOOKS **\$4.85**



**Letters from Short-Wave Fans**

(Continued from page 222)

(Thanks, Samuel, for your letter.

The trouble with many people is that they have fixed ideas on certain subjects and cannot bear to listen to other peoples' opinions. SHORT WAVE CRAFT has no voice of its own when it comes to matters of this kind, AND THAT IS WHY OUR COLUMNS ARE OPEN TO ALL. It is an exchange for various types of ideas.

If everyone thought alike, we would all be morons. The latest presidential election showed violent differences of opinions—which in the end, is a good thing for the country.

We approach all letters from readers with an "open mind." It is not for us to say whether their opinions are right or wrong, as far as they refer to controversial subjects. Even a radio hook-up may be done a hundred different ways and still be right. For this reason, we publish your letter in full to give the other side of the problem.

That has been our custom, and in the future we will adhere to this policy of giving each side its views.—Editor)

**Code Class in Baltimore**

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Will you kindly publish this in the next edition of your magazine.

"To all Baltimore persons who desire to learn the amateur radio code, please communicate with Marritt Kronberg, secretary of the Baltimore Amateur Radio Association. A code class will be formed if enough persons are interested."

I would appreciate your kindness greatly if you will publish this.

Respectively,  
MARRITT L. KRONBERG,  
5114 Cordelia Ave.,  
Baltimore, Md.

(Glad to publish this good news. Hop to it, Boys! Here's a chance for all Baltimore Short Wave enthusiasts to learn the code.—Editor.)

**Log of Stations Received On Super-Regenode**

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

The set was operated as a two tube set, because I broke the pentode by accident and haven't as yet obtained a new one.

The antenna used with this set is twenty-five feet long and is stretched between two rooms. The ground used is a steam heater radiator.

CLEMENT K. CHASE,  
410 Oak Lane,  
Wayne, Pa.

(My, that's a fine list of short wave stations that you received on Mr. Denton's Super-Regenode Receiver. We have had a great number of letters from our readers who built the Super-Regenode and who had phenomenal results with it. Your list of stations is certainly very imposing and shows what a little careful tuning and real study of a set will result in. (See list below.)—Editor.)

Call	Location	Kilocycles	Wavelength	Dial Setting	Coil
(U. S. Stations)				Left Right	
W1XAZ	Springfield, Mass.	9,570	31.33	55-47	2
W2XAF	Schenectady, N. Y.	9,530	31.48	56-47	2
W8XK	Pittsburgh, Penna.	6,140	48.83	46-35	3
W8XK	Pittsburgh, Penna.	11,880	25.24	24-11	2
W8XK	Pittsburgh, Penna.	15,210	19.72	56-49	1
W4XB	Miami, Florida.	6,040	49.67	49-38	3
W9XF	Chicago, Ill.	6,100	49.15	48-35	3
W0XAA	Chicago, Ill.	6,080	49.31	48-38	3
WAEF	Newark Airport, N. J.	5,560	54.00	60-51	3
W3XAU	Philadelphia, Penna.	6,060	49.50	48-37	3
W3XAL	Bound Brook, N. J.	17,780	16.87	35-22	1
WCAU	Philadelphia (4th Harmonic)	.....	.....	20-05	4
(Foreign Stations)					
VE9CW	Bowmanville, Ontario	4,095	49.17	47-37	3
YV2BC	Caracas, Venezuela	6,000	49.97	48-38	3
FYA	Pontoise, France	11,750	25.53	27-09	2
FYA	Pontoise, France	11,905	25.16	24-10	2
FYA	Pontoise, France	15,240	19.68	56-48	1
G8SW	Cheimsford, England	11,750	25.55	25-12	2
GBU	Rozby, England	12,290	24.41	17-05	2
I2RO	Rome, Italy	11,820	25.40	25-12	2
DJB	Konigswusterhausen, Germany	15,210	19.72	56-49	1
VK2ME	Sydney, Australia	9,590	31.28	55-46	2
VK3ME	Melbourne, Australia	9,510	31.55	53-48	2
(U. S. Amateurs)					
W8CNE	Hollywood, Calif.	20 meters	.....	64-60	1
W2A1H	Peekskill, N. Y.	80 meters	.....	.....	4
W3A1F	Philadelphia, Penna.	80 meters	.....	.....	4
W3ALZ	Roverford, Penna.	80 meters	.....	.....	4
W3CGW	Gladwyn, Penna.	80 meters	.....	.....	4

**2-Tube Band-Spread set a Wow!**

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I bought a copy of the February issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. It carried a 2-Tube A.C. Short-Wave Band-Spread set described by you. Well I built this set and here's the "S-O-C-K" it has: VE9GW, Bowmanville, Ont., Canada; KDKA, Pittsburgh; W9XF; W9XAH; W3XAL; W2XE; W3XAU; VE9DR, Drummondville, Quebec; XDA, Speaker, Mexico; YVQ, Maracay, Venezuela, testing (put phones in a pot and whole family heard them testing); FYA, Pontoise, France; GSA & GSB, Daventry, England; DJA, Konigswusterhausen, Germany; I2RO, Rome, Italy; and last but not least VQ7LO, Nairobi, Kenya Colony, British East Africa.

Oh Boy! What a man and what a set! If Mr. Doerle deserves a medal for his set, you certainly deserve three medals. You could not have described a better set. I built my set and have everything as described except that I have a Pilot condenser .00005 13 plate with 2 rotors taken out and 1 stator. Well, here's good luck and 73.

EDWARD SCHMEICHEL,  
3001 Haynes Ct.,  
Chicago, Illinois.

(Thanks a lot for your interesting letter, Edward, and we are mighty glad to know that you had such fine success in picking up distant stations on Mr. Shuart's 2-Tube A. C. Short-Wave "Band-Spread" Receiver, which was illustrated and described in the February issue. Mr. Shuart has had many years of experience in designing and constructing both broadcast and short-wave receivers, and you will find another very interesting and unusual short-wave receiver described by him in the last and present numbers—"The Band-Spread Short-Wave Converter." The editors feel particularly proud of this set, as the great "bug-a-boo" of most of the short-wave converters has been that they crowded the stations around the dial, especially on the amateur bands, but with a clever spark of genius Mr. Shuart has at last solved this problem and spread the bands over the dial on his new converter. We know you will be "tickled pink" with this new converter.—Editor.)

**Finds Our "Coil Charts" Accurate**

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have been a diligent reader of the best magazine for short-wave work ever printed. In fact I am a proud reader and I pass the good news along. During the past year I have constructed about three sets and, by the way, they work satisfactorily.

In reading your magazine for March I have found just the thing I have been looking for, and that is the (graphic or chart) calculation of short-wave coils. I have checked the values of the graphs by mathematical calculations and found them very accurate. During the past few weeks I have found this same information in our library only in the form of mathematics. These graphs are sure a "short-cut" for one who cares little for the "math" that is involved. In the past I have calculated all the coils

(Continued on page 253)

**FREE 116 Page RADIO and SHORT WAVE TREATISE**



Avail yourself now of the opportunity to receive the free 1933 winter edition of our Radio and Short Wave Treatise, No. 26. 104 solid pages of useful information, diagrams, illustrations, etc.

Considerably larger and more instructive than our No. 25 issue. If you had our treatise No. 25 and incidentally all our previous issues, you are familiar with the type of book we publish; but the new No. 26—what a book! The entire editorial section is new from beginning to end—not an old word remains. Considerable space has been devoted to articles for the radio beginner. This alone is worth its weight in gold. The Superheterodyne principle is thoroughly explained in this issue in clear, simple language. No. 26 is not just another catalog. It contains more valuable and up-to-date information than can be found in any radio text book on the subject.

**PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS**

Fundamental Principles of Radio—Ohm's Law—Discussion of New Tubes—Constructing a Triple Twin Amplifier—Constructing a Tiny A.C.-D.C. Portable Receiver—All About Superheterodynes—Eliminating Man-made Static—Constructing a Two-tube Short Wave "Globetrotter" Receiver—Completely revised and Up-to-date Radio Tube Chart—\$3.00 Prize Suggestions—Radio Kinks, Etc., Etc.

**WRITE TODAY.** Enclose 4 cents for postage. Treatise sent by return mail.

**RADIO TRADING CO.**  
100A Park Place New York City

**INFINITE VARIETY, VALUES FREE!**

Our new 108 page Catalog is just off the press. Use it as your guide for buying every radio part you want at the **LOWEST PRICE OBTAINABLE**—where. SERVICEMEN and DEALERS will find this catalog a priceless directory for their every need. Every item advertised is carried in stock, thus assuring you **PROMPT DELIVERY.**

**SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY**  
**TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.**  
DEPT. C7, 85 CORTLAND ST., NEW YORK

**YOU NEED THIS CATALOG**  
**SEND FOR IT TODAY**

**ALLIED RADIO CORP.**  
833 W. Jackson, Chicago

Please send me FREE the new WORLD'S FAIR Issue of your Dealers' Radio Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**ALLIED Radio**

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE RADIO CATALOG**

COAST TO COAST RADIO CORPORATION  
123 1/2 WEST 17th STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

**See Important Announcement on Page 196**



# an old timer says—

San Francisco, Calif.

Gentlemen:  
 Allow me to congratulate you on Myron F. Eddy's "How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator." I have been a "ham" since 1909 and have worked up from the open crashing sparks of "Old Betsy's" and took sullenly to these new fangled gadgets and had to park "Betsy" in the junk heap under the eaves to go in for tubes. I'm too old now to dabble in the game very much but in my teaching a bunch of ether disturbing young squirts here—all Boy Scouts, I still get a certain "kick" out of it. I purchased nine copies for my gang and I suppose five or six others got them because they saw ours—had to send to Oakland for three additional copies. They're GREAT!

One of the "Old Men" of Radio  
 Ex. Lieut. Al. A. Weber (Retired)  
 1153 Capp St., San Francisco, Calif.



**50c EACH**



SHORT WAVE CRAFT  
 96-98 SWC Park Place,  
 New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith \$.....  
 for which please send me, prepaid a copy  
 of the book checked.

( ) HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE  
 SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS—50c  
 ( ) HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR  
 RADIO OPERATOR—50c.

Send money order, check, cash or new  
 U. S. stamps. Register letter if it con-  
 tains stamps or currency.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

THERE is not a radio man in the field, experimenter, service man or dealer who will not want to read these two books. Right up to the minute with outstanding developments in short-wave radio—new methods and apparatus for quickly learning how to become a practical radio operator. Each book is authoritative, completely illustrated and not too highly technical. The text is easily and quickly grasped.

**How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator**  
 We chose Lieut. Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his long years of experience in the amateur field have made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually, if you wish to prepare yourself for this important subject—this is the book you must get.

**Partial List of Contents**  
 Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then waves—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and typical basic circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern receivers that are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters. Diagrams with specifications are furnished so construction is made easy. Power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix, which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

**How to Build and Operate Short Wave Receivers**  
 is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations: actual photographs of sets built, hook-ups and diagrams galore.

The book comes with a heavy colored cover, and is printed throughout on first-class paper. No expense has been spared to make this the outstanding volume of its kind. The book measures 7 1/2 x 10 inches.

This book is sold only at such a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely new radio publication.

**Over 150 Illustrations  
 in Each Book**

**72 Pages      7x10 Inches**  
**Heavy Colored Covers**

**Not Sold on Newsstands**

---

**SHORT WAVE CRAFT**  
 96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

## When to Listen In

By Robert Hertzberg  
 F. Maybarduk, 236 East 28th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y., reports as follows:  
 "Have verified WOU, ship to shore radio-  
 phone at Green Harbor, Mass., and find  
 they operate on a frequency of 2590 kc.  
 HJ3ABF, Bogota, Colombia, is on 4525  
 meters. EAR125, Madrid, Spain, is on Sun-  
 days 5:00 to 6:00 p. m."

Another successful short-wave listener is  
 K. J. Hallock, 3125 Rolla Place, St. Louis,  
 Mo., whose recent letter is worth printing:  
 "I have picked up quite a number of  
 short wave stations and have a few logged  
 that I cannot find listed in any index of  
 short wave stations. I get these stations  
 consistently and am certain I have the  
 proper information.  
 "RXF, Panama City, Panama, on 14.485  
 megacycles. This is a commercial phone  
 to WNC at Hialeah, Fla. I pick them up  
 very good in the afternoons on this wave.  
 "HJB at Bogota, Colombia, S. A., on  
 14.940 mc. Another commercial phone to  
 WNC in the afternoons mostly.  
 "YVQ at Maracay, Venezuela, S. A., on  
 either 22.38 or 22.28 meters. Cannot dis-  
 tinguish between the 3 and 2. This is  
 still another commercial phone to WNC.  
 WNC on 15.055 mc. seems to be the key  
 station for the above.  
 "Now I receive TI4NRH on 9.670 mc.,  
 located in Heredia, Republic of Costa Rica,  
 after 4:00 p. m. C.S.T. Have you any in-  
 formation on OCJ at Lima, Peru, which  
 is a phone to Santiago de Chile? I get  
 them very good but have never heard them  
 announce their wavelength.  
 "I have received a total of 56 short wave  
 foreign broadcasters and will give you more  
 information as soon as I am sure I have  
 them all properly named and located as to  
 frequency and time on the air."

**Police Stations**  
 Here are a number of changes in the po-  
 lice radio situation, as noted in the official  
 statements of the Federal Radio Commis-  
 sion: KSW, City of Berkeley, Cal. Modifi-  
 cation of license for change in frequency  
 to 1712 kc. KGZQ, City of Waco, Texas.  
 License covering construction permit for  
 1712 kc., 50 watts. KGZR, City of Salem,  
 Ore. Granted police service license, 2442  
 kc., 25 watts. WPFY, City of Yonkers,  
 N. Y. Granted construction permit for  
 police service, 2414 kc., 100 watts. WPDW,  
 City of Dayton, Ohio. Granted modifica-  
 tion of license to increase power from 150  
 to 400 watts. W3XU, City of Philadelphia,  
 Pa. Granted license, special experimental  
 mobile, initial location Philadelphia, 2470  
 kc., 50 watts. WPEM, City of Birming-  
 ham, Ala. Granted license, police service,  
 2414 kc., 150 watts.

Owners of ultra-short-wave receivers  
 should not be surprised if they hear police  
 alarms in the five-meter region. The Fed-  
 eral Radio Commission has granted experi-  
 mental licenses to a number of cities for  
 mobile stations in police vehicles, the idea  
 being to determine the feasibility of rapid  
 inter-communication for emergency police  
 service. This is in line with some predic-  
 tions made several months ago in SHORT  
 WAVE CRAFT.

**Television Activity at Last?**  
 The Atlantic Broadcasting Corporation  
 of New York, N. Y., which is the license-  
 holding unit of the Columbia Broadcasting  
 System, has obtained a renewal of its visual  
 broadcasting license for 43-46, 48.5-50.3,  
 and 60-80 megacycles, under the call letters  
 W2XAX. We wonder if this means a re-  
 vival in television broadcasting, which at  
 the present time is exceedingly limited.

**Another South Pole Expedition?**  
 Although nothing about the matter has  
 appeared in the newspapers, we place great  
 significance on the application of F. E.  
 Meinholz, of New York, for a whole mess  
 of portable licenses, initial location ANT-  
 ARCTICA! Fred Meinholz happens to be  
 in charge of the radio activities of the New  
 York Times, and handled most of the radio  
 traffic of the first Byrd Antarctic Expedi-  
 tion. Possibly this means that plans for



# Don't Go West Go Western

EVERY SPORT THAT THE HEART CAN DESIRE

- • • Surf and Fresh Water Swimming
- • • Lake and Deep Sea Fishing
- • • Shooting
- • • Tennis
- • • Golf

The Golden West 55 Minutes  
from Broadway

Rodeo Champions will instruct you in  
HORSEBACK RIDING—

Dancing—Modern and Old Fashioned  
and a good glass of beer in a  
real old time WESTERN MUSIC HALL



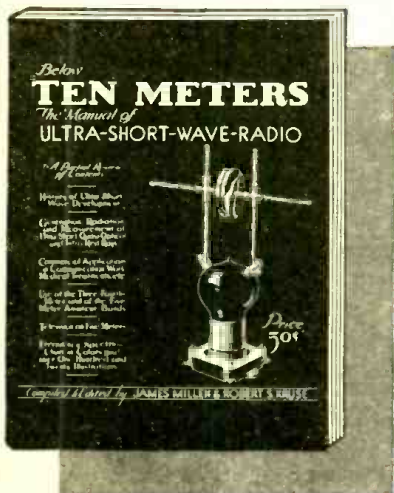
For a complete rest or strenuous holiday and rates affine with the times

## G. BAR B. RANCH

For Descriptive Booklet Write Three Lakes, Stamford, Conn., Tel. Sta. 4-6694

# FREE

This Regular 50c Manual



Here is your chance to read up on ultra short wave radio! "Below Ten Meters" is by far the best compilation of technical data on the very short waves, which are now becoming increasingly popular and important. There are 68 pages, chock full of practical "dope," diagrams and photos—all clearly presented in understandable form. Compiled and edited by those famous short wave experts, James Millen and Robert S. Kruse.

### Given FREE

This book is given to you absolutely free with a One Year Subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Twelve big issues which bring you an entire year's information on the latest developments in short wave radio. Your first copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT will be sent promptly... the Short Wave Manual will reach you in a day or two.

Send \$2.50 in check or money order for a year's subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Register letter if it contains stamps or currency. (Canadian and foreign 50c extra.)

### SHORT WAVE CRAFT

96-98 Park Place New York, N. Y.

another great trek into the South Polar wastes are quietly under way.

A subsequent release from the Federal Radio Commission states that the application has been granted. The terms of the grant are very interesting, so we quote them as follows:

Granted CP, Private Coastal, Coastal telg. service, freq.: Calling—500, 3105, 4140, 5520, 6210, 8280, 11040, 12420, 16560 and 22080 kc. Working—457, 3115, 4150, 5515, 6230, 8300, 11025, 12450 and 16580 kc., 15 watts. Also granted 1 year license covering CP.

Granted same as above, except freqs.: Calling—3105, 4140, 5520, 6210, 8280, 11040, 12420, 16560 and 22080 kc. Working—3115, 4150, 5515, 6230, 8300, 11025, 12450 and 16580 kc.; power 500 watts. To communicate primarily with mobile station WHD in New York; Antarctica land stations, and with maritime mobile stations, and 2nd with amateur stations provided no interference is caused to commercial communication. Also Granted 1 year license covering CP.

Granted Aviation license, freqs.: Calling 500, 3105, 4140, 5520, 6210, 8280, 11040, 12420, 16560 and 22080 kc.; working—457, 3115, 4150, 5515, 6230, 8300, 11025, 12450 and 16580 kc.; 100 watts.

### More About Friend Cespedes

"Believing that the following will be of interest to a great number of your readers, I am taking the liberty of writing you.

"I have just received a letter of verification from the 'World's smallest broadcasting station,' TI4NRH, Heredia, Costa Rica, in which the owner, Senor Amando Cespedes Marin, states his new hours on the air. He also encloses a 'Certificate of Reception,' very elaborate, and to the collectors of verifications, worth writing for. I quote the following from his letter to me:

"TI4NRH, Heredia, Costa Rica, is working for fun ever since May 4th, 1928, day in and day out, and with 7½ watts did conquer the whole world; from Alaska to Argentine, from Australia to Africa."

"It is working now every afternoon from 4:30 to 5:30 p. m. Central Standard Time, (like in Chicago), and on Sundays from 4:30 to 6:00 p. m., with local talent and beautiful Spanish music."

"Power is now 150 watts; wavelength is 31 meters, in mid-ocean, hi hi hi, or between Schenectady and Madrid in your dials."

"Thanking you for your noble report, and wishing you to advise friends about us, I have the pleasure to sign me,

Yours sincerely,

Cespedes.

"Hoping that the foregoing may be of assistance in compiling the 'best short-wave station list in the world, (and that is my opinion of SHORT WAVE CRAFT's list), I am,

Very truly yours,  
Edward Kroeger,  
3711 Laeule Ave.,  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

### Letters from S-W Fans

(Continued from page 251)

that I have used in my sets, without the use of graphs. Now that I have the "short-cut" I will make use of them in conjunction with mathematics.

Yours very truly,  
ADOLPH ARENDT,  
3637 E. Willis Ave.,  
Detroit, Mich.

(You are a man after our own hearts, Adolph, for we have always been very rabid when it comes to anything like short-wave inductance and capacity curves. We used to do a lot of higher mathematics, mixed up with a few "logs" and lengthy inductance formulas, but as you say in your letter, all one has to do now is to refer to Mr. Denton's excellent direct-reading charts, published in the March number, and solve his problems without perspiring over a lot of tricky equations.—Editor.)

# LYNCH

Short Wave Antenna System  
will help you win  
the Clifford E. Denton Trophy



INTERNATIONAL SHORT WAVE CLUB

May 22, 1933

Mr. Arthur H. Lynch, Pres.  
Lynch Mfg. Co., Inc.  
51 Vesey St., New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lynch—

Thank you for your letter concerning The International Short Wave Club. We are receiving quite a number of letters about the LYNCH ANTENNA SYSTEM, most of the letters asking our honest opinion of it. Need less to say, we are recommending it. The writer has installed one and finds that it helps a great deal in overcoming man-made static.

I believe I live in a location as bad as can be found anywhere, with high tension wires and a public highway in front of the house, an electrical manufacturing plant a short distance away, a power transformer nearby, a carbon street lamp, and a steel mill operating about a quarter of a mile away.

With all this, the LYNCH ANTENNA SYSTEM had to be good to prove its worth, and it did.

Wishing you a full measure of success,  
I am,

Cordially yours,

Arthur J. Green, Pres.

Complete Kit..... \$5.00  
At ALL LYNCH Jobbers and Dealers

If your Jobber, Dealer or Serviceman cannot supply you, order direct from us. Sent post-paid, with instruction booklet, for \$5.00.

Free Descriptive Folder Upon Request

LYNCH MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.  
51 Vesey Street, New York, N. Y.

Makers of the Famous Metallized Resistors

FREE—C. S. Code Guild  
Sked. Daily C. S. practice  
programmes on amateur  
bands.



You Can Become a Fast, Capable  
RADIO OPERATOR at Home

With the Famous  
CANDLER  
Scientific System

FREE short wave press  
schedules. Learn to copy  
px from Candler trained  
ops, sending out of principal  
px stations. Amazing  
results in short  
time. FREE ADVICE IF  
"STUCK." Write Candler. No  
obligation. Junior Course for  
beginners. Advanced Course for  
ops with speed of 10 wpm or  
over who want to get in 30 to  
45 wpm class and copy behind.  
Also Radio Typing Course. Save  
time and money by sending for  
FREE BOOK today.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO., Dept. 2C,  
6343 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago

World's Only Code Specialist

PRACTICAL RADIO  
ENGINEERING

New things are hap-  
pening in radio! De-  
velopment! Improve-  
ments! Keep up to  
date, at RCA Resident  
Schools in New York

or Chicago. Home Study Courses on No  
Obligation Plan. Catalog on Request.  
RCA INSTITUTES, INC.  
Dept. S.W.-8  
75 Varick Street New York  
1154 Merchandise Mart Chicago





## The "Supertone" 4-Tube A. C. Receiver

(Continued from page 216)



1933

### SHORT WAVE MANUAL

BY  
DON C. WALLACE

Winner of the Hoover Cup



ONE DOLLAR

## NEW as the Rising Sun!

—Tells you hundreds  
of things you never knew  
before about short-wave  
radio—

This Manual with more than 156 pages of the finest short-wave data ever published, shows you how to build, at home, models of the internationally famous Wallace sets. This famous Wallace Cup Set Winner costs approximately twenty dollars to build.

Here, at last, is something entirely new in short-waves. A complete receiving and transmitting system that uses no grounds. The Wallace System is, without question, the accepted method for greatest long-distance reception with the least interference. It is the winner of the Hoover Cup for best short-wave communication. Wallace tells you how you can work rings around the other fellow if you know how to go about it.

What a surprise you will get when you receive your Manual. Acclaimed everywhere as the new authority on the subject. Only \$1.00 per copy, postpaid, in U. S.

Over 156 Pages—Over 200 Illustrations—  
Size 6x9 Inches—Flexible Covers—At-  
tractive Colored Front Cover.

Mail This Coupon Today!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS  
245-S Greenwich St.,  
New York, N. Y.

Here is \$1.00. Rush a copy of the Wallace Short Wave Manual to

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

variable condenser connected between the R.F. choke and ground, the second regeneration control being the 25,000 ohm potentiometer, the arm of which connects to the shield grid of the 57 detector tube.

The output from the detector stage is resistance coupled as shown into the first audio stage which uses a 56 tube. This tube is biased by a 2,000 ohm resistor shunted by a 1 mf. condenser. Out of this first audio tube we pass into a resistance-coupled network, and once more into the grid of the output stage tube, which is a 2A5. 250 volts B plus plate supply is applied to the screen-grid and plate of the 2A5, through the loud speaker transformer as shown in the diagram.

Both the R.F. and detector stages are tuned by means of .00014 mf. variable condensers and standard plug-in coils, which have been described many times in this journal, as well as the present number, can be used with them. The antenna stage utilizes a 4-pin base coil having two windings on it; the detector stage employs a 6-pin base coil, having three windings on it, a primary, secondary, and tickler winding. A wavelength range from 15 to 200 meters is thus made available by the use of these coils, which can be easily purchased on the market or wound from data given in this as well as past numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The potentiometer used to regulate the voltage applied to the screen grid of the detector besides acting as a regeneration auxiliary control, also serves the useful purpose of a *volume leveler*. The R.F. choke used in the plate circuit of the detector may be one of the Hammarlund type, the new 10 MH., size being all right. If *motor-boating* should result a lower value of grid resistors in the audio circuit may be used than those shown. If *motor-boating* occurs one may also try using lower value plate resistors in the resistance-loaded plate circuits. Note that the 400 ohm biasing resistor for the 2A5 output tube is shunted by a high capacity electrolytic condenser, having 20 mf.

#### Power Supply Unit Details

A great deal of experimenting was done on not only the placement but also the make-up of the plate supply unit, and as the diagram shows it is very simple in its make-up. As a protection against *tunable hums* being transferred through the power transformer from the 110 volt A.C.

60 cycle supply circuit, 0.1 mf. condensers are connected from either side of the 110 volt primary circuit to ground.

One of the most usual sources of hum, whenever an A.C. operated plate supply unit is employed, lies in the filter circuit; in the particular filter network two 30 henry iron-core chokes are used together with the field winding on the loud speaker as an additional inductance to smooth out the rectified current. As but two plate voltages, 45 and 250 volts respectively, are necessary for operating this set, two resistors, one of 3000 and one of 30,000 ohms, only are required to form the voltage divider. Three liberal sized electrolytic condensers are used in the high voltage filter, two of 8 mf. each and one of 16 mf. No condenser is used between the B minus side of the filter and the juncture between the speaker field winding and the 30 henry choke.

#### List of Parts

##### COILS:

One set of UX-base short-wave plug-in coils, four coils to a set. (See page 213.)

One set of six-pin, three-winding, plug-in coils, four coils to a set. (See page 213.)

One Hammarlund radio-frequency choke coil.

##### CONDENSERS:

Three Hammarlund 0.00014 mf. tuning condensers.

Six 0.01 mf. condensers.

One 1 mf. bypass condenser.

One 20 mf. electrolytic bypass condenser.

One 0.0001 mf. grid condenser.

##### RESISTORS:

Two 400-ohm pigtail resistors.

One 0.1 meg. pigtail resistor.

One 2 meg. pigtail resistor.

Two 0.25 meg. pigtail resistors.

Two 0.5 meg. pigtail resistors.

All above resistors are 1 watt.

One 25,000 ohm potentiometer.

##### OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

Four six-pin and two UY sockets (extra UY is for voltage cable, extra six-pin per coil; one UX socket, for other coil).

One dynamic speaker for 2A5 output, with output transformer "built in;" field coil, 1,800 ohms. Cone diameter is 6 inches.

One chassis.

Two vernier dials.

Two knobs.

Two tube shields and bases.

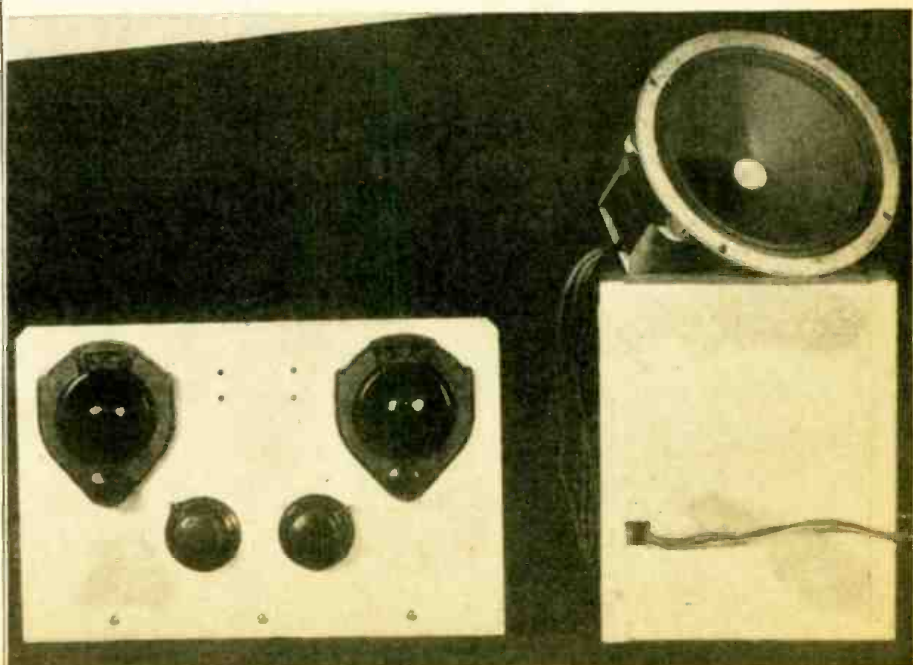


Photo showing front panel of Receiver at left; at right speaker and power supply.



# SOLEX CALIBRATED LIGHT SOURCE FOR TELEVISION



TYPE 15

SOLEX LIGHTS

5064 Broadway, New York City

IDEAL FOR TELEVISION ENGINEERS AND EXPERIMENTERS. INDIVIDUALLY CALIBRATED AND EACH LAMP FURNISHED WITH COMPLETE DATA AND CHARACTERISTIC.

COLD CATHODE

ANY DIAMETER APERTURE

RED—GOLD—WHITE

## NEW ALDEN S. W. COILS

Precision wound coils with the convenient gripping-ring for easy insertion and removal from socket. Set of four precision wound short-wave coils—20 to 200 meters with .00014 mfd. condenser. 704SWS List Price \$2.00 set

NEW! 706SWS Set of four 6-prong wound coils with pri., sec. and tickler windings. 20-200 meters with 140 mfd. condenser. Usual standard tube socket. 706SWS. List price. Set. . . . . \$3.00

Set of two coils to cover 100 to 540 meters with .00014 mfd. condenser. 704SWW and 704SWO. List Price. . . . . \$1.50



Genuine Makalot Coil Forms with color-coded easy-grip ring. 1 1/4 in. dia. x 2 in. winding space. Red, Yellow, Green or Blue. 704—4-pin coil form. List. . . . . 25c 705—5-pin coil form. List. . . . . 25c 706—6-pin coil form. List. . . . . 30c

Send for latest S. W. Sheets showing coils, sockets, plugs, etc. Send for new Analyzer Rewiring Data Sheet and data on using new tubes in place of old types.

**ALDEN PRODUCTS CO.**  
Dept. SWB 715 Center St. BROCKTON, MASS.

## BIGGEST SCOOP OF ALL TIMES!

Gypsy 6-tube superhet Auto Radio with mounting brackets and cables (less accessories and speaker) \$ 9.95  
Licensed Lofin-White redesigned amplifiers—has an output of about 4 watts. . . . . 0.95  
Sonechord 8 in. dynamic matched speaker for above . . . . . 3.95  
Double button mike with 9.5 inch plug stand and 8 springs. . . . . 5.25  
New Beede D'Arsonval milliammeters. . . . . 3.25  
Readrite, latest set analyzer. . . . . 14.70  
Baldwin type "C" phones. . . . . 3.39  
25-watt tubes, new and improved. . . . . 4.25  
Microphones for home broadcasting, each. . . . . .23

THOUSANDS OF OTHER BARGAINS! WRITE IN FOR OUR FREE HAM SHEET!

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR RADIO SUPPLIES  
**UNCLE DAVE'S**  
LARGE RADIO SHACK  
356 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N. Y., U.S.A.

## SEXOLOGY

**SEXOLOGY** MAGAZINE  
SEXOLOGY, foremost educational sex magazine, is written in simple language and can be read by every member of the family. It is instructive, enlightening—not a risqué book—contains no jargon. Devoted to Science of Health Hygiene.  
Contains 19 important articles, Questions and Answers, Book Review—58 pages with attractive two-colored cover. Here are a few articles: Newer Approach to Sex Discussion; Sexual Mal-adjustment of Life and Marriage; Frigidity and Impotence. Get a copy of SEXOLOGY at any news-stand or send 25c in stamps for copy of current issue.  
**SEXOLOGY** 23 West Broadway New York, N. Y.

**Just the Books You Need See Page 248**

One 58, one 57, one 56 and one 2A5 tubes.  
One front panel.

- List of Parts for Power Supply Unit**
- COILS:**  
One power transformer.  
Two 30-henry B chokes.  
(Field coil in speaker is listed under receiver parts.)
- CONDENSERS:**  
Two 0.1 mf. condensers (not electrolytic).  
Two 8 mf. electrolytic condensers.  
One 16 mf. electrolytic condenser.
- RESISTORS:**  
Two 30,000 ohms (0.03 meg.) pigtail resistors, 1 watt.
- OTHER REQUIREMENTS:**  
One A.C. cable and plug.  
One output cable and UY plug. (Grey grid, 45 volts; Brown cathode, B minus; yellow plate, maximum B voltage; H and H, 2.5 volts A.C.)  
One chassis.  
One shield box for chassis.  
Two UY sockets (for speaker and voltage supply) and one UX socket (for rectifier).  
One 280 tube.

## S-W Signals from Interstellar Space

(Continued from page 199)

will see that this continual shifting of the stars must occur, because while the earth turns over 365 times a year, with respect to the sun, its revolution around the sun makes it turn an additional rotation with respect to the background of the stars. So that really the earth revolves 366 times with respect to the universe of stars. And so each day all the stars appear to rise one 366th of a day earlier, or 4 minutes earlier than the day before.

"Evidently then, the radio waves or hiss Mr. Jansky was picking up was coming from some definite spot in the sky of stars, entirely independent of the sun's changing position among the stars. The instruments were detecting a stream of radio coming from some fixed point in the universe of stars, outside of the earth, the sun or the solar system—radio impulses from the stars themselves!"

## The Official Dope on Experimental Stations

(Continued from page 234)

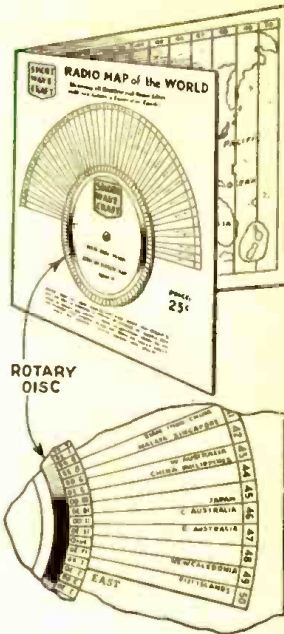
315. Special experimental stations may be licensed only on frequencies other than those allocated for use by general experimental stations and only for special purposes under exceptional circumstances, provided:

- Such purposes are fully stated by the applicant in his application.
- A satisfactory showing is made that the general experimental frequencies are unsuitable.
- The applicant accepts the license with the express understanding that the authority to use the frequency or frequencies may be canceled without advance notice or hearing in case interference is caused to the commercial use of the frequency.
- In any case where there is possibility of interference with the regular service on the frequency sought to be used experimentally, the applicant shall submit with his application a statement from the licensee on such frequency, or in case of a frequency on which transmissions are received in the United States a statement from the one receiving on that frequency, that there is no objection on his part to the special experimental use of the frequency.

320. General and special experimental stations may be used only for experimental purposes. They shall not be used to conduct general message traffic of any kind, to transmit regular programs for direct entertainment, to rebroadcast the programs of any other station, or to render any commercial communication service or communications involving advertising, either directly or indirectly.

Here It Is!

The finest and most ingenious STATION FINDER and RADIO MAP of the World



Here is a device that no radio man should do without. It lends that professional dignity to your den. It instantly shows you the exact time in any foreign country.

Professional short wave listeners are never without this station finder because they do not twiddle the dials needlessly in trying to lock for stations which may not be on the air due to time differences.

This handy device is printed on heavy yellow board: on the front there is the automatic time converter, which rotates; you can set it for any time of the day in fifty different zones in the world. On the inside are illustrated the fifty zones showing the principal countries of the world. All the important cities are shown, and inasmuch as they are all noted, the exact time can be converted within a few seconds.

The size of the station finder and radio map of the world is 11x22. The price of this handy device is 25c prepaid.

However, it is sold only to members of the Short Wave League. Outsiders cannot buy it.

Refer you to page 256 for order blank. Take advantage of this opportunity at once, and get rid of your present annoyance in calculating the time for the different countries.

## SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

98 Park Place New York, N. Y.

## Short Wave Specials

### RESCO 3 RECEIVER

Using 1-34 Screen Grid and 2-30 tubes, constructed of quality parts throughout, aluminum chassis and panel, Vernier dial, range 15-200 M. Assembled, Wired and Tested

\$9.75 less tubes

### Resco S. W. 5 Tube A. C. Receiver

using (2) 57—(2) 58's and (1) 280 rectifier. Aluminum chassis and panel with Vernier dial. Special

\$17.95 less tubes

### SHORT WAVE BARGAINS

- 1 Tube Oscillodyne Kit. . . . . \$3.95
- 2 Tube Oscillodyne Kit. . . . . 6.95
- New Hammarlund Star Midget Condensers: 5 Plate 49c;
- 7 Plate 41c; 13 Plate 58c; 23 plate 61c.
- Electro-Voice Condenser Mike. . . . . 11.95
- 2 1/2 V. 8 amp. 100. trans. excel. . . . . 1.99
- Set of 4 short wave plug-in coils. . . . . 1.79
- Bliley Crystals. 40-80—160 meter. . . . . 1.50

All Merchandise Guaranteed

**Radio Electric Service Co., Inc.**  
N. E. Cor. 7th & Arch Sts. Phila., Pa.

## •DID YOU GET YOUR COPY?



Thousands of amateur radio items are contained in this FREE Big Book at the lowest prices.

Contains articles by McMurdo Silver, Arthur H. Lynch, I. A. Mitchell, Henry McArthur, and many others.

## AMERICAN SALES CO.

Wholesale Radio Distributors  
44 W. 18th St., N. Y., N. Y.  
The Oldest Amateur Supply House, Est. 1919

## Patents—Trade-Marks

All cases submitted given personal attention by members of the firm.

Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions "How to Establish Your Rights"—Free

**LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL**

Patent Law Offices  
434 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.



# ..... SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SHORT WAVE LEAGUE .....

**T**HE following list of short wave essentials has been prepared from the suggestions to the LEAGUE by its members. A number of months were consumed in creating these short wave essentials for members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. All essentials listed are approved by headquarters of the LEAGUE.

### A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows:

Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

One of the aspirations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is to enhance the standing of those engaged in short waves. To this end, the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies members with membership letterheads and other essentials. As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing and handling charges.

Another consideration which greatly benefits members is that they are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members. The radio industry realizes that the more earnest workers there are who boost short waves, the more radio business will result therefrom; and a goodly portion of the radio industry is willing, for this reason, to assist SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members by placing them on a professional basis.

### SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED HERE SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

All the essentials listed on this page are never sold to outsiders. They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank on this page (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

If, therefore, you order any of the short wave essentials without filling out the blank (unless you already enrolled as a LEAGUE member), your money will be returned to you.

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is international, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

### Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE (8-33)  
98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter  Short Wave Fan  Radio Engineer  Student

I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting

Call Letters

Receiving

Name

Address

City and State

Country

I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

### SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. It is the official letterhead for all members. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers, and the like; as many houses have offered to give members who write on the LEAGUE'S letterhead a preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing.

A—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads, per 100..... **50c**

### OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LOG AND CALL BOOK

Here is the finest book of its kind ever published. It contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, much larger in fact than the list published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT and other magazines. All experimental stations, no matter where located, are listed. A large section is provided where calls can be listed in a proper manner. This log section gives dial settings, time, date, call letters, location, and other information. Another section has squared-paper pages on which you can fill in your own frequency curve for your particular receiver. It helps you to find stations which otherwise you could never log. It is the only book of its kind published.

B—Official Log and Call Book..... Prepaid **25c**

### RADIO MAP OF THE WORLD AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11"x22".

C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder..... Prepaid **25c**

### GLOBE OF THE WORLD AND MAGNETIC COMPASS

This highly important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log your foreign stations. Frame is of metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator.

D—Globe of the World..... Prepaid **\$1.25**

### SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. By wearing this button, other members will recognize you and it will give you a professional air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated.

E—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button..... Prepaid **35c**

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solid gold..... Prepaid **\$2.00**

### SHORT WAVE LEAGUE SEALS

These seals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1 1/4 in. in diameter, and are gummed on one side. They are used by members to affix to stationery, letterheads, envelopes, postal cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples only.

G—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE seals..... per 25, Prepaid **15c**

### SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed "under the glass" on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World..... Prepaid **25c**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT ABOVE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE—NOT TO NON-MEMBERS.**

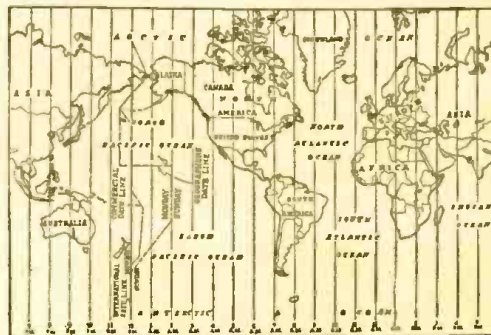
Send all orders for short wave essentials to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 98 Park Place, New York City.

If you do not wish to mutilate the magazine, you may copy either or both coupons on a sheet of paper.

**SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.**



G—15c for 25



F—25c each



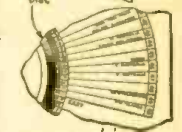
A—50c per 100



B—25c per copy



C—25c each



D—\$1.25 each



D—\$1.25 each



E—35c each

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.  
Gentlemen:

I am already an enrolled member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

I am a new member and attach my application to this coupon

Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

.....

.....

.....

for which I enclose \$..... herewith.  
(The LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U. S. Stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

Name

Address

City and State

Country

(8-33)



The  
NATIONAL  
Seven-Tube  
Short Wave  
Superheterodyne



Incorporating many features usually found only in commercial receivers, the FB-7 anticipates the requirements of even the most advanced enthusiast. Tremendous sensitivity is taken for granted in modern short-wave receivers, but such vital features as stability, high signal-to-noise ratio, true-tracking and strictly single control tuning make the FB-7 outstanding. Write for a complete description of this remarkable receiver, then go to your dealers and compare it with any other receiver.

**NATIONAL COMPANY, Inc., Malden, Mass.**

**FB.7**



# TWO WINNERS!



## We Specialize in Manufacturing the Latest Type RADIO TUBES

### Leading Tubes for Short Wave Receivers

Type		Volts		Amps.
2A3	Power Amplifier Triode	2.5	AC or DC	2.5
2A5	Power Amplifier Pentode	2.5	AC or DC	1.75
2A6	Detector Diode Triode	2.5	AC or DC	.8
2A7	Pentagrid Converter	2.5	AC or DC	0.8
2B7	Duplex Diode Pentode	2.5	AC or DC	0.8
5Z3	Full Wave Rectifier	5.	AC	3.
6A4	Amplifier Pentode	6.3	AC or DC	.3
6A7	Pentagrid Converter	6.3	AC or DC	0.3
6B7	Duplex Diode Triode	6.3	AC or DC	0.3
12Z3	Half Wave Rectifier	12.6	AC or DC	.3
25Z5	Rectifier Doubler	25.	AC or DC	0.3
30	Detector Amplifier	2.	DC	0.06
31	Amplifier	2.	DC	0.13
32	R. F. Amplifier S. G.	2.	DC	0.06
33	Amplifier Pentode	2.	DC	0.26
56	Triode Amplifier Detector	2.5	AC or DC	1.0
57	Amplifier Detector S. G.	2.5	AC or DC	1.0
58	Control Amplifier S. G.	2.5	AC or DC	2.0
59	Amplifier 3 Grid	2.5	AC or DC	2.0
77	3 Grid Detector Amplifier	6.3	AC or DC	0.3
78	3 Grid Control Amplifier	6.3	AC or DC	0.3
80	Full Wave Rectifier	5.	AC	2.
82	Full Wave Rect. Mer. Vap.	2.5	AC	3.
83	Full Wave Rect. Mer. Vap.	5.	AC	3.

We make all tubes which are needed for replacement in millions of sets in daily use.

You can order these tubes of *your local dealer* who may obtain them through their jobbers. Providing you cannot obtain these tubes from your local distributor write us direct for prices or location of our nearest agency.

All tubes manufactured by us are unconditionally guaranteed.

Write for our circular, prepared by competent engineers which will give you valuable technical information regarding the various types of tubes now being used. Don't delay. Get educated on the most important part of your radio set.

## Gold Seal Manufacturing Co., Inc.

East Newark, N. J.

*The Oldest Licensed Tube Manufacturers Under R. C. A. Patents*